This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

HARVARD UNIVERSITY

LIBRARY OF THE

GRADUATE SCHOOL
OF EDUCATION

CATALOGUE

OF THE

School Bulletin Publications

AUTHOR AND SUBJECT IN ONE ALPHABET

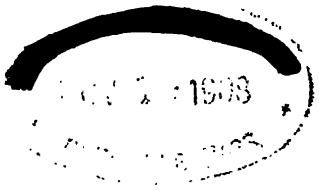
Note the new location, 313-321 East Washington St., adjoining City Hall

Gold Medal Paris, 1889; Medal and Diploma, Chicago, 1893
Two Gold Medals, Paris, 1900

SYRACUSE, N. Y.

C. W. BARDEEN, PUBLISHER

1908



HARVARD UNIVERSITY
GRADUATE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
MONROE C. GUTMAN LIBRARY

Z5813
.S32
1903

School Bulletin Publications

NOTE.—The figure at the left gives the page of this catalogue where the book will be found most fully described. BINDING is indicated as follows: Mo. *morocco*, ½ M *half morocco*, B *boards*, C *cloth*, L *leatherette*, M *manilla*, P *paper*. SIZE as follows: 8:416 indicates *8vo, pp. 416;* 12:398 indicates *12mo, pp. 398;* 16:389 indicates *16mo, pp. 389.* Books preceded by a dagger (†) were selected by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction for the New York Teachers' Library. Books preceded by (T) were specified for instruction in New York training classes.

Books starred may be had also in paper binding, at half the cloth price. Unless expressly ordered to be sent in this binding, such volumes are always sent in cloth.

46 **A DAY** *of my Life, or Everyday Experiences at Eton.* C 16:184....$1 00

125 **ABACUS** *or Numeral Frame*..... 1 00

40 **Abbott** (Edwin A.) *Hints on Home Training.* C 8:128.. ..... 1 00

112 **Abussid,** Turkish Grammar. C 16:136..... ..... 1 25

Ackerman (Mrs. M. B.) *Review Questions to accompany Hendrick's History of the Empire State.* P 12:15..... 05

104 **Ade** (Mabel). *A Fairyland of Artists,* a schoolroom play. P 16:32. 15

ADIRONDACKS—*Camps and Tramps in,* Northrup. 1 25

101 **Aesop's Fables** 200 illustrations, Chesebrough, C 16:240..... 1 00

163 **AIDS** *to School Discipline.* Per box..... 1 25
Supplied separately; per 100 Merits, 15 cts.; Half Merits, 15 cts.; Cards, 15 cts.; Checks, 40 cts.; Certificates, 50 cts.

ALBANY *County Map* 42x59..... 7 50

154 **Alden** (Joseph). *First Principles of Political Economy.* C 16:153.... 75

Aldis (Mary E.) *The Great Giant Arithmos.* A most Elementary Arithmetic. C 16:294..... 1 00

112 **Alexandrow,** *Russian Grammar.* C 16:127..... .... 1 25

165 **ALGEBRA,** *Dime Question Book of,* Southwick... 10

128 —— *for Beginners,* Michael..... 75

158 —— *Uniform Questions in*..... 25

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION for Advancement of Education, Proceedings at the 5th session, 1858, P 8:296..... 1 00

—— *Flags,* Send for circular.

34 —— *Journal of Education,* Barnard..... .....160 00

36 —— *Pedagogy,* Barnard.... .... 3 50

—— *Schools,* see Bramwell, Burstall, Grasby, Page, Zimmer.

35 —— *Teachers and Educators,* Barnard..... 5 00

54 **ANECDOTES** *and Humors of School Life,* Shelby 1 50

39 **APHORISMS** *on Education,* Barnard 1 50

102 **ARBOR** *Day Exercise,* Baird..... 15

102 —— —— *Manual,* Skinner..... 2 50

125 **ARITHMETIC,** *Cube Root Blocks,* 1 00

126 —— *Dime Question Book in,* Southwick.... 10

124 —— *First Steps among Figures,* Beebe.... . ... 1 00

127 —— *Everyday Business Problems,* Edwards 50

—— *Grubé Method Explained,* Soldan 30

122 —— *Happy Method in Number,* Benton 75

125 —— *Honesty Cards in,* Bristol..... 50

126 —— *Intermediate Problems in,* Welch 50

122 —— *International Date Line,* Collins..... 15

122 —— *Latitude, Longitude and Time,* Bassett 25

122 —— *Manual of Mensuration,* Hutton..... 50

122 —— *Metric Tables and Problems,* Granger 25

—— *Number Primer,* Hall..... 25

127 —— *999 Problems*, Lester 50
—— *Number Lessons on Cardboard* 10
124 —— *Pestalozzian Arithmetics*, Hoose 50
128 —— *Problems on Cardboard Slips*, Regents 1 00
126 —— *Regents Questions in*, First Series 25
126 —— " " Later Series 25
160 —— " " New Series 25
126 —— *Review Problems in*, Prentice 20
122 —— *Short Cuts in*, Wood 70
125 —— *Suggestions for Teaching Fractions*, Davis 25
123 —— *Summary of Arithmetic*, Watson 50
122 —— *30 Possible Problems in Percentage*, Bradford 25
126 —— *Uniform Questions in* 25
125 —— *Word Method in Number*, Sanford 50

46 **Arnold** (Matthew). *Reports on Elementary Schools, 1852 1882.* C 16:318 2 00
58 —— (Thomas). * *Stanley's Life of*, J. S. Carlisle. C 16:252 ..... 1 00

74 APPERCEPTION, *or a Pot of Green Feathers*, Rooper 50

67 ARROWS, *or Teaching a Fine Art*, Ballard 1 00

90 ART *Appreciation*, De Garmo 40
104 —— *Fairyland of Artists*, Ade 15
116 —— *History in the High School*, Perrot 50

105 ARTICULATION, *Studies in*, Hoose 50
105 —— *Practical Phonics*, De Graff 75
105 —— *Pronunciation Book*, De Graff 15

56 **Ascham** (Roger). *Sketch of*, by R. H. Quick. P 16:55 15
58 —— * *Biography*, by Samuel Johnson. C 16:252 ..... 1 00
58 —— *Complete Works*. C 16:221, 273, 376, 374 4 vols 5 00

112 ASSYRIAN *Grammar*, A. H. Sayce. C 16:204 ..... 3 00

165 ASTRONOMY, *Dime Question Book of*, Southwick 10

ATTENDANCE *Blanks for use under the Compulsory Law of N. Y.* (*a*) First Notice to Parents; (*b*) Second Notice to Parents; (*c*) Notice to Attendance Officer. Manilla, 4x9, pp. 100 each. Per set, each 50

70 *ATTENTION, *Art of Securing*, Fitch 30
70 —— **How to Secure and Retain*, Hughes 50

46 AUSTRALIA. See Grasby, State Education ....

114 *† AUTHORS *Birthday Exercises, First Series:* Poe, Longfellow Reed, Irving, Walt Whitman, Mrs. Stowe, Hawthorne, Holmes, Cooper, Bancroft, Bryant, Whittier. 50 portraits and illustrations. C 16:320 ..... 1 00

115 ——*† *Second Series*, Bayard Taylor, Lowell, Howells, Motley, Emerson, Saxe, Thoreau, E. S. Phelps-Ward, Parkman, Cable, Aldrich, Joel Chandler Harris. 44 portraits. C 16:459 ..... 1 00

114 —— * *Third Series*, Franklin, Curtis, Whipple, Mitchell, Prescott, Thaxter, Stoddard, Harte, Winthrop, Stedman, Mark Twain, Higginson, 41 portraits and illustrations. C 16:367 ..... 1 00

66 AUTOBIOGRAPHY of Franklin 1 00
62 —— of Froebel 1 50

113 **BACON** (Edwin F.) *Hermannia*, Gems of German Poetry and Song. C 4:128, *net* 35

96 **Bailey** (Mary). *The Bailey Book*. C 16:136, *net* 30

102 **Baird** (Jean) *Fruits and Flowers*, an Arbor Day Exercise. P 16:26. 15

116 **Ball** (J. W.) *1000 Questions-and-Answers in Drawing*. C 16:67 40
154 —— *Instruction in Citizenship*. L 12:68 40

67 **Ballard** (Addison). *Arrows*, or Teaching as a Fine Art. C 16:108 .. 75
108 —— (Harlan H.) * *Pieces to Speak*. C 16:192 ..... 1 00
—— The same, Parts I and V, each P 16:40 ..... 8 15

Bannon (Alice) *Letter Writing and Model Letters* C 16:85 50

Barbera (Piero). *Educational Publications in Italy*. P 8:14 15

Bardeen (C. R.) *Infection and Immunity*. P 8:20 25

156 **Bardeen** (C. W.) * *Manual of School Law.* C 16:276..... 1 00
155 —— *Civics for New York Schools.* C 16:250, *net*..... 1 00
160 ——*Regents Civics Questions.* 1891-1900. P 16:66..... 25
56 —— *Dictionary of Educational Biography,* 418 portraits. 8:287 ½ M $5.00, C..... 2 00
—— * *Note Book of the History of Education.* M 8:287..... 50
126 —— †*Geography of the Empire State.* C 8:120..... 75
—— Blank Outline Maps of New York for the same, per pad of 50.. 15
109 —— *Outlines of Sentence-Making.* C 12:187..... 60
109 —— †*Verbal Pitfalls.* A manual of 1500 misused words. C 16:223..... 75
114 —— * *Authors Birthdays,* Three Series. See above..... 3 00
104 —— *Miss Ripley's Point of View.* P 16:22..... 15
99 —— *The Little Old Man, or the School for Illiberal Mothers.* C 16:31.. 50
66 —— *Teaching as a Business for Men.* P 8:20..... 25
77 —— *The Teacher's Commercial Value.* P 8:20..... 25
77 —— *The Teacher as He Should Be.* P 8:24..... 25
66 —— *Fitting Teachers to Places.* (Only in vol. below.)
66 —— *† *Teaching as a Business.* The above four addresses in one volume. C 16:154..... 1 00
85 —— *Continuous Contracts for Teachers.* C 16:48..... 50
78 —— *Organization and System vs. Originality.* P 8:9..... 15
78 —— *The Tax-Payer and the Township System.* P 8:20..... 25
78 —— *Some Problems of City School Management.* P 8:16..... 25
78 —— *Effect of the College-Preparatory High School.* P 8:5..... 15
78 —— *History of Educational Journalism in New York.* P 8:45..... 40
78 —— *Educational Journalism—an Inventory.* P. 8:20..... 25
78 —— *Educational Journalism in the 19th Century.* P. 8:8..... 15
119 —— *The Song Budget.* P small 4:76..... 15
120 —— *The Song Century.* P small 4:87..... 15
120 —— *The Song Patriot.* P small 4:80..... 15
119 —— *The Song Budget Series Combined.* C small 4:250..... 50
152 —— *Fundamental Facts in American History.* C 16:349..... 1 00
—— *Fundamental Facts in Elementary Physics.* C 16:300..... 1 00
160 —— *Dime Question Books of Temperance Physiology, Book-Keeping,*
106 *Letter-Writing.* Each..... 10
49 —— **Stories of New York Schools,** *as follows*
49 ——*† *Roderick Hume.* The Story of a New York Teacher. C 16:295. 1 25
50 ——*† *Commissioner Hume.* A Story of New York Schools. C 16:310. 1 25
50 —— *Fifty-Five Years Old, and other Stories about Teachers.* 16:316. 1 00
51 —— *The Woman Trustee and other Stories about Schools.* 16:259..... 1 00
51 —— *The False Entry, and other Stories about Schools.* 16:312..... 1 00
52 —— *The Cloak Room Thief, and other Stories about Schools.* C 16:250. 1 00
52 —— *John Brody's Astral Body, and other Stories.* C 16:195..... 1 00
34 **Barnard** (Henry). *American Journal of Education.* Vols. I-XXXII. Each, cloth 8: about 800..... 5 00
—— *Report of Commissioner of Education,* 1867-8, ½ M 8:856..... 5 50
40 ——*Abbott's Home Training and Teaching* C 8:128..... 1 00
36 —— *American Pedagogy.* C 8:500..... 3 50
35 —— *American Teachers and Educators, 26 steel portraits* C 8:526..... 5 00
—— *Aphorisms and Suggestions.* C 8:202..... 1 50
—— *Biographical Sketch of Horace Mann.* P 8:48..... 25
—— *Connecticut Common School Journal,* 1838-42. ½L, 4 vols..... 5 00
—— *District of Columbia.* Special Report, ½ M 8:912..... 4 00
36 —— *English Pedagogy.* 2 Series. C 8:482, 584..... 7 00
40 —— *Gallaudet, Life, Character, and Services.* C 8:228..... 1 50
37 —— *German Pedagogy.* C 8:648..... 3 50
37 —— *German Teachers and Educators.* C 8:780..... 3 50
39 —— *Kindergarten and Child Culture Papers.* C 8:799..... 3 50
40 —— *Locke's Conduct of the Understanding,* P 8:80..... 25
40 —— *Military Systems of Education.* C 8:960..... 5 50
35 —— *National Education in Europe,* 2 vols. C 8:916, 1963.....11 00
40 —— *Object Teaching.* C 8:434..... 3 50
38 —— *Pestalozzi and his Educational System.* C 8:752..... 3 50
40 —— *Russell's Normal Training* C 8:192..... 1 50
39 —— *True Student Life. Studies and Conduct.* 8:552..... 3 50

— *School Architecture.* C 8:464 ..... 1 50
— *Technical Education.* C 8:807 ..... 5 00
56 — *The Ed'l Labors of*, by Will S. Monroe. L 16:26 50
38 — *Van Raumer's German Universities* C 8:256 ..... 2 00
38 — — *Education of Girls* C 8:74 ..... 1 00
167 — *Portrait*, 19 x 24 inches 1 00
— (H.) *Oral Training Lessons.* C 12:186 75
117 **Barnes** (Cuthbert) *Picture Building Drawing Cards* 25 cards 5½ x 8½, 61 plates 50
56 **Basedow** (J. B.) *Sketch of*, by R. H. Quick. P 16:18 15
128 **Bassett** (J. A.) *Latitude, Longitude, and Time.* M 16:42 25
77 **Batdorf** (J. B.) *The Management of Country Schools.* C 16:100 50
90 **Bates** (S. P.) *Methods of Teachers Institutes.* C 12:76 60
166 **Beck** (F. J.) *Graded Question Book.* C 16:285 ..... 1 00
124 **Beebe** (Levi N.) *First Steps among Figures.* C 16:236 ..... 1 00
Pupil's Edition. C 16:140 45
Beesau (Amable). *The Spirit of Education.* C 16:225, and Portrait 1 25
Bell (Adelaide F.) *Leaves from Nature's Note Book*, C 16:150 50
64 — (Andrew). *An Old Educational Reformer.* C 16:182 ..... 1 00
117 — (Ethel Mae). *Drawing Helps.* 4 sets in envelopes. Each, *net.* 10
98 — (G. F.) *Regents Syllabus in Reading*, 16:174, *net* 60
77 **Bennett** (C. W.) *National Education in Europe.* P 8:28 15
65 — *History of the Philosophy of Pedagogics.* L 16:43 50
123 **Benton** (Emily E.) *The Happy Method in Number.* C 8:96 75
BIBLE *in the Public Schools*, Cincinnati case, P. 24:214, 233 50
98 **Binner** (Paul). *Old Stories Retold.* C 16:64 25
132 BIOLOGY, *Outline of*, Hargitt 1 00
133 — *High School Biology Leaflet* 1 00
160 — *Regents Questions in*, ... 25
56 * **Birkbeck** (George). *The Pioneer of Popular Education.* Memoir of, by J. G. Godard. C 16:258 ..... 1 50
93 **Black** (Benj. N.) *Graded First Reader.* C 16:90, *net* 25
94 — *Graded Second Reader.* C 16:155 30
94 — *Graded Third Reader.* C 16:200 40
145 BLACKBOARD *Maps.* See Griffith, Outline ..... .
132 — *Material and Appliances.* Send for special circular.
104 **Blakely** (W. A.) *Chart of Parliamentary Rules.* P 16:4 25
78 **Blodgett** (A. B.) *The Relation of a Principal to the Community.* P 8:19 25
165 BOTANY, *Dime Question Book of*, Southwick 10
131 — *Flora of the State of New York*, 2 vols 15 00
133 — *Flores*, a Botanical Game, Goulding 50
133 — *High School Biology Leaflet* 1 00
— *Study of Fruit and Nut-Bearing Trees*, Mosher 2 00
Boyden (Helen W.) *Boyden's Speaker.* For primary grades. C 12:192 ..... 1 00
77 BOYS, *and how to Remake them*, Briggs 25
122 **Bradford** (W. H.) *Thirty Possible Problems in Percentage.* M 16:34 ..
48 **Bramwell** (Amy B.) and **Hughes** (H. M.) *The Training of Teachers in the U. S.* C 12:210 ..... 1.25
78 **Bremner** (C. S.) *Education of Girls and Women.* C 12:296 ..... 1 50
150 BRIEF *History of the Empire State*, Hendrick 75
147 — *Views of American History*, Juliand 35
77 **Briggs** (F. H.) *Boys and How to Re-Make them.* P 8:24 25
84 — *Industrial Training in Reformatory Institutions.* P 16:28 25
125 **Bristol** (H. C.) *Honesty Cards in Arithmetic.* 50 cards, 3x4½ 50
102 **Browne** (M. Frances). *A Glimpse of Grammar-Land.* P 8:24 15
137 **Brownell** (Herbert). *Inductive Lessons in Laboratory Physics.* C 8:140, 50 cts.; with Key, *net* 1 00

Brownlee (Jane). *Thought Power Developed in Pupils.* C 16:29... 30

44 **Browning, (Oscar).** *A Short History of Education.* C 16:26, 49 Ills. 80

88 **Bryant (Sophie).** *The Teaching of Morality in the Family and the School.* C 12:154..... 1 50

71 **Buckham (H. B.)** *Handbook for Young Teachers.* C 16:152..... 75

Buelow, von. See **Marenholz.**

164 * **BUFFALO** *Examination Questions,* 1892-6, 1896-99, 1899-1904, C 16:219, 260, 280, *each*..... 1 00

109 **Bugbee (A. G.)** *Exercises in English Syntax.* L 16:25..... 25

109 —— *Key to the same* L 16:26..... 25

139 —— **(W. G.)** *Regents Commercial Geography* 25

BULLETIN *Absence Record.* L pp. 400. 11x11½..... 3 00

—— *Book-Keeping Blanks.* Press-board, 7x8½, pp. 28. Each..... 15

—— *Composition Book.* M 8:44..... 15

—— *Class Register.* Press-board cover. *Three Sizes,* (*a*) 6x7, for terms of 20 weeks; or (*b*) 5x7, for terms of 14 weeks, Pp. 48..... 25

—— (*c*) Like (*b*) but with one-half more (72) pages..... 35

—— (*d*) Narrow for pocket use..... 25

—— *Ink-Well Filler, holding one quart*..... 1 25

—— *Pencil Holder*..... 1 25

—— *Spelling Game.* 200 cards in Box..... 25

—— *Yearly Class Register.* L 8:24 ..... 1 50

—— *Yearly Report Card.* M 4 pp. 8½x5½. Per hundred, *net*..... 1 00

136 **Burnham (W. P.)** *Duties of Outposts U. S. Army.* C 24:171..... 50

Burritt (J. L.) *Penmanship in Public Schools.* P 12:62, and chart.. 60

79 **Burstall (Sara A.)** *The Education of Girls in the United States.* C 12:216..... 1 25

112 **Burt (Mary E.)** *Bees; a Study from Virgil.* For 7th Grade Reading. P. 16:15..... 15

BUSINESS *Education,* Stevens..... 25

108 ——*Speller,* Caton 30

116 **BUSY** *Work Drawing Cards,* 3 series, each, 16 cards 25

88 **Butler (Nicholas Murray).** *The Place of Comenius.* P 16:20..... 15

121 **Butterfield (E. O.)** *The New Era, a Song Book for Schools.* C 8:150 75

45 **Cadet (Felix).** *Port-Royal Education.* C 16:406..... 1 50

112 **Cæsar's** *Conspiracy of the Helvetians.* P 16:20..... 10

CAMPS *and Tramps in the Adirondacks,* Northrup..... 1 25

78 **Canfield (James H.)** *Rural Higher Education.* P 8:94..... 15

149 **CARLETON** *Island in the Revolution,* Durham..... 1 00

58 *† **Carlisle (J. S.)** *Two Great Teachers, Ascham* and *Arnold.* C 16:252 1 00

CATALOGUE *of Rare Books on Pedagogy.* P 24:58..... 06

108 **Caton (M. J.)** *Business Speller.* C 16:187..... 30

—— *Counting House Book-keeping.* C 4:279..... 3 00

143 **CATTARAUGUS** *County Map* C 42 x 59..... 7 50

143 **CAYUGA** *County Map* C 42 x 59..... 7 50

84 **Chamberlain (W. H.)** *Technical Education in Germany,* C. 16:108.. 50

CHARLES *I, Children of,* Hall..... 1 00

154 **CHART** *of Civil Government in New York,* Clarke 05

101 **Cheesbrough (Thos.)** *Æsop's Fables* C 16:240..... 1 00

165 **CHEMISTRY,** *Dime Question Book of,* Southwick 10

160 —— *New Regents Questions in* 25

143 **CHENANGO** *County Map* 49 x 62..... 7 50

138 **Cheney (F.)** *A Globe Manual for Schools.* P 16:95..... 25

62 **CHILD** *and Child Nature,* Marenholz-Buelow..... 1 50

—— *Memoir of a Child,* Winston..... 75

76 —— *Study, Working System of,* Grossmann..... 50

76 —— *Record of Infant Life,* Tiedemann..... 15

76 **CHILDHOOD,** *Early,* McMillan..... 1 50

58 —— *First Three Years of*, Perez 1 50
CHILDREN *of Charles I*, Hall 1 00
104 —— *of other Lands.* A play for young children. P 16:16..... 15
147 CHRONOLOGICAL *Tables of Ancient History*, Jennings..... 1 00
108 **Chubb** (E. W.) *English Words.* C 16:192..... 75
168 CIRCLE *Portraits*, per 100 ..... 1 00
155 CIVICS *for New York Schools*, Bardeen..... 1 00
154 —— *Civil Government of New York*, Northam..... 75
—— —— —— *Chart of*, Pooler..... 05
—— —— —— *of Ohio*, Roberts 1 00
—— —— —— *of Wyoming*, Roberts 1 00
154 —— *Constitution of New York*..... 10
154 —— 500 *Questions in*, Edwards 50
—— *Form of American Government dependent on Religion*, Shea..... 75
154 —— *Instruction in Citizenship*, Ball 40
160 —— *Later Regents Questions in*..... 25
160 —— *New Regents Questions in* 25
See School Law.
165 * CIVIL *Service Question Book*, C 16:282 ..... 1 50
143 **Clarke** (H. Wadsworth). *Map of Onondaga County.* C 48x54..... 7 50
147 ——(Noah T.) *Chart of U. S. History.* P 8½x12. Each 5c.; per doz... 50
41 CLASSICAL *Maps*, Kampen..... 9 50
82 CLOAK ROOM THIEF, Bardeen 1 00
154 CODE *of Public Instruction*, New York, 1888. (*Latest*) L 8:1075, *net* . 2 50
78 COLLEGES, *Honorary Degrees in*, Smith..... 25
128 **Collins** (Henry). *The International Date Line.* P 16:15..... 15
COLORS *for Desk Work*, per box..... 10
59 **Comenius** (John Amos). *Orbis Pictus.* C 8:282..... 3 00
58 —— * † *Life and Educational Works*, by S. S. Laurie. C 16:272..... 1 00
58 ——*Place of in Education*, Nicholas Murray Butler. P 16:20..... 15
58 ——*Text-Books of*, Wm. H. Maxwell. P 8:24..... 25
57 —— *Sketch of*, by R. H. Quick. P 16:25..... 15
167 —— *Portrait of.* P 22x28..... 1 00
53 **Comenius** (Nicholas) *Life of*, Wm. Riddle. C 16:202.... ..... 1 50
77 **Comfort** (George F.) *Modern Languages in Education.* L 16:40.... 50
79 —— (Geo. F. and Anna M.) *Woman's Education and Woman's Health; chiefly in reply to "Sex in Education".* C 16:155..... 1 00
139 COMMERCIAL *Geography*, Bugbee..... 25
129 —— *Subjects, Teachers Handbook of*, Hanson 1 00
50 COMMISSIONER HUME, Bardeen..... 1 00
COMMISSIONER *of Education Reports* 1867-8, ½M. 8:856. $5.50; 1880 C 8:1176..... 4 00
COMMON *School and the New Education*, Groszmann 25
106 COMPOSITION *and Criticism*, Emerson 40
COMPULSORY *Attendance Blanks*, per set..... 50
78 —— *Laws and their Enforcement*, Cooper..... 15
112 CONSPIRACY *of the Helvetians* P 16:20..... 10
154 CONSTITUTION *of the State of New York* P 16:63..... 10
106 CONSTRUCTION *of Cases in English*, Peck..... 10
85 CONTINUOUS *Contracts for Teachers*, Bardeen..... 50
89 CONTROL *of Pupils*, Weeks..... 60
45 **Conway** (Mary M.) *Studies in History of Education.* C 16:75..... 50
78 **Cooper** (Oscar R.) *Compulsory Laws and their Enforcement.* P 8:6. 15
90 CORNELL Study Bulletins for Teachers. I. *Art Appreciation.* Prof. De Garmo. C. 16:30..... 40
90 —— 2. *Guide to Observation in High Schools.* Prof. Whipple, C. 16:50 40
—— 3. *Questions in General and Educational Psychology*, Whipple.. 75
143 CORTLAND *County Map.* C 42 x 59..... 7 50

77 COUNTRY SCHOOLS, *Management of*, Batdorf 20
143 COUNTY *Maps* of New York 7 50
Craig (A. R.) *The Philosophy of Training.* C 12:277 ..... 2 00
126 Crain (J. H.) *70 Review Lessons in Geography.* P 16:60 25
125 CUBE *Root Blocks*, carried to 3 places. In box 1 00
159 Curtiss (E.) *Ninety Lessons in Arithmetic.* C 16:105 50
Key 25
(T) CYCLOPÆDIA *of Education.* Sonnenschein. C 8:562 ..... 3 75
DALY (D.) *Adventures of Roger L'Estrange.* C 12:301 ..... 2 00
114 Daniel (Blanche R.) *Outlines of English Literature.* C 12:102 50
125 Davis (W. W.) *Suggestions for Teaching Fractions.* P 16:43 25
125 —— *Fractional Apparatus*, in box. (Not mailable) 4 00
90 De Garmo (Chas.) *Laboratory Exercises in Art Appreciation.* C. 16:30 40
105 De Graff (E. V.) *Practical Phonics.* C 16:108 75
105 —— *Pocket Pronunciation Book.* M 16:47 15
87 —— *† *The School-Room Guide.* C 16:405 ..... 1 50
—— † *Development Lessons.* C 8:201 ..... 1 50
121 —— *The School-Room Chorus.* B small 4:147 35
126 —— *Calisthenics and Disciplinary Exercises.* M 16:39 25
91 Delsarte Primer, Anna Randall-Diehl 50
102 Dickens (Chas.) *Thirteen Dialogues from*, Fette 1 50
105 DICTIONARY *of Educational Biography*, Bardeen 2 00
DIESTERWEG, *Gleanings from*, Lohmann 50
DILEMMAS *of Labor and Education*, Karoly 1 00
97 DOINGS *of the Pansy Family*, Peck 50
60 *† De Guimps (Roger). *Pestalozzi, his Aim and Work.* C 12:231 ..... 1 50
91 Diehl (Anna Randall-). *A Practical Delsarte Primer.* C 16:66 50
78 DENOMINATIONAL *Schools. Discussion* of 1889. P 8:71 25
83 DESIRABLE *Uniformity and Diversity in American Education*, Draper 50
DEVELOPMENT *Helps*, Van Wie 50
—— *Lessons*, De Graff 1 50
77 * Dickinson (John W.) *The Limits of Oral Teaching.* P 16:24 15 cts 30
165 DIME *Question Books.* See SOUTHWICK.
168 DIPLOMAS, printed to order from any design furnished. Specimens sent. (*a*) Bond paper, 14x17, for 25 or fewer 5 00
" " " " 50 ..... 6 50
(*b*) " " 16x20, " 25 or fewer 5 50
" " " " 50 ..... 7 50
(*c*) Parchment, 15x20, " 1 ..... 3 50
Each additional copy 75
89 DISCIPLINE *as a Factor*, Wickersham 50
89 —— *Control of Pupils*, Weeks 50
77 —— * *Philosophy of*, Kennedy 30
44 Donaldson (James). *Lectures on Education.* C 16:185 ..... 1 00
48 Draper (A. S.) *History of the Common School System of New York.* C 16:107 50
83 —— *The Supervision of Country Schools.* C. 16:43 50
84 —— *Adaptation of the Public School to Industrial Ends.* C 16:60 .. 50
84 —— *Trade Schools, Our Schools, Our Children, and our Industries* C 16:136 50
83 —— *Desirable Uniformity and Diversity in American Education* C 16: 50
116 DRAWING. *Art History in the High School*, Perrot 50
116 —— *Busy Work Drawing Cards* 25
118 —— *Perspective*, Greene 50
117 —— *Picture Building Drawing Cards*, Barnes 50

118 —— *Picture Note Books*.... 05
118 —— *Practical Lessons in Object Drawing*, Hotchkiss 50
117 —— *Supplementary Helps*, Bell 10
116 —— *Thousand Questions and Answers*, Bell 40
—— *Uniform Questions in*, 1892-6, 1896-8, 1898-1907 each 50
89 —— *School Government*, Jewell..... ..... 1 00
89 —— —— *Suggestions in*, Penniman.... 30
149 **Durham** (W. H.) *Carleton Island in the Revolution*. C 16:128..... 1 00
60 **EARLY EDUCATION**, *Letters on*, Pestalozzi..... ..... 1 00
Eaton (Gen. John jr.) *Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1890*. C 8:1176..... 4 00
ECLECTIC *Manual of Methods*. C 12:202..... .... 1 00
167 **Edson** (A. W.) *Mottoes for the Schoolroom*, 6 cards, 4x7 inches, printed both sides..... ..... 1 00
65 **EDUCATION** *and Educators*, Kay 2 00
77 —— *as a Department of Government*, Miller 15
100 —— *as Viewed by Thinkers* 16:47 P 15 cts; C..... 30
—— *Dilemmas of Labor and*, Karoly 1 00
46 —— *for the People, in America, Europe, India, and Australia*. C 8:176.. 1 25
73 —— *Intellectual, Moral and Physical*, Spencer..... 1 00
73 —— *Liberal*, Super..... .... 1 00
—— *of Women*. See **BREMNER, BURSTALL, COMFORT, MAUDSLEY, STANTON**.
72 —— *Philosophy of*, Tate..... .... 1 50
65 —— *Theory of*, Harris 15
56 **EDUCATIONAL BIOGRAPHY**. *Dictionary of*, Bardeen 2 00
35 —— *American Teachers and Educators*, Barnard 5 00
37 —— *German Teachers and Educators*. Barnard 3 50
57 —— *Educational Reformers*, Quick 1 00
—— *Broth*, Tupper 1 50
77 —— *Journalism*, History of in New York, Bardeen..... 40
78 —— —— , *an Inventory*, Bardeen 25
78 —— —— , in the 19th Century, Bardeen..... 15
77 —— —— , *in Italy*, Barbara..... 15
106 **Edwards** (A. M.) *Graded Lessons in Language*. Nos. 1-6. P 8:80, each per dozen..... 1 00
127 —— *500 Every Day Business Problems in Arithmetic*. 500 cards, 1½x3½, with *Key*..... 50
154 —— *500 Pertinent Questions in Civics*, with Answers. 16:54, P. 15 cts., M 30
154 —— *The same*, with Questions on 250 slips of cardboard, in box..... 50
153 —— *Historical Game*, "*Our Country*". 100 cards, 2¼x3½..... 50
153 —— *Historical Cards*. 3¼x5¼.
(*a*) *General History*. 200 cards..... 1 00
(*b*) *United States History, Part I*. 92 cards..... 50
(*c*) *United States History, Part II*. 108 cards..... 50
(*d*) *United States History, Complete*. 200 cards..... 1 00
147 —— *Outline and Topic Book in U. S. History*. P 8:212..... 50
145 —— *Outline and Topic Cards in Geography*, Package of 12, 5½x6... 15
140 —— *Geographical Game*, "*Our Country*". 100 cards 2¼x3½..... 50
139 —— *Geographical Cards*. 3¼x5¼.
(*a*) *Part I. Physical Geography and North America*. 100 cards..... 50
(*b*) *Part II. The Rest of the World*. 100 cards..... 50
(*c*) *Complete*. 200 cards..... 1 00
138 —— * *Topical Questions in Geography*, with Regents' Questions 1894-6. C 16:211..... 1 00
99 **Egbert** (Walter R.) *Last Words of Famous Men and Women*. C 16:198..... 1 00
106 **ELEMENTARY** *English*, Wilson..... 35
160 —— —— *New Regents Questions in*..... 25
106 —— *Language, Outline Work in*, Morey..... 50
65 **ELEMENTS** *of Pedagogics*, Patrick..... ..... 1 00
54 * **Ellis** (Edward S.) *Tales Told out of School*. C 16:240..... 1 00

106 **Emerson** (A. W.) *Composition and Criticism.* L 16:32..... 40
77 —— (H. S.) *Latin in High Schools.* P 16:30..... 25
ENGLAND *Children of Charles I*, Hall 1 00
46 —— *Day of my Life at Eton* 1 00
44 —— *History of Education in*, **Mark** 1 25
44 —— *Lectures on Education in*, Donaldson..... .. .. 1 00
46 —— *Reports on Elementary Schools*, Arnold 2 00
See State Education.
106 **ENGLISH**, *Construction of Cases in*, Peck..... 15
106 —— *Elementary*, Wilson..... 35
109 —— *Exercises in Syntax*, Bugbee 25
106 —— *First Year Review*, Ewings 15
160 —— *History, Regents Questions in* 25
111 —— *Regents Questions in Elementary*..... . 1 11
—— *Routine in Schools*, Thornton..... 15
—— *Topical Lexicon, a Dictionary of Synonyms*, Williams.... ..... 1 25
108 —— *Words*, Chubb 75
See Grammar, Language.
143 **ERIE** *County Map* C 42 x 59..... ... . 7 50
62 †**ESSAYS** *on the Kindergarten.* C 12:175..... 1 00
46 **ETON**, *a Day of my Life at* 1 00
165 **ETYMOLOGY**, *Dime Question Book of*, ... 10
35 **EUROPE**, *National Education in*, Barnard, 2 vols 11 00
110 **Evans** (W. M.) *A Manual of Grammar.* C 16:126..... 75
106 **Ewings** (Flora C.) *Outline for Review in First-Year English.* P 16:35 15
78 **EXAMINATIONS** *as Tests for Promotion*, Maxwell 15
—— *Grade*, Peavey..... 25
164 —— *How to Introduce Test*, Housel 75
—— *Notes on the History and Present Methods of*, J. C. Shaw..... 50
EXERCISES *in English Syntax*, Bugbee..... 35
51 **FALSE ENTRY**, Bardeen 1 00
138 **FARNHAM** (A. W.) †*The Oswego Method of Teaching Geography.* C16:127 50
92 —— (Geo. L.) *The Sentence Method of Reading.* C 16:55..... 50
65 †**Felkin** (H. M. and E., Translators.) *Herbart's Letters and Lectures on Education.* C 16:300..... 1 75
102 **Fette** (W. E.) *Dialogues from Dickens.* C 16:335..... 1 00
55 **FIFTY** *Years a Teacher*, Whitney..... 50
55 —— *Years in the Schoolroom*, Hooper 1 00
50 **FIFTY-FIVE** *Years Old*, Bardeen 1 00
194 **FIRST** *Steps among Figures*, Beebe 1 00
76 —— *Three Years of Childhood*, Perez..... .. 1 50
75 **Fitch** (Joshua G.) *The Art of Questioning.* P 16:36..... 15
70 —— *The Art of Securing Attention.* P 16:43 15
72 —— † *Lectures on Teaching, Reading Club Edition.* C 12:402 ..... 1 25
127 **FIVE** *Hundred Business Problems in Arithmetic*..... 50
127 —— —— *Problems in Arithmetic*, Edwards 50
154 —— —— *Questions in Civics*, Edwards..... 50
147 **FIXING** *the Facts of American History*, Northam 1 00
FLAGS *for the Schoolhouse.* Send for circular.
42 (T) **Fletcher** (A. E.) *Sonnenschein's Cyclopedia of Education.* C 8:562..... ..... 3 75
112 **FOREIGN** *Languages.* See **FRANCK, HAHN, LUND, MEISSNER, THIMM.**
90 **Fowle** (Wm. B.) *The Teachers Institute.* C 12:288..... .... 1 00
FRACTION *Game for Young Arithmeticians.* 52 cards 2½x3½ .. 25
126 **FRACTIONS**, *Suggestions for Teaching*, Davis..... 25
112 **Franck** (F.) *The German Letter-Writer*, with the Forms of Polite Correspondence, and English Explanatory Notes. P 16:112.. 40
66 * **Franklin** (Benj.) *Autobiography.* C 16:241..... ..... 1 00

112 **FRENCH** *Language.* See PARSONS, PICK, THIMM, TRICOCHE.
47 —— *Schools through American Eyes*, Parsons 1 00
45 —— *Port Royal Education*, Cadet 1 50
159 —— *Literature, Regents Selections in* 10
69 **Froebel (Friedrich).** † *Autobiography of*, C 12:183 ..... 1 50
69 —— † *Letters on the Kindergarten.* C 12:331 ..... 1 50
69 —— *Portrait.* P 22x28 25
64 —— *The Kindergarten System*, its origin and development as seen in the life of Friederich Froebel, A. B. Hanschmann. C 12:269 2 00
69 —— *Kindergarten and Child Culture Papers*, Barnard 3 50
69 —— *Essays on the Kindergarten* 1 00
69 —— *The Kindergarten System*, Shirreff 1 00
69 —— *Child and Child Nature*, Marenholz-Buelow 1 50
69 —— *The First Three Years of Childhood*, Perez 1 50
77 —— *The New Education*, Meiklejohn 15
143 **FULTON** *and Montgomery County Map* C. 42 x 59 ..... 7 50
153 **FUNDAMENTAL** *Facts in American History*, Bardeen 1 00
135 **Gager** (C. Stuart) *Current Errors in Science Teaching.* C 16:73. 50
65 **Gaines** (J. T.) *Principles of Teaching.* P 8:63 20
40 **GALLAUDET** (T. H.) *Barnard's Tribute to* 1 50
Geddes (Patrick). *Industrial Exhibitions.* P 16:57 25
78 **GENERAL** *Government and Public Education*, Harris 15
143 **GENESEE** *County Map.* C 42 x 59 ..... 7 50
104 **CHILDREN** *of other Lands.* a Play 15
138 **GEOGRAPHY**, *Brief Geography of the Empire State*, Bardeen ... 75
—— *Carleton Island in the Revolution*, Durham. 1 00
141 —— *Descriptive Geography taught by Map-Drawing*, Wilkin 75
138 —— *Dime Question Book of*, Southwick 10
139 —— *Cards*, Edwards 50
140 —— *Game*, Edwards 50
138 —— *Globe Manual for Schools.* Cheney 25
138 —— *International Date Line*, Collins 15
138 —— *Latitude, Longitude and Time*, Bassett 25
141 —— *Map Drawing*, Geography taught by, Wilkin 1 00
138 —— *Oral Instruction in*, Pardon 15
138 —— *Oswego Method of Teaching*, Farnham 50
145 —— *Outline Topic Cards* 15
139 —— *Regents Questions in*, to 1883 25
139 —— *Later Regents Questions in* 25
160 —— *New Regents Questions in* 25
—— *Questions in the Geography of New York*, Waterous 15
139 —— *Regents Questions in Commercial Geography* 25
—— —— *in Physical Geography* 25
138 —— *Review Questions in*, Crane 25
138 ——*Review Questions in*, Prentice 15
138 —— *Topical Geography*, Griffin 50
138 —— *Topical Questions*, Edwards 1 00
138 —— *Uniform Questions in* 25
128 **Geometry** *Test Papers*, by Wm. Smith. Packages of 100, 8½x10.. 1 00
126 —— *Socratic Study of*, Quinn 1 00
112 **GERMAN.** *Child's German Book*, Hahn 40
112 —— *Conversational Manual* 75
112 —— *Declensions made Easy*, Wheatley 15
112 —— *Fables*, Lessing 40
113 —— *Hermannia Liederkranz*, Bacon 35
112 —— *Interlinear Reading Book* 75
112 —— *Letter Writer*, Franck 40
159 —— *Literature, Regents Selections in* 10
37 —— *Pedagogy*, Barnard 3 50
37 —— *Teachers and Educators*, Barnard 3 50
84 —— *Technical Education*, Chamberlain 50
38 —— *Universities*, Von Raumer 2 00

112 GERMANY, *Literature of*, Thimm 1 00
See also FRANCK, HAHN, INTERLINEAR, MEISSNER, WHEATLEY, GOETHE, LESSING, SCHILLER.....
Gibbons (Emma A.) *A Biographical Guide to American History.* P 16:15..... 10
78 —— (Cardinal) *Denominational Schools* 25
Giffin (A. M.) *How Not to Teach.* P 9:48..... 25
73 Gill (John). *School Management.* C 16:276 ..... 1 00
38 GIRLS, *Education of*, Von Raumer 1 00
79 —— *Education of in the U. S.*, Burstall..... 1 00
79 —— *Education of in Great Britain*, Bremmer..... 1 50
79 See also Woman.
91 GLIMPSE *of Grammarland*, *Browne*..... 15
146 GLOBES. Send for special circular.
56 Godard (George G.) *George Birkbeck*, the Pioneer of Popular Education. C 16:258 ..... 1 50
147 —— (Harlow). *An Outline Study of U. S. History.* L 16:146 50
112 Goethe (J. F. von). *Egmont, with English Notes.* C 16:140..... 40
74 Gordy (J. P.) *New Psychology.* C 16:412 ..... 1 25
104 Gore (J. Howard). *Manual of Parliamentary Practice.* C 16:112... 50
133 Goulding (Matilda P.) *Flores: A Botanical Game.* 48 cards, 2⅝x3¼ 50
88 † Gowdy (Jean L.) *Ideals and Programmes.* C 16:102..... 75
148 Gowen (Sophie J.) *Notes on Early American History.* C 16:198.... 75
93 GRADED *Readers*, Black, 3 vols..... 90
—— *Schools*, Wells 1 00
48 —— —— *in the United States*, Page..... 1 00
106 GRAMMAR. *English Grammar made Practical*, Wilson 75
106 —— *English Grammar Primer*, Reid..... 50
110 —— *Helps in*, Roat..... 50
110 —— *Manual of*, Evans 75
110 —— *Dime Question Book No. 1*, Southwick 10
111 —— *Regents Questions.* .25 Key 25
111 —— *3000 Questions and Answers*, Kiddle..... 1 00
158 —— *Uniform Questions*..... 25
See English Language.
110 GRAMMATICAL *Diagrams Defended*, Jewell 1 00
122 Granger (Oscar). *Metric Tables and Problems.* M 16:28 25
46 Grant (James). *History of the Burgh Schools of Scotland.* C 8:501 . 3 00
46 Grasby (W. Catton). † *Teaching in Three Continents.* C 12:344.... 1 50
Graves (Charlotte E.) *Happy Thoughts Happily Expressed.* C 16:50 50
78 Gray (Thos J.) *Methods and Courses in Normal Schools.* P 8:19.... 15
160 GRECIAN *History, Regents Questions in*..... 25
44 GREEK *Elementary Education*, Lane..... 50
83 —— *Claims of Greek*, Lees..... 25
83 —— *Must Greek Go?* Kennedy 50
97 —— *Story of Milo, the Greek Boy*, Kuck..... 30
118 Greene (Josephine A.) *Perspective.* C 12:48, 20 full-page illustrations 50
134 Gregg (F. W.) *Outlines of Physiology.* C 16:291, *net*..... 50
138 Griffin (Ida L.) *Topical Geography*, with Methods. L 12:142 50
141 Griffith (Geo.) *Outline Blackboard Maps.* Per set 8 00
76 Grossmann (M. P. E.) † *A Working Manual of Child Study.* C 16:75 50
—— *The Common School and the New Education.* P 16:46 25
Grube *Methods Explained*, Soldan..... 30
124 —— *First Steps among Figures*, Beebe 1 00
—— *Number Lessons* 10
112 HAHN (F.) *The Child's German Book.* P 16:87 40
71 Hailmann (W. N.) *Primary Kindergarten Helps.* B 8:58..... 75
44 —— *Sketches from the History of Education:* P 8:39..... 20

Hall (Clara L.) *Children of Charles I.* Illustrated. C 8:51..... 50
105 —— (Marcella W.) *Orthoepy Made Easy.* C 16:100 75
—— (M. B.) *Number Primer.* C 16:150..... 25
108 HAMILTON *Declamation Quarterly.* C 16:337..... ... 1 00
71 HANDBOOK *for Young Teachers.* Buckham..... 75
64 * **Hanschmann** (A. B.) *The Kindergarten System;* its origin and development as seen in the life of Frederich Froebel. C 12:268 2 00
122 HAPPY *Method in Number*, Benton.... 75
129 **Hanson** (F. I.) *Teachers Handbook of Commercial Subjects.* C 16:241. 1 00
96 **Harcourt** (Helen), *Southern Stories for Little Readers.* C 16:154 *net.* 30
123 **Hargitt** (C. W.) *Outlines of Biology.* C 16:164 ..... 1 00
114 **Harlow** (W. B.) *Early English Literature.* C 16:138 75
130 **Harris** (W. T.) † *Natural Science in the Public Schools.* L 16:60 50
84 —— † *Art Education the True Industrial Education.* L 16:77 50
56 —— *Horace Mann.* L 16:50..... 50
76 —— *Report on Pedagogical and Psychological Observation.* P 8:6..... 15
84 —— *The Educational Value of Manual Training.* P 8:14 15
78 —— *The General Government and Public Education.* P 8:8 15
—— *The School City.* P 19:22..... 15
65 —— *The Theory of Education.* P 16:54 15
78 —— *University and School Extension.* P 8:12..... 15
Hart (John S.) *In the Schoolroom.* C 12:200 ..... 1 00
Heermans (Forbes). *Thirteen Stories of the Far West.* C 16:260 ... 1 25
98 **Hegner** (H. F.) *The Young Scientist.* A Supplementary Reader C 16:189. 16 illustrations. 75
66 * HELPS *to Self-Culture.* C 16:241 .... 1 00
114 **Hendrick** (Mary F.) *Questions in Literature.* C 16:100 35
102 —— (W.) "*The Table is Set.*" A Comedy for Schools. 16:30 15
150 —— † *Brief History of the Empire State.* C 12:218 75
—— *Review Questions for New York History.* P 16:16 05
136 **Hennig** (Carl V.) *Anatomical Manikin.* M 8:18 ..... 1 00
66 † **Herbart** (J. F.) *Letters and Lectures on Education.* C 16:300.. .. 1 75
77 HIGH SCHOOLS, Northrop 25
83 —— *Claims of Greek*, Lees..... 25
78 —— *Effect on Lower Grades*, Bardeen..... 15
77 —— *Latin in*, Emerson 50
83 —— *Must Greek Go?* Kennedy..... 50
78 —— *Opportunities of Rural Poor*, Canfield..... 15
See Steven.
78 **Hinsdale** (B. A.) *Pedagogical Chairs in Colleges.* P 8:11..... 15
68 —— *Schools and Studies.* C 12:262..... 1 50
152 HISTORICAL *Queries*, Sparlin 50
HISTORY, AMERICAN, Bibliographical Guide to, Gibbons..... 10
147 —— —— *Brief Views of*, Juliand..... 35
153 —— —— *Cards*, Edwards 1 00
147 —— —— *Chart of*, Clarke..... 05
147 —— —— *Dime Question Book of*, Southwick..... 10
152 —— —— *Fundamental Facts in*, Bardeen..... 1 00
153 —— —— *Game, Our Country*, Edwards 50
—— —— *Gettysburg*, Jones..... 50
147 —— —— *Helps in Fixing the Facts of*, Northam..... 1 00
152 —— —— *Historical Queries*, Sparlin 50
148 —— —— *Indian and Pioneer*, Yawger..... 3 00
146 —— —— *Iroquois, History of the Six Nations*, Kimm..... 50
148 —— —— *Notes on Early*, Gowen..... 75
147 —— —— *Outline and Topic Book*, Edwards..... 50
—— —— *Outlines of*, Van Wie..... 30
147 —— —— *Outline Study of*, Godard 50
147 —— —— *Political Conspectus of*, Houghton 5 00
152 —— —— *Later Regents Questions in*,..... 25
160 —— —— *New Regents Questions in*,..... 25

147 —— —— *Thousand Questions in*, Buckham 1 00
147 —— —— *Topics and References in*, Williams 3 00
147 —— —— *Working Manual of*, Mace 1 00
147 —— ANCIENT *Chronological Tables*, Jennings 1 00
—— —— *Recreations in Ancient Fields*, Lawrence 1 00
112 —— ART *History in High Schools*, Perrot 50
147 —— GENERAL, *Dime Question Book*, Southwick 10
158 —— —— *Historical Cards*, Edwards 1 00
150 —— NEW YORK, *Brief History of the Empire State*, Hendrick .. 75
—— —— *Review Questions to accompany the above*, Ackerman 05
150 —— —— *History of New York State*, Prentice 1 50
151 —— *New York School System*, Draper 50
—— *Rise of the New York School System*, Sohepmoes 25
151 —— *Stories of New York*, Martin 50
44 —— *Teachers Institutes, Past and Present*, Milne 25
43 —— *of* EDUCATION, Williams, 3 vols 3 74
44 —— —— *Lectures on*, Donaldson 1 00
58 —— —— *Place of Comenius in*, Butler 25
160 —— —— *New Regents Questions in*, ... 25
44 —— —— *Short*, Browning 50
45 —— —— *Studies in*, Conway 50
158 —— —— *Uniform Questions in* 25
See also Bennett, Cadet, Draper, Grant, Lane, Mark.
40 HOME *Training and Teaching*, Abbott 1 00
88 —— *Problems* in, Lyttleton 1 50
78 HONORARY *Degrees in American Colleges*, Smith 25
55 **Hooper** (J. W.) *Fifty Years in the Schoolroom*, C 16:80 ..... 1 00
105 **Hoose** (James H.) *Studies in Articulation*. C 16:70 50
90 —— † *On the Province of Methods of Teaching* C 16:276 ..... 1 00
124 —— *Pestalozzian First-Year Arithmetic*. B 16:217 50
124 —— —— *Pupils Edition*. B 16:156 35
124 —— *Second Year Arithmetic*. B 16:236 50
190 **Hoss** (Geo. H.) *Memory Gems*. P 16:40 15
118 **Hotchkiss** (Viola P.) *Lessons in Object Drawing*. L 4:32 50
147 **Houghton** (W. R.) *Political Conspectus of U. S. History*. C 18x91 .. 5 00
147 —— *The Same* C 4:35 ..... 1 00
164 **Housel** (Frank B) *Method of Introducing Test Examinations*. C 16:166 75
60 HOW *Gertrude Teaches her Children*, Pestalozzi 1 50
164 —— *to Introduce Test Examinations*, Housel 75
114 —— *to obtain the greatest Benefit from a Book*, Lowrie 25
70 **Hughes** (James L.) † *Mistakes in Teaching*. C 16:135 50
70 —— † *How to Secure and Retain Attention*. C 16:98 50
69 —— * *The Teacher's Critic*, containing both the above. C 16:235 ..... 1 00
67 **Huntington** (Rt. Rev. F. D.) *Unconscious Tuition*. P 16:45, 15 cts.; C. 30
128 **Hutton** (H. H.) *A Manual of Mensuration*. B 16:168 50
136 HYGIENE. *Home Exercise for Health and Cure*, Schreber 50
136 —— *Neglect of Bodily Development*, Reinhard 25
136 —— *School*, Kotelmann 1 50
See Physical Culture.
IDEAL *Monthly Record*, P. 24:16 05
88 IDEALS *and Programmes*, Gowdy 75
IN *the Schoolroom*, Hart 1 00
65 INAUGURAL *Address*, Mill 25
46 INDIA, *Education in*. See State Education.
148 INDIAN *and Pioneer*, Yawger 3 00
83 INDIVIDUAL *Instruction*, Kennedy 50
84 INDUSTRIAL *Education, Aspects of*, Straight 15
84 —— *Our Children, our Schools, and our Industries*, Draper 50
77 —— * *School Workshop*, Marenholz-Buelow 30
84 —— *Training in Reformatory Institutions*, Briggs 25
See Manual Training, Technical Training.

76 INFANT *Life, Record of*, Tiedemann 15
112 INTERLINEAR *German Reading-Book* Hamiltonian Method. C 12:88 75
126 INTERMEDIATE *Problems in Arithmetic*, Welch 50
122 INTERNATIONAL *Date Line*, Collins 15
INTRODUCTORY *Text Book to School Education*, Gill 1 00
149 IROQUOIS, *History of the Six Nations*, Kimm 50
Irving (Washington). *Rip Van Winkle, with Darley's Illustrations.* P 16:35 15
Jackson (E. P.) *Class Record Cards.* 90 white and 10 colored cards 50
56 **Jacotot** (Joseph). *Sketch of*, by R. H. Quick. P 16:28 15
147 **Jennings** (A. C.) *Chronological Tables of Ancient History.* C 8:120.. 1 00
56 **Jesuits, The.** A chapter from Quick's Educational Reformers. P 16:29 10
110 **Jewell** (F. S.) *Grammatical Diagrams.* C 12:207 75
89 —— *School Government.* C 12:308 ..... 1 00
52 JOHN BRODY'S ASTRAL BODY, Bardeen 1 00
159 **Johnson** (W. D.) *School Law for Training Classes.* C 16:60 50
144 **Johnston's** *Wall Maps.* See special circular.
Jones (Mabel C.) *Gettysburg.* A Poem for Supplementary Reading. 16:68. Paper 25 cts.; Cloth 50
147 **Juliand** (Anna M.) *Brief Views of U. S. History.* C 16:100, *net*..... 35
141 **Kampen** *Classical Maps*, Gaul, Greece, Italy, Roman Empire, each 66 x 78 ..... 9 50
KAROLY (Akin). † *The Dilemmas of Labor and Education.* C 12:77 1 00
Kay (David). † *Education and Educators.* C 12:490 ..... 2 00
Keller (C.) *Monthly Report Cards.* 2¾x4 inches. Per hundred... 1 00
Kelso (Hugh) *Poems* 16:200 ..... 1 50
77 **Kennedy** (John). * *The Philosophy of School Discipline.* P 16:23, 15 cts. C 30
84 —— *Individual Instruction.* 16:25. Paper 25 cts.; Cloth 50
83 —— *Must Greek Go?* L 16:66 50
111 **Kiddle** (Henry). *5,000 Grammar Questions*, with Answers. C 16:220 1 00
149 KIMM (S. C.) *The Iroquois, a History of the Six Nations* P 16:122 50
—— *Regents Questions, English History* 25
—— —— *Greek History* 25
—— —— *History of Education* 25
—— —— *Physical Geography* 25
—— —— *The same* with Key 1 00
—— —— *Zoölogy* 25
89 KINDERGARTEN *and Child Culture Papers*, Barnard 3 50
62 —— † *Essays* C 12:175 ..... 1 00
62 —— *Letters on*, Froebel 1 50
64 —— *System*, Hanchmann 2 00
63 —— *System*, Shirreff 1 00
95 KING KINDNESS and the Witch, Wells 50
Knott (E. E.) *The Ready Reference Law Manual.* C 8:381 ..... 2 00
136 **Kotelmann** (Ludwig.) *School Hygiene.* Translated by J. A. Bergström. C 16:401. 39 illustrations 1 50
97 **Kuck** (Ethelwyn). *The Story of Milo.* (15 page pictures) C 16:171, *net* 30
90 LABORATORY *Exercises in Art Appreciation*, DeGarmo 40
86 *† (T) **LANDON** (Jos.) *School Management.* C 16:276 ..... 1 25
75 —— † *The Science and Art of Questioning.* C 16:120 50
44 **Lane** (Fred H.) *Elementary Greek Education.* L 16:85 50
106 LANGUAGE. *Graded Lessons in.* Edwards 10
—— *Normal Language Lessons*, Sornberger 50
106 —— *Pictures in Language Work*, Weaver 50
99 LAST WORDS *of Famous Men*, Egbert 1 00

77 LATIN *in High Schools*, Emerson 50
112 —— *Bees, a Study from Virgil*, Burt 15
112 —— *Caesar's Conspiracy of the Helvetians* 10
128 LATITUDE, *Longitude and Time*, Bassett 25
56 *†Laurie (S. S.) *John Amos Comenius* C 16:272 ..... 1 00
Lawrence (E. C.) *Recreations in Ancient Fields.* C 12:177 ..... 1 00
41 —— (Isabel) *Classified Reading.* C 12:435 ..... 1 50
157 LAWS *of New York Relating to Common Schools* L 8:807 ..... 2 50
LEAVES *from Nature's Note Book*, Fuller 50
72 LECTURES *on the Science of Teaching*, Payne 1 00
72 —— *on Teaching*, Fitch 1 25
83 Lees (James T.) *The Claims of Greek.* P 8:16 25
112 Lessing (G. E.) *German Fables in Prose and Verse.* B 12:68 40
127 Lester (F. V.) *999 Problems in Arithmetic.* 16:10. P 25 Cts. 50
Key 25
LETTER WRITING *and Model Letters*, Bannon 50
—— *Primer of*, Bardeen 25
106 —— *Question Book of*, Bardeen 10
65 LETTERS *and Lectures on Education*, Herbart 1 75
60 —— *on Early Education*, Pestalozzi 1 00
60 —— *on the Kindergarten*, Froebel 1 50
92 Libby (Rose M.) *Reading for Training Classes.* C 16:187 50
73 LIBERAL *Education*, Super 1 00
107 LIMITED *Speller*, Sanford 25
114 LITERATURE. *Authors Birthday Exercises*, Bardeen 2 00
114 —— *Early English*, Harlow 75
114 —— *Facts in*, Meese 15
165 —— *General Dime Question Book of* 10
77 —— *in the Public School*, Patee 20
114 —— *Outlines of*, Daniel 50
114 —— *Questions in*, Hendrick 35
114 —— *Question Book of American*, Southwick 10
114 —— *Question Book of General*, Southwick 10
160 —— *Regents Questions in* 25
159 —— *Regents Selections in* 10
99 LITTLE *Old Man*, Bardeen 50
143 LIVINGSTON *County Map* C 42 x 59 ..... 7 50
56 Locke (John). *Sketch of*, by R. H. Quick. P 16:27 15
40 —— *Conduct of the Understanding*, Barnard. P 8:80 25
Lohmann, (F. H.) *Gleanings from Diesterweg.* C. 16:79 50
114 Lowrie (R. W.) *How to obtain Greatest Benefit from a Book.* P 8:12. 25
LYCEUM *League, Songs of*, L 4:48 20
88 Lyttleton (E.) *The Problem of Home Training.* C 12:200 ..... 1 50
53 McAndrew (Wm.) *Looking for Trouble* C. 16:58 50
147 *Mace (W. H.) *A Working Manual of American History.* C 16:297 .. 1 00
137 McKay (John S.) *100 Experiments in Natural Science.* P 16:50 15
76 McMillan (Margaret) *Early Childhood.* C 16:224 ..... 1 50
Mackinder (H. J.) and Sadler (M. E.) *University Extension, Past, Present and Future.* B 16:152 50
143 MADISON *County Map.* C 42 x 59 ..... 7 50
66 *Mann (Horace). *Thoughts for a Young Man.* C 16:241 ..... 1 00
56 —— *Sketch of*, by W. T. Harris. L 16:50 50
—— *Biographical Sketch of, by Henry Barnard.* P 8:48 25
80 —— *Reports*, 1838-49. 12 vols 15 00
128 MANUAL of Mensuration, Hutton 50
78 —— *Training, Educational Aspects of*, Harris 15

See Industrial, Technical, Vocational.

149 MAPS. *County Maps.* N. Y., Albany, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chenango, Cortland, Erie, Fulton, Genesee, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Onondaga, Ontario, Orleans, Steuben, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Wayne, each C 42 x 59.... 7 50
144 —— *Johnston Series*, each.... 2 50
141 —— *Kampen Series*, each.... 10 00
144 —— *Outline Blackboard Maps*, Griffith.... 3 00
140, 144 —— *Outline Series, for Desk Work*, N. A.; N. J.; N. E.; Central, and Pacific States; N. A.; S. A.; Europe, Asia, Africa, etc., each per pad of 50.... 15
142 —— *Peerless Series, Africa, Asia, Europe, North America, South America, United States, World on Mercator's Projection*, each 42 x 59.... 4 00
—— *The same*, unlettered, each.... 4 00
144 —— *Phillips Comparative Series*, each.... 12 00
144 —— *Physical Wall Maps*, each.... 12 00
—— *Stanford's Series*, each.... 5 00
144 —— *Sydow Habernicht Series*, each.... 15 00
145 ——*Relief Maps.* Switzerland. 11x17½, $3.50; 23x34, $10.00. Palestine. 22x35.... 10 00
—— *Dissected Maps.* United States sawn into States.... 75
—— *The Same*, New York State sawn into Counties.... 75
141 —— *New York State.* Cloth, 61x76 inches....$2 00. Spring rollers..5 00
77 **Marble** (A. P.) *Powers of School Officers.* P 16:27.... 15
112 **Marchetti** (G.) *Italian Reader*, with English Notes. 12:128.... 75
77 **Marenholtz-Buelow** (Baroness) *School Work-shop.* P 16:27.... 15
71 ——† *Child and Child Nature.* Froebel's Ed'l Theories. C 12:207.... 1 50
44 †**Mark** (H. T.) *An Outline of the History of Educational Theories in England.* C 12:151.... 1 25
98 **Martin** (Elma G.) *Stories of New York.* C 16:119.... 50
MATERIAL *for 2750 Interesting Lessons*, Moore.... 50
79 * **Maudsley** (H.) *Sex in Mind and Education.* P 16:42. 15 cts. C 30
78 **Maxwell** (W. H.) *Examinations as Tests for Promotion.* P 8:11.... 15
58 —— *The Text-Books of Comenius*, cuts from *Orbis Pictus.* 8:24.... 25
114 **Meese** (John D.) *Facts in Literature.* P 16:28.... 15
77 **Meiklejohn** (J. M. D.) *The New Education.* L 16:47.... 50
64 —— *An Old Educational Reformer* (Dr. Andrew Bell.) C 16:182.... 1 00
112 **Meissner** (M.) *Method of Learning German.* C 12:288.... 1 25
100 MEMORY *Gems*, Hoss.... 15
100 —— *Selections*, Northend, 3 series, each.... 25
78 METHODS *and Courses in Normal Schools*, Gray.... 15
—— *Eclectic Manual of*.... 1 00
90 —— *in Common Branches*, Van Wie.... 75
48 —— *of Education in the U. S.*, Zimmern.... 1 00
90 —— *of Teachers Institutes*, Bates.... 75
90 —— *of Teaching, Province of*, Hoose.... 1 00
See Farnham.
122 METRIC *Tables and Problems*, Granger.... 25
126 **Michael** (O. S.) *Algebra for Beginners.* C 16:120.... 75
40 MILITARY *Education*, Barnard.... 5 50
65 **Mill** (John Stuart) *Inaugural Address at St. Andrews.* P 8:31.... 25
77 **Miller** (Warner). *Education as a Dep't of Government.* P 8:12.... 15
44 **Milne** (James M.) *Teachers Institutes, Past and Present* P 8:22... 25
65 **Mills** (C. De B.) *The Tree of Mythology.* C 8:281.... 3 00
65 **Milton** (John). *A Small Tractate of Education* P 16:26.... 15
56 —— *Sketch of*, by R. H. Quick. P 16:55.... 15
79 MINUTES *of the International Congress of Education*, 1884. C 12:4 vols 5 00
70 MISTAKES IN TEACHING, Hughes.... 50
112 MODERN *Languages in Education*, Comfort.... 50
94 **Molander** (Anna). *Scientific Sloyd.* C 16:68.... 50

149 **Molyneux** (Mrs. N. Z. R.) *History, Genealogical and Biographical of the Molyneux Families* C 8:300..... $3 00

64 **MONITORIAL** *System*, Melklejohn's Andrew Bell 1 00

56 **Monroe** (Will S.) †*Labors of Henry Barnard.* L 16:35..... 50

60 —— *History of the Pestalozzian Movement in America.* 12:243, *net*.... 2 00

143 **MONROE** *County Map* C 42 x 59..... 7 50

143 **MONTGOMERY** *and Fulton County Map.* C 42 x 59 ..... 7 50

88 **MORALITY**, *Teaching of*, Bryant 1 50

Moore (W. C.) *Material for 2750 Interesting Lessons, Plans and Outlines.* C 16:72 25

106 **Morey** (Amelia). *Outline of Work in Elementary Language.* C 16:189. 50

122 **Mosher** (Edith R.). *Studies of Fruit and Nut-bearing Trees, illustrated.* C 4:50..... 2 00

MOTHER GOOSE, with the original illustrations. 4:40..... 25

88 **MOTHERS** *and Sons*, Lyttleton 1 50

116 **MOVEMENT** *Method in Penmanship*..... 10

167 **MOTTOES** *for the School Room*, Edson..... 1 00

119 **MUSIC**, *Diadem of School Songs*, Tillinghast..... 50

121 —— *New Era*, Butterfield..... 75

113 —— *Hermannia Liederkranz*, Bacon..... 35

121 —— *School Room Chorus*, De Graff..... 35

119 —— *Song Budget* 15

119 —— *Song Budget Music Series Combined* 50

120 —— *Song Century* 15

119 —— *Song Gymnast*..... 50

120 —— *Song Patriot*..... 15

119 —— *Songs from Arbor Day Manual*..... 25

119 —— *Songs of the Lyceum League*..... 20

MY *First Year's Work. An Actual Experience.* C 16:60..... 50

165 **MYTHOLOGY**, *Dime Question Book of*, Southwick..... 10

65 —— *The Tree of*, Mills 3 00

35 **NATIONAL** *Education in Europe.* Barnard, 2 vols 11 00

37 —— *The same*, Bennett..... 15

112 **NATURE** *Study, Bees, a Study from Virgil*, Burt 15

133 —— *Flores, a Botanical Game*, Goulding..... 50

122 —— *Fruit and Nut-Bearing Trees*, Mosher..... 2 00

131 —— *How to Study Nature*, Wilson 50

130 —— *How to teach Natural Science in the Public Schools*, Harris.... 50

—— *Leaves from Nature's Note Book*, Fuller..... 50

131 —— *Natural History of the State of New York*.....88 00

139 —— *Young Scientist*, Hegner..... 50

62 **NEW** *Education*, Melklejohn 50

—— *Common School and*, Groszmann..... 25

143 **NEW YORK**, *County Maps of*, each 42 x 59..... 7 50
For list see under name of each county.

48 —— *History of Common School System of.* Draper 50

—— *Map Drawing of*, Plumb..... 25

158 —— **Question Book**, with all the Questions of the Uniform State, Cornell, Scholarship, and Normal Entrance Examinations, to March 31, 1890, *with Answers.* 8:461. P $1.00; C 2 00

158 —— *The same*, Supplement No. 1, to June, 1891. M 8:63..... 25

158 —— *The same*, Supplement No. 2, to June, 1892. M 8:139..... 25

158 —— *The same*, Supplements Nos. 1 and 2, in one volume. C 8:202... 1 00

158 —— * *The same*, Uniform only, Supplements No. 3, 1892-3; No. 4, 1893-4; No. 5, 1894-5; No. 6, 1895-6; No. 7, 1896-7; No. 8, 1897-8; No. 9, 1898-9; No. 10, 1899-1900; No. 11, 1900-1901; No. 12, 1901-1902; No. 13, 1902-1903; No. 14, 1903-1904; No. 15, 1904-1905; No. 16, 1905-1906; No. 17, 1906-1907. Each C..... ..... 1 00

158 —— * *The same*, Questions and answers in Drawing, 1892-93, 1896-98, 1898-1907, 16:347, illustrations, *each*. C..... 1 00

—— *The same*, Questions and Answers in Algebra, M 16:66..... 25

— *The same*, in American History. M 16:208 25
— *The same*, in Arithmetic. M 16:181 25
— *The same*, in Book-keeping. M 16:196 25
— *The same*, in Civil Gov't. M 16:157 25
— *The same*, in Current Topics. M 16:156 25
— *The same*, in English Composition. M 16:97 25
— *The same*, in Geography. M 16:169 25
— *The same*, in Grammar. M 16:176 25
— *The same*, in History and Philosophy of Education. M 16:184 .. 25
— *The same*, in Methods and School Economy. M 16:171 25
— *The same*, in Physics. M 16:104 25
— *The same*, in Physiology. M 16:167 25
— *The same*, in Reading. M 16:73 25
— *The same* in School Law. M 16:100 25
— *The same*, in Spelling. M 16:37 25

157 — * **State** *Examination Questions*, 1875 to 1894. C 16:403 ..... 1 00
157 — * *The same*, 1895 to 1905. C 16:310 ..... 1 00
— *The Questions in Book-keeping, with Answers.* P 16:31 10
155 — *Civics for New York Schools*, Bardeen. C 16:250, *net* 1 00
156 — *Civil Government of the State of*, Northam. C 16:231 75
154 — *Code of Public Instruction.* Latest edition. L 8:1075 ..... 2 50
138 — *Geography of the Empire State*, Bardeen. C 8:120 75
— — *Questions in New York Geography*, Waterous 15
150 — *History of the Empire State*, Hendrick. C 12:208 75
150 — *History of New York State*, Prentice. C 16:550 ..... 1 50
131 — — *Natural History*, and *Cabinet Reports.* Write for information. We have always in stock all volumes issued, and can fill orders promptly. The first 23 volumes of the Natural History of the State of New York should be in every school library. 88 00
48 — *History of N. Y. School System*, Draper 50
— *Rise of the New York School System*, Schepmoes 25
49 — *Stories of New York*, Martin. C 16:119 50

149 **Newman** (W. W.) *Septuagenary of South Onondaga.* C 8:108 *net* .. 2 00

143 NIAGARA *County Map.* C 42 x 59 ..... 7 50

58 NICHOLAS COMENIUS. *Riddle* 1 50

124 999 *Problems in Arithmetic*, Lester 50

40 NORMAL *Language Lessons*, Sornberger 50
— *Schools and Teachers Seminaries*, Stowe 25
40 — *Training*, Russell 1 50

156 **Northam** (Henry C.) † *Civil Government of N. Y.* C 16:231 75
147 — *Fixing the Facts of American History.* C 16:200 75
— *Conversational Lessons Leading to Geography.* P 16:39 25

100 **Northend** (Chas.) *Memory Selections.* Three Series. Each 25
— * † *The Teacher and Parent.* C 16:350 ..... 1 00

77 **Northrop** (B. G.) *High Schools.* P 8:26 25

Northrup (A. J.) *Camps and Tramps in the Adirondacks.* C 16:202. 1 25
— *'Sconset Cottage Life*, 10 Illustrations. C 16:160 ..... 1 00

148 NOTES *on Early American History*, Gowen 75

NUMBER *Lessons*, On card-board, 7x11, after the Grube Method .. 10
— *Makers*, per box 10

125 NUMERAL *Frames* 100 balls $1.25 : 144 balls 1 50
— *School Register*, Robinson 25

Nutting (John K.) *Nutting Genealogy.* C 8:200 ..... 5 00

118 OBJECT *Drawing*, Hotchkiss 50
4 — *Teaching*, Barnard 3 50
74 — —, Rooper 50

64 OLD *Educational Reformer*, *Bell* 1 00
98 — *Stories Retold*, Binner 50

143 ONONDAGA *County Map.* C 42 x 59 ..... 7 50

143 ONTARIO *County Map* C 42 x 59 ..... 7 50

77 * ORAL *Teaching, Limits of*, Dickinson 30
— *Training Lessons*, Barnard 75

58 ORBIS PICTUS, Comenius 3 00
78 ORGANIZATION *and System vs. Originality*, Sabin 15
143 ORLEANS *County Map* C 42 x 59 ..... 7 50
105 ORTHOEPY, *Hints on Teaching*, Pooler 15
105 —— *made Easy*, Hall 75
105 —— *Question Book of*, Southwick 10
165 ORTHOGRAPHY, *Dime Question Book of*, Southwick 10
See Spelling.
106 **Oswald** (John). *Dictionary of English Etymology.* C 16:806 ..... 2 00
147 OUTLINE *and Topic Book of U. S. History*, Edwards 50
147 —— *Study of American History*, Godard 50
106 —— *Work in Elementary Language*, Morey 50
65 OUTLINES *of Pedagogics*, Rein 1 25
75 —— *of Psychology*, Williams 75
109 —— *of Sentence Making*, Bardeen 60
87 *†**Page** (David P.) *The Theory and Practice of Teaching.* C 16:448 .... 1 00
48 —— (Mary H.) *Graded Schools of the United States of America.* C 12:71 75
130 **Palmer** (C. S.) *Physiology Cards*, for Teachers. 70 cards, 2½x3½ .. 50
97 PANSY *Family, Doings of*, Peck 50
126 **Pardon** (Emma L.) *Oral Instruction in Geography.* P 16:29, ... 15
104 PARLIAMENTARY *Rules.* See Blakeley, Gore.
47 **Parsons** (James Russell, jr.) †*Prussian Schools.* C 8:91 ..... 1 00
47 —— †*French Schools through American Eyes.* C 8:130 ..... 1 00
112 —*Regents Selections in Literature, American, French, German* C 18:98 25
72 * **Patrick** (J. N.) *Elements of Pedagogics.* C 16:428 ..... 1 00
72 —— *Pedagogical Pebbles.* C 16:96 50
77 **Pattee** (F. L.) *Literature in Public Schools.* P 8:48 20
72 † **Payne** (Joseph). *Lectures on the Art of Education.* C 16:261 ..... 1 00
44 —— (W. H.) *A Short History of Education.* C 16:28, 49 illustrations. 50
Peavy (Sylvanus A.) *Grade Examinations.* P 8:18 25
106 **Peck** (E. J.) *Construction of Cases in English* P 16:12 10
97 —— (Minnie L.) *Doings of the Pansy Family.* C. 16:60 *net* 50
78 PEDAGOGICAL *and Psychological Observation*, Harris 15
18 —— *Chairs in College*, Hinsdale 15
—— *Primers, School Management, Letter Writing.* M pp. 45, 57. Each 25
44 PEDAGOGICS, *History of the Philosophy of*, Bennett 50
72 —— *Elements of*, Patrick 1 00
65 —— *Outlines of*, Rein 1 25
72 —— *Pedagogical Pebbles*, Patrick 50
PEDAGOGY *A Study in*, Vincent 75
36 —— *American*, Barnard 3 50
36 —— *English*, Barnard, 2 vols 7 00
37 —— *German*, Barnard 3 50
142 PEERLESS *Wall Maps*, Africa, Asia, Europe, North America, South America, United States, World on Mercator's Projection, each, 42 x 59 ..... 4 00
142 —— *The same unlettered*, each 4 00
116 PENMANSHIP, *Natural Movement Method in* 25
—— *in Public Schools*, Burritt 60
89 **Penniman** (Ja. H.) **Suggestions in School Government.* P. 16:21 15 cts., Cloth 30
—— *Suggestions on Success.* C. 16:80 50
138 PENNSYLVANIA, *School Geography of*, Redway .....
58 —— *Schoolmaster of Olden Time*, Riddle 1 00
122 PERCENTAGE, *30 Possible Problems in*, Bradford 30
76 **Perez** (B.) *The First Three Years of Childhood.* C 16:295 ..... 1 50
76 —— *Tiedemann's Record of Infant Life.* M 16:46 15

33 PERIODICALS. *The School Bulletin.* Monthly, 20-24 pp., 10x14. Per year..... 1 00
18 —— Bound Vols. I-XXXIV. C 4:200 to 240 pp., each..... 2 00
108 —— *The Hamilton Declamation Quarterly.* Bound volume I. C 16:337. 1 00
—— *The School Room.* Bound volumes I-V. Each..... 1 50
34 —— *Barnard's American Journal of Education*, Bound Vols. I-XXXII..... 160 00
116 Perrot (Geo.) *Art History in the High School.* C 16:49..... 50
118 PERSPECTIVE, Greene..... 50
60 Pestalozzi (J. H.) **† His Aim and Work*, De Guimps. C 16:296..... 1 50
38 —— *and his Educational System*, Barnard..... 3 50
60 —— *Portrait.* P 23x28..... 25
60 —— *Sketch of*, by R. H. Quick. P 16:40..... 15
60 ——*† (T) *How Gertrude Teaches her Children.* C 16:400..... 1 50
60 ——*† *Letters on Early Education.* C 16:180..... 1 00
124 —— *Pestalozzian Arithmetics*, Hoose..... 50
—— *Object Lessons*, Rooper..... 50
40 —— *Object Teaching*, Barnard..... 3 50
—— *Oral Training Lessons*, Barnard..... 75
60 —— *History of the Pestalozzian Movement in America*, Monroe. C. 16:243 2 00
Phelps (Wm. F.) *The Teacher's Handbook.* C 12:335..... 1 00
72 PHILOSOPHY *of Education*, Tate..... 1 50
77 —— *of Pedagogics, History of*, Bennett..... 50
65 ——* *of School Discipline*, Kennedy..... 30
—— *of Training*, Craig..... 2 00
105 PHONICS, *Pocket Pronunciation Book*, De Graff..... 15
105 —— *Practical*, De Graff..... 75
105 —— *Studies in Articulation*, Hoose..... 50
136 PHYSICAL CULTURE, *Calisthenics and Disciplinary Exercises* De Graff..... 25
136 —— —— *Duties of Outposts, U. S. Army*, Burnham..... 50
136 —— —— *Home Exercise for Health and Cure*, Schreber..... 50
136 —— —— *Neglect of Bodily Development*, Reinhard..... 25
91 —— —— *Practical Delsarte Primer*, Randall-Diehl..... 50
136 —— —— *System of*, Preece..... 2 00
165 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY, *Dime Question Book of*..... 10
160 —— *Regents Questions in*..... 25
137 PHYSICS, *Dime Question Book in*, Southwick..... 10
—— *Fundamental Facts in.* Bardeen..... 1 00
137 —— *100 Home-made Experiments*, McKay..... 15
137 —— *Inductive Lessons in*, Brownell..... 1 00
137 —— *100 Experiments in.* McKay..... 15
160 —— *Regents Questions in*..... 25
137 —— *Uniform Questions in*..... 25
130 PHYSIOLOGY, *Anatomical Manikin*, Hennig..... 1 00
130 —— *Cards for Students*, Palmer..... 50
135 —— *Charts for*..... 12 00
—— *Infection and Immunity*, Bardeen..... 25
134 —— *Outlines of.* Gregg..... 50
160 —— *Later Regents Questions in*..... 25
160 —— *New Regents Questions in*..... 25
130 —— *Syllabus of Lectures on*, Stowell..... 1 00
165 —— *Temperance Physiology, Dime Question Book of*..... 10
158 —— *Uniform Questions in*..... 25
See Hygiene.
112 Pick (Dr. E.) *Dr. Pick's French Method.* L 16:118..... 1 00
118 PICTURE *Note Book*..... 05
104 PICTURES *in Language Work*, Weaver..... 50
103 PIECES *to Speak*, Ballard..... 1 00
Pitcher (James). *Outlines of Surveying and Navigation.* C 16:121,. 50
PLANS *and Outlines, 2750 Interesting Lessons*, Moore..... 50
104 PLAYS *for the Schoolroom.* See ADE, BROWNE, BAIRD, BARDEEN, CHILDREN, FELTE, HENDRICK.

Plumb (Chas. G.) *Map Drawing of New York.* M 8:16..... 25

105 **POCKET** *Pronunciation Book*, De Graff..... 15

154 **POLITICAL** *Economy, First Principles of*, Alden..... 75

154 **Pooler** (Chas. T.) *Chart of Civil Government.* P 12x18, per hun..... 5 00
105 —— *Hints on Teaching Orthoepy.* P 16:15..... 10

45 **PORT-ROYAL** *Education.* Extracts from the principal Writers with History and Introduction, by Felix Cadet. C 16:406..... 1 50

167 **PORTRAITS** of Bryant, Comenius, Emerson, Hawthorne, Holmes, Lincoln, Longfellow, Lowell, Washington, and Whittier, 22x28, for framing, each..... 1 00
167 —— of Froebel, Pestalozzi, Comenius, E. A. Sheldon. 22x28. Each. 25
168 —— made to order. See special circular.

74 **POT OF GREEN FEATHERS**, Rooper..... 50

77 **POWERS** *and Duties of School Officers*, Marble..... 15

136 **Preece** (Mrs. Louise). *Physical Culture. Illustrated.* C 4:292..... 2 00
136 —— *Physical Culture and Voice Work.* C 16:105..... 75
—— (Mabel). *Two Hearts and a Kitten.* P 16:11..... 10

126 **Prentice** (Mrs. J. B.) *Review Problems in Arithmetic.* P 16:98..... 20
126 —— *Key to the above.* P 16:20..... 25
138 —— *Review Questions in Geography.* P 16:48..... 15
150 —— (W. H.) *History of New York State.* C 16:550..... 1 50

71 **PRIMARY HELPS**, Hallmann..... 75

56 **PRIMERS** *of Pedagogical Biography*, (1) The Jesuits, (2) Comenius, (3) Locke, (4) Rousseau, (5) Basedow, (6) Jacotot, (7) Pestalozzi. P 16:24-40. Each..... 10
86 —— *of School Management* and *of Letter-Writing.* M pp. 45, 37. Each..... 25

93 **Prince** (John T.). *School Administration.* C 12:423. *net*..... 1 25

65 **PRINCIPLES** *of Teaching*, Gaines..... 20
160 —— *New Regents Questions on*..... 25

44 **PRUSSIA**, *History of Education in*, Donaldson..... 1 00

47 **PRUSSIAN** *Schools through American Eyes*, Parsons..... 1 00

75 **PSYCHOLOGY**, *Outlines of*, Williams..... 75
74 —— *New*, Gordy..... 1 25
—— *Questions in*, Whipple.....
160 —— *Later Regents Questions in*, 1895-1904..... 20
160 —— *New Regents Questions*,..... 25
See Harris, Locke, Spinoza, Whipple.

102 **PUBLIC EXERCISES.** See Baird, Ballard, Hamilton, Skinner.

165 **PUNCTUATION** *Dime Question Book of*..... 10
109 —— *Outlines of Sentence-Making*, Bardeen..... 60

75 * **QUESTIONING**, *Art of*, Fitch..... 30
75 —— *Science and Art of*, Landon..... 50
75 —— * *Art of Putting Questions*, Young..... 30

57 * (T) **Quick** (R. H.) *Essays on Educational Reformers.* C 12:331.... 1 00

129 **Quinn** (John James). *A Socratic Study of Plane Geometry.* C 16:200 1 00

166 **QUIZ** *Book in Theory and Practice*, Southwick..... 1 00

166 **QUIZZISM**, *Quirks and Quibbles from Queer Quarters*, Southwick. 25

91 **Randall-Diehl** (Mrs. Anna). *A Practical Delsarte Primer.* C 16:66.... 50

112 **Rask** (E.) *Easy Method of Learning Icelandic.* 12:126..... 1 25

Raumer (Karl von). See Von Raumer

106 **READABLE** *Dictionary*, Williams..... 1 25

100 **READING** *Charts*..... 6.00-15 00
165 —— *Dime Question Book of*..... 10
93 —— *Expressive*, Bell..... 50
93 —— *for Training Classes*, Libby..... 50
—— *Supplementary.* See Bailey, Bardeen, Binner, Harcourt, Henger, Kuck, Martin, Peck, Wells, Mother Goose.

138 **Redway** (J. W.) *School Geography of Pennsylvania.* L 16:98..... 25

77 REFORMATORY *Institutions, Industrial Training in*, Briggs.... 25
162 REGENTS EXAMINATION PAPER. Per 1,000 half-sheets..... 2 00
161 —— *Examination Records.* Send for price list.
112 —— FIRST YEAR LATIN. *Cæsar's Conspiracy.* P 16:20..... 10
160 —— QUESTIONS. FIRST SERIES, *to June, 1898. Eleven editions.*
160 —— *Complete with Key.* C 16:476..... 2 00
160 —— *Complete.* Same as above, but without the answers. Pp. 333..... 1 00
196 —— *Arithmetic, Geography, Grammar*, each 25
111 ——*Keys* to each of the above, each..... 25
106 —— *Spelling*..... 25
159 —— LATER SERIES. *American History*, 1895-1904. P 16:71..... 25
The same with Key. C 16:349 ..... 1 00
160 —— *American Literature*, 1895-1904. P 16:52..... 25
The same with Key. C 16:340 ..... 1 00
196 —— *Arithmetic*, 1892-1901. P 16:65 25
The same with Key. C 16:199..... 1 00
—— 1000 Questions on 500 cardboard slips, in box..... 1 00
160 —— *Civics*, 1890-1900, with Answers, P 16:100 25
111 —— *Elementary English*, 1895-1904, P 16:96..... 25
The same with Key. C 16:231 ..... 1 00
189 —— *Geography*, 1895-1904. P 16:74..... 25
The same with Key. C 16:341 ..... 1 00
139 —— *Commercial Geography.* Selected. P 16:48 25
The same with Key. C 16:168 ..... 1 00
160 —— *Physical Geography.* Selected. P 16:30..... 25
The same with key. C 16:138..... 1 00
160 —— *Elementary Physics.* 1896-1905. P 16:84..... 25
The same with Key. C 16:220 ..... 1 00
160 —— *Physiology*, 1896-1906. P. 16:41..... 25
160 —— *Psychology.* 1895-1904. P 16:39 25
160 —— *Preliminary Question Book*, C. 16:200 ..... 1 00
106 —— *Spelling.* 1895-1904. P 16:94..... 25
160 —— NEW SERIES *1907 to date, Arithmetic*..... 25
160 —— *Biology*..... 25
160 —— *Botany* (advanced)..... 25
160 —— *Chemistry*..... 25
160 —— *Commercial Geography*..... 25
160 —— *Elementary U. S. History*..... 25
160 —— *Elementary English* 25
160 —— *European History* 25
160 —— *Geography* 25
160 —— *History of Education* 25
160 —— *Latin*, First Year 25
160 —— *Physical Geography* 25
160 —— *Physics* 25
160 —— *Physiology and Hygiene* 25
160 —— *Psychology and Principles of Education* 25
160 —— *Spelling* 25
160 —— *Zoölogy* (advanced) 25
160 —— SELECTED SERIES, *Biology* 25
160 —— *Commercial Geography* 25
160 —— *English History*..... 25
160 —— *Grecian History*..... 25
160 —— ENTIRE QUESTIONS, all subjects (no answers), for years 1892-93, 1893-4, etc., to date. C 12:500. Each year, *net*..... 1 00
93 —— *Syllabus in Reading*, Suggestions on, Bell. C. 16:174 *net*..... 60
159 —— **Selections** *in American, German, French, and Spanish Literature.* Each language separate, P..... 10
110 **Reid** (Lewis H.) *English Grammar Simplified.* C 16:58..... 50
65 *† **Rein** (W.) *Outlines of Pedagogics.* C 16:232..... 1 25
136 **Reinhard** (A.) *Bodily Development of American Youth.* P 16:36.... 25
78 RELATION *of a Principal to the Community*, Blodgett..... 25

80 REPORTS *of Horace Mann*, 1838-1849 ..... 15 00
126 REVIEW *Problems in Arithmetic*, Prentice 20
165 RHETORIC, *Dime Question Book of*, Southwick 10
77 **Richardson** (B. W.) *Learning and Health.* P 16:39 15
53 * † **Riddle** (W.) *Nicholas Comenius*, or ye Pennsylvania Schoolmaster of ye Olden Time. C 16:492, 42 illustrations 1 50
110 **Rost** (Elsie J.) *Helps in English Grammar.* 16:76. M 25 cts. C 50
Roberts (F. H. H.) *Comparative Study of the Government of the U. S. and of Ohio.* C 16:229 ..... 1 00
—— *The same for Wyoming.* C 16:262 ..... 1 00
Robinson (A. H.) *Numeral School Register.* M 2:16 25
49 RODERICK HUME, *the story of a New York Teacher*, Bardeen ... 1 25
74 **Rooper** (T. G.) † *Apperception, or "A Pot of Green Feathers".* L 16:59 50
74 —— † *Object Teaching, or Words and Things.* L 16:56 50
89 **Root** (N. W. T.) *School Amusements.* C 12:225 ..... 1 00
84 **Rosevear** (Elizabeth). † *A Manual of Needlework, Knitting, and Cutting Out.* C 16:136 60
56 **Rousseau** (J. J.) *Sketch of*, by R. H. Quick. P 16:30 15
40 **Russell** (Wm.) *Normal Training.* C 8:192 ..... 1 50
112 RUSSIAN *Conversation Book.* C 24:130 75
Ryan (G. W.) *School Record.* P 58 blanks on each of 14 sheets ... 50
78 **Sabin** (Henry). "*Organization*" *vs.* "*Individuality.*" P 8:9 25
65 ST. ANDREWS *Inaugural Address*, J. S. Mill 25
125 **Sanford** (H. R.) *The Word Method in Number.* 45 cards 6x8 50
107 —— *The Limited Speller.* C 16:104 25
112 **Sayce** (A. H.) *An Assyrian Grammar.* C 12:204 ..... 3 00
Schepmoes (A. E.) *Rise of the New York School System.* L 16:232 ... 35
112 **Schiller** (J. C. F. von). *Marie Stuart.* B 16:163 40
112 —— *Die Jungfrau von Orleans.* B 16:157 40
112 —— *Wilhelm Tell.* B 16:165 40
112 —— *Der Neffe als Onkel.* B 16:72 40
82 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION, Prince 1 50
89 —— AMUSEMENTS, Root 1 00
—— BULLETIN *and N. Y. State Ed'l Journal* per year 1 00
—— —— Bound Volumes 1-XXXIV, each 2 00
—— CITY. Harris 15
89 —— DISCIPLINE *as a Factor*, Wickersham 50
77 —— —— * *Philosophy of*, Kennedy 30
89 —— —— * *School Government*, Jewell 1 00
89 —— —— *Suggestions on*, Penniman 30
89 —— GOVERNMENT, Jewell 1 00
89 —— —— *Control of Pupils*, Weeks 50
—— —— *Will Power in Elementary Education*, Sparlin 25
126 —— HYGIENE. Kotelmann 1 50
154 —— LAW, *Laws of New York relating to Common Schools* 2 50
156 —— —— *Manual of*, Bardeen 1 00
77 —— —— *Powers of School Officers*, Marble 15
73 —— MANAGEMENT, Gill 1 00
86 —— —— ,*Landon* 1 25
86 —— —— ,*Primer of*, Bardeen 25
86 —— —— ,*Problems of City*, Bardeen 25
86 —— —— ,*Country Schools*, Batdorf 20
See De Graff, Gowdy, Page.
—— RECORDS. See Jackson, Robinson, Ryan.
121 —— ROOM *Chorus*, De Graff 35

77 —— —— * *Classics*, 16:40. Each P 15, C 30

I. Huntington's *Unconscious Tuition.*
II. Fitch's *Art of Questioning.*
III. Kennedy's *Philosophy of School Discipline*
IV. Fitch's *Art of Securing Attention.*
V. Richardson's *Learning and Health.*
VI. Melklejohn's *New Education.*
VII. Milton's *Tractate of Education.*
VIII. Von Buelow's *School Workshop.*
IX. Maudsley's *Sex in Mind and in Education.*
X. *Education as Viewed by Thinkers.*
XI. Penniman's *Practical Suggestions in School Government.*
XII. Dickinson's *Oral Teaching.*
XIII. Tiedemann's *Record of Infant Life.*
XIV. Butler's *Place of Comenius n Education.*
XV. Harris's *Theory of Education.*

87 —— —— * *Guide*, De Graff 1 50

104 —— —— *Plays.* See Ade, Baird, Bardeen, Browne, Children, Felte. Hendrick.

77 —— *WORKSHOP, Marenholz-Buelow 30

68 SCHOOLS *and Studies*, Hinsdale 1 50

135 SCIENCE. *Errors in Science Teaching*, Gager 50
131 —— *How to study Nature in Elementary Schools*, Wilson 50
130 —— *How to teach Natural Science*, Harris 50
137 —— *100 Experiments in Physics.* McKay 15
131 ——*Natural History of the State of New York* 88 00
See also Biology, Botany, Natural History, Nature Study, Physics, Physiology.
130 —— *Oral Training Lessons in Natural Science*, Barnard 75

SCONSET *Cottage Life*, Northrup 1 00

SCOTLAND. *Handbook of the Education Act*, Tod 1 50
46 —— *History of Burgh Schools of.* Grant 3 00
46 —— *History of Edinburgh High School*, Steven 2 00
See State Education.

136 **Schreber** (D. G. R.) *Home Exercise for Health and Cure.* C 16:91.. 50

66 SELF-CULTURE. *Helps to* 1 00
66 —— *Thoughts for a Young Man*, Mann 1 00

Selfe (Rose E.) *Dr. Arnold of Rugby.* C 12:128 75

109 SENTENCE *Making, Outlines of*, Bardeen 60
92 ——*Method* in Reading, Farnham 50

79 * SEX *in Mind and in Education*, Maudsley 30

Shaw (John C.) *Notes on the History and Present Methods of Examinations.* C 16:141 50

Shaw's *Scholar's Register.* P 12:16. Per doz 50

Shea (George). *The Nature and Form of the American Government founded in the Christian Religion.* 16:82 75

54 **Sheely** (Aaron) *Anecdotes and Humors of School Life.* C 12:350 .... 1 50

167 **Sheldon** (Edward A.) *Portrait.* P 22x28 ..... 1 00

166 *Sherrill (J. E.) *The Normal Question Book.* C 12:405 ..... 1 50

62 †Shirreff (Emily). *The Kindergarten System.* C 12:200 ..... 1 00

122 SHORT *Cuts* in Arithmetic, Wood 75

102 **Skinner** (Chas. R.) *The Arbor Day Manual.* C 8:475 ..... 2 50
102 —— *Songs from the Arbor Day Manual*, M 8:60 25

SMALL *Tractate of Education*, Milton 15

149 **Smith** (Carrol E.) *Pioneer Times in the Onondaga Country.* C 8:400 3 00
78 —— (C. F.) *Honorary Degrees in American Colleges.* P 8:9 15
44 —— (Edward). *History of the Schools of Syracuse.* C 8:347 ..... 3 00
112 —— (Geo. M.) *Vocabulary to Cæsar's Gallic War.* C 16:67 50
126 —— (Wm.) *Geometry Test Papers*, 100 8 x 10 ..... 1 00

Soldan (F. Louis). *Grubé's Method of Teaching Arithmetic Explained.* L 12:66 30

78 SOME *Problems of City School Management*, Bardeen 25

119 SONG BUDGET. *The.* 266th Thousand. P s 4:76 15

120 —— CENTURY, *The.* 147th Thousand P s 4:87 15

120 —— PATRIOT, *The.* 169th Thousand. P s 4:80 15

119 —— BUDGET MUSIC SERIES, including all the above. C s 4:243. 50

136 —— GYMNAST, *The.* C s 4:160. 50

102 SONGS *from Arbor Day Manual* M 8:60. 25

—— *of the Lyceum League.* L 4:48. 20

42 (T) **Sonnenschein's** *Cyclopaedia of Education.* C 8:562. 3 75

Sornberger (S. J.) *Normal Language Lessons.* B 16:75. 50

96 —— SOUTHERN STORIES *for Little Readers.* 30

165 **Southwick** (A. P.) *Twenty Dime Question Books,* with full answers, notes, queries, etc. P 16:40. Each. 10

Elementary Series	Advanced Series
3. Physiology.	1. Physics.
4. Theory and Practice.	2. General Literature.
6. U. S. History and Civil Gov't.	5. General History.
10. Algebra.	7. Astronomy.
13. American Literature.	8. Mythology.
14. Grammar.	9. Rhetoric.
15. Orthography and Etymology.	11. Botany.
18. Arithmetic.	12. Zoölogy.
19. Physical and Political Geog.	16. Chemistry.
20. Reading and Punctuation.	17. Geology.
*The 10 in one book, C $1.00	*The 10 in one book, C $1.00

165 —— *Extra numbers,* edited by C. W. Bardeen, 21. Temperance-Physiology; 22. Book-Keeping; 23. Letter-Writing. Each. 10

166 **Southwick** (A. P.) *Quizzism.* Quirks and Quibbles from Queer Quarters. P 16:25. 25

166 —— *A Quiz Book of Theory and Practice.* C 12:290. 1 00

159 SPANISH *Literature, Regents Selections in* 10

152 **Sparlin** (E. M.) *Historical Queries.* 1435 Question on 160 American Men. In Box. 75

—— *Will Power in Elementary Education.* P. 8:33. 25

78 *† (T) **Spencer** (Herbert). *Education.* C 16:331. 1 00

74 **Spinoza** (Benedict de). *On the Training of the Intellect.* 12:169. 1 00

58 *Stanley (A. P.) *Life of Thomas Arnold.* C 16:252. 1 00

79 **Stanton** (Th.) *The Woman Question in Europe.* C 8:496. 3 50

46 † STATE *Education for the People.* C 8:176. 1 25

143 STEUBEN *County Map.* C 42 x 59. 7 50

46 **Steven,** (Wm.) *History of the Edinburgh High School.* C 16:590. 2 00

Stevens (E. L.) *Business Education.* P 16:17. 15

166 **Stillwell** (Lamont). *Practical Question Book.* C 12:400. 1 50

Stone (Isaac). *The Teacher's Examiner.* C 12:214. 75

107 SPELLING. *Bulletin Spelling Game.* 25

108 —— *Business Speller,* Caton 30

195 —— *Dime Question Book of Orthography* 10

107 —— *Limited Speller,* Sanford. 25

106 —— *Regents Questions in.* 25

160 —— *Later Regents Questions in.* 25

160 —— *New Regents Questions in* 25

98 STORIES *of New York,* Martin. 50

49 —— *of New York Schools.* See Bardeen.

97 STORY *of Milo, the Greek Boy,* Kuck 30

Stowe (Calvin E.). *Normal Schools and Teachers Seminaries* P 8:17 25

130 **Stowell** (Thos. B.) *Syllabus of Lectures on Physiology.* B 8:133. 1 00

77 **Straight** (H. H.) *Aspects of Industrial Education.* P 8:12. 15

89 STUDIES *and Conduct,* Barnard. 3 50

SUCCESS, *Suggestions on,* Penniman 50

123 SUMMARY *of Arithmetic,* Watson 50

73 **Super** (Chas W.) *A Liberal Education.* C 8:105. 1 00

117 SUPPLEMENTARY *Helps in Drawing,* Bell. 10

—— *Reading.* See Bailey, Bardeen, Binner, Henger, Kuck, Martin, Peck, Southern, Wells.

SURVEYING, *Outlines of and Navigation*, Pitcher 50

144 **Sydon Habenicht** *Physical Wall Maps*, Africa, Asia, Australia, Europe, North America, South America, World, each 66 x 80. 15 00

SYNOMYMS, *Dictionary of*, Williams 1 25

44 SYRACUSE. *New York. History of the Schools in*, Smith 3 00

91 TABLE *is set, a School Play*, Hendrick 15

112 **Tarring** (C. J.) *Practical Elementary Turkish Grammar*. C 12:214. 2 00

72 * † **Tate** (Thos.) *The Philosophy of Education*. C 16:400 ..... 1 50

77 TAXPAYER *and Township System*, Bardeen 25

Taylor (H. L.) *Union School Record Cards*. 5x8 inches. Per hundred. 2 00

TEACHER *and Parent*, Northend 1 00

77 —— *as he Should Be*, Bardeen 25

69 * TEACHERS *Critic*, containing in one volume Hughes's *Mistakes in Teaching*, and *How to Secure Attention*. C 16:235 ..... 1 00

69 —— * *Guide to Correct Speech*, containing in one volume Hoose's *Studies in Articulation* and Bardeen's *Verbal Pitfalls*. C 16:293 1 00

—— *Handbook*, Phelps 1 00

129 —— *Handbook to Commercial Subjects* 1 00

90 —— *Institute*, Fowle 1 00

90 —— —— *Methods of*, Bates 75

44 —— *Institutes, Past and Present*, Milne 25

68 —— *Mentor*, containing in one volume Huntington's *Unconscious Tuition*, Buckham's *Handbook for Young Teachers*, and Fitch's *Art of Questioning* and *Art of Securing Attention*. C 16:274 ... 1 00

85 TEACHERS. *Continuous Contracts for*, Bardeen 50

78 —— *Fitting to Places*, Bardeen 1 00

—— *Plans and Outlines for 2750 Lessons*, Moore 50

66 * TEACHING *as a Business*, Bardeen 1 00

67 —— *as a Fine Art*, Ballard 1 00

46 —— *in Three Continents*, Grasby 1 50

72 —— *Lectures on*, Fitch 1 25

72 —— *Lectures on the Science and Art of*, Payne 1 00

70 —— *Mistakes in*, Hughes 50

65 —— *Principles of*, Gaines 20

84 TECHNICAL *Training*, Twining 3 00

85 —— *Prosperity or Pauperism*, Meath 2 00

84 —— * *School Work Shop*, Marenholz-Buelow 30

84 —— *Trade Schools*, Draper 50

84 —— *Scientific Sloyd*, Molander 50

84 —— *Manual of Needlework*, Rosevear 60

See Industrial, Manual, Vocational.

165 TEMPERANCE *Physiology, Dime Question Book in* 10

164 TEST *Examinations. How to Introduce*, Hansel 75

58 TEXT BOOKS *of Comenius*, Maxwell 25

87 THEORY *and Practice of Teaching*, Page 1 00

65 —— *of Education*, Harris 15

112 **Thimm** (F.) *Manual of Conversation*, in Four Languages. P 16:236 60

112 —— † *The Literature of Germany*. C 12:264 ..... 1 00

THIRTEEN *Stories of the Far West*, Heermans 1 25

122 THIRTY *Possible Problems in Percentage*, Bradford .....

77 **Thomas** (Flavel S.) *University Degrees*. P 16:40 15

77 —† *A Dictionary of University Degrees*. C 16:109 ..... 1 00

66 THOUGHTS *for a Young Man*, Mann 1 00

100 —— *from Earnest Women*. P 16:36 15

147 THOUSAND *Questions in U. S. History*. C 16:200 ..... 1 00

Thring (Edward). *Addresses, with Portrait*. C 16:208 ..... 1 00

Thurber (Sam'l). *English Routine in Schools*. P 16:23 15

76 **Tiedemann** (D.) *Record of Infant Life*. P 16:46 15

119 **Tillinghast** (Wm.) *The Diadem of School Songs*. B s 4:160 50

143 TIOGA *County Map.* C 42 x 59..... 7 50

Tod (James) *Handbook of the Scotland Education Act*, 1872. C 16:200 1 00

143 TOMPKINS *County Map.* C 42 x 59..... 7 50

147 TOPICS *and References in American History*, Williams..... 1 00

77 TOWNSHIP *System*, Taxpayer and, Bardeen..... 25

84 TRADE *Schools*, Draper..... 50

TRAINING, *Philosophy of*, Craig..... 2 00

92 —— *Classes, Reading for*, Libby..... 50

48 —— *of Teachers in the U. S.*, Bramwell..... 1 00

112 **Tricoche** (Geo. N.) *Stumbling Blocks of the French Language.* C 16:104, *net*..... 85

39 TRUE *Student Life*, Barnard..... 3 50

143 ULSTER *County Map.* C 42 x 59..... 7 50

67 UNCONSCIOUS TUITION, Huntington..... 30

158 UNIFORM *Examination Questions.* See New York.

83 UNIFORMITY *and Diversity in American Education*, Draper.... 50

78 —— *Organization and System vs. Originality*, Sabin..... 25

83 UNITED STATES, *Desirable Uniformity and Diversity in.* Draper.. 50

48 —— *Education of Girls in*, Burstall..... 1 25

48 —— *Graded Schools in*, Page..... 1 00

48 —— *Methods of Education in*, Zimmern..... 1 00

48 —— *Training of Teachers in*, Bramwell..... 1 00

78 UNIVERSITY *and School Extension*, Harris..... 15

77 —— *Extension, Past, Present, and Future*, Mackinder..... 50

77 —— *Degrees*, Thomas..... 15

77 —— —— *Dictionary of*, Thomas..... 1 00

77 —— —— *Honorary*, Smith..... 15

Van Wie (C. B.) *Outlines in U. S. History.* 16:40 and map P 15cts., C 30

—— *Development Helps.* L 16:100..... 50

90 —— *Methods in Common Branches.* C 16:197..... 75

105 VERBAL *Pitfalls*, Bardeen..... 1 00

†**Vincent** (John H.) *A Study in Pedagogy.* C 12:78..... 75

84 VOCATIONAL *Training*, Trade Schools, Draper..... 50

77 —— *School Workshop*, Marenholz-Buelow..... 30

See Industrial, Manual, Technical.

38 **Von Raumer** (Karl.) *German Universities.* C 8:256..... 2 00

38 —— *The Education of Girls.* C 8:74..... 1 00

Washington (George). *Farewell Address*, 100 Questions by J. P. P 16:24..... 25

Waterous (Lettie L.) *Questions upon the Geography of the State of New York.* P 16:30 *net*..... 15

123 **Watson** (B M.) *A Summary of Arithmetic.* C 16:67, *net;* P 20; C 35; with key, C 87..... 50

WAYNE *County Map.* C 42 x 59..... 7 50

106 **Weaver** (E. W.) *Pictures in Language Work*, C 8:110..... 50

89 **Weeks** (A. D.) *The Control of Pupils.* C 16:51..... 50

126 **Welch** (Emma). *Intermediate Arithmetic Problems.* C 16:172..... 50

—— *Key* to above, C 16:30..... 50

116 **Wells** (C. R.) *Natural Movement Series of Writing Books.* Nos. 1, 2, per dozen, *net* 84 cts. Nos. 3-5, per dozen, *net*..... 96

116 —— *Manual of the Movement Method in Writing.* P 4:44. *Illustrated.* 25

—— *A Lesson on Arm Movement in Writing.* P 8:32..... 25

95 —— (Helen) *King Kindness and the Witch and Other Stories.* C 16:117 50

—— (W. H.) *The Graded School.* C 12:200..... 1 00

112 **Wheatley** (Wm. A.) *German Declensions Made Easy.* P 16:28..... 15

90 **Whipple** (G. M.) *Guide to Observation in High Schools.* C 16:50..... 40

—— *Questions in General and Educational Psychology.* C 8:..... 75

35 **Whitney** (Barney) *Fifty Years a Teacher.* C 16:76..... 50

89 **Wickersham** (J. P.) *School Discipline as a Factor in the School-room.* L 16:50 50

141 **Wilkin** (Eva). *Map Drawing Book of the Continents.* B 4:48 75

141 —— *Map Drawing Book of the United States.* B 4:37 75

141 —— *Descriptive Geography taught by means of Map Drawing.* Teacher's Edition. B 4:139, with 49 Maps 1 50

WILL *Power in Elementary Education*, Sparlin 25

147 ***Williams** (Geo. A.) *Topics and References in American History.* C 16:181 ..... 1 00

75 —— (Henry G.) *Outlines of Psychology.* C 16:151 75

—— (John) *Topical Lexicon.* A Dictionary of Synonyms. C 12:284.. 1 25

43 —— (S. G.) *History of Ancient Education.* C 16:298 *net* 1 12

43 —— *History of Mediæval Education.* C 16:159, 200 *net* 1 12

43 —— † *History of Modern Education.* C 16:481 ..... 1 50

106 **Wilson** (J. D.) *English Grammar Made Practical.* C 16:112 75

131 —— *How to study Nature in Elementary Schools.* C 16:70 50

111 —— *Elementary English.* C 16:67 35

Winston (Annie S.). *Memoirs of a Child.* C 16:175 75

89 **Wohlforth** (J. F. T.) *Pedagogisches Schatzkastlein*, translated, Barnard 1 50

79 WOMAN *Question in Europe*, Stanton 3 50

See BRENNER, BURSTALL, COMFORT, MAUDSLEY, VON RAUMER.

51 —— *Trustee*, Bardeen 1 00

WOMAN'S *Education and Woman's Health*, Comfort 1 00

100 WOMEN, *Thoughts from* 15

122 **Wood** (H. A.) *Short Cuts in Arithmetic.* C 16:149 75

125 WORD *Method in Number*, Sanford 50

147 WORKING *Manual of American History*, Mace 1 00

Yawger (Rose N.) *How to Celebrate Arbor Day.* P 16:14 15

48 —— *The Indian and the Pioneer.* C 8:335..$3.00; or in Two Volumes, 3 50

Yearly *Class Register.* L 48 leaves, 8x10 ..... 1 50

—— *Report Card.* M 3½x5½, per hundred, *net* 75

75 * **Young** (W. T.) *The Art of Putting Questions.* 16:65. P. 15 cts., C 30

98 YOUNG *Scientist*, Hegner 75

48 **Zimmern** (A.) † *Methods of Education in the United States.* C 12:178... 1 00

168 ZINC-*Engraved Portraits.* Per 100 ..... 1 00

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

Arranged by Subjects

Page 33 The School Bulletin
34 Henry Barnard's Books
41 Books of Reference
43 History of Education
46 Descriptions of School Systems
49 Stories about New York and other Schools
56 Biography and Systems of Great Leaders
66 Teaching as a Business
72 Science of Education
74 Psychology
76 Child Study
77 Educational Papers and Addresses
82 School Administration and Organization
86 School Management
90 Methods of Teaching
91 Reading
95 Supplementary Reading
102 Public Exercises
105 English
106 Spelling
109 Syntax
110 Grammar
112 Foreign Languages
114 Literature
116 Penmanship
117 Drawing
119 Music
122 Arithmetic
128 Higher Mathematics
130 Science, Nature Study
132 Biology, Botany
134 Physiology
136 Hygiene
137 Physics
138 Geography
141 Maps
146 Globes
147 History
150 New York
152 Appliances
154 Civics
156 School Law
157 Books for New York Schools
158 Uniform Examination Questions
160 Regents Questions
162 Records and Reports
164 Question Books
166 School Supplies

The School Bulletin

And New York State Educational Journal

Established 1874. 24 pages, 9x14 $1.00 a year

The School Bulletin is one of the five oldest educational journals in America, and the only one of them that has been under the same ownership and management from the beginning. It was the only American school journal which received the gold medal at the Paris Exposition of 1889; it received the highest award offered at the Chicago Exposition of 1893, the diploma pronouncing it "of the greatest interest and historical value to educators of all grades"; and it received two gold medals at the Paris Exposition of 1900. Its editor had charge of the department of Educational Publications at the World's Fair Congress of 1893, and prepared the article on Educational Journalism printed in the 50th anniversary volume of the National Educational association for 1906.

It is not filled with "methods" and spoon-food for young teachers who want their ideas ready-made, but appeals to superintendents, principals, and all teachers who regard their work as a vocation, and who want to look upon it broadly and comprehensively. On questions at issue its views are always frankly expressed, and a review of the educational history of New York since its establishment will show that it has almost invariably led in the sentiments that have finally prevailed.

In the feature of educational news it has never had a rival. Its chronicles of what has happened in New York schools since its establishment are unmatched in educational literature, and it has taken note of whatever has happened in other states that involved general principles. It is abundantly illustrated, especially in portraits, of which more than 300 have appeared in a single volume.

It publishes for each examination the Regents questions in Arithmetic with answers fully worked out and all the processes printed. It also publishes all the questions *and answers* in Elementary American History, Elementary English, Advanced English, Geography, History and Principles of Education, Psychology and Principles of Education, Physiology and Hygiene, and Spelling. These are not found elsewhere.

It also publishes the most important circulars and decisions of the Education Department, so that it is a necessity to school officers. It is therefore the most important educational journal for New York teachers and officers, and is meant to be a journal no New York teacher can afford to be without. But teachers in other States will find it of great service, both for the intrinsic value of its contents, and for the vivid picture it gives of educational progress in the Empire State.

FROM SUBSCRIBERS WHO MAKE COMPARISONS

"Ever since I became Superintendent of Public Instruction of the State of New York I have been a careful reader of the School Bulletin. I consider it for the ordinary teacher the best school journal published. It expresses its views positively, but after reading it for seven years I am prepared to say that while I have sometimes doubted the expediency of some of its utterances, I have never questioned the justice of any editorial it has published.' —President *Andrew S. Draper*, Un. of Illinois, when State Superintendent.

"I get a multitude of educational journals, but I read only three of them. One of them is the School Bulletin."—Hon. *John Hancock*, late State Commissioner of Schools, Ohio.

"The editorial part seems to me more incisive and sensible than that of any other journal with which I am acquainted, except the Nation."—*W. M. Griswold*, author of Q. P. Indexes.

"I am a subscriber of the School Bulletin, and I consider it the best school paper in the United States."—Principal *Hubert W. Hess*, Otsego.

"I am taking thirteen papers, the yearly subscription to which amounts to $18, but I consider the School Bulletin the best one of them all, so inclose herewith $1 for renewal."—Principal *W. J. Deans*, Palmyra, N. Y.

"Of nine school journals, I enjoy the School Bulletin best. It is a teacher's organ—wide-awake, earnest, fearless, and sincere. I send last year's numbers to exchange for a bound volume, as I value the series highly, and desire to keep the set complete."—Sup't *Charles Kelsey*, Marquette, Mich.

"I would not like to be without the Bulletin, and only fear that when you discover how much more than $1.00 a year it is worth you will raise the price of it. I find it as valuable here in the 'far west' as when I lived in the east. In this respect it surpasses other educational periodicals, nearly all of which have local value only."—*C. F. Howland*, Albany, Oregon.

"A copy of the September Bulletin came to me. I have looked it through carefully, and am so well pleased with it that I wish to become a subscriber. I have seen more or less of your paper for years, and am convinced that it has more information about educational gatherings and better written articles than any of the papers I have been taking."—Principal *T. A. Elmore*, Arlington, N. Y.

"I at once renew for the Bulletin, as I cannot safely economize there. No other educational journal gives the exact points one needs to know, and gives them so clearly and brightly. No one can wish you more success than you deserve."—*E. W. Wright*, chairman of school board, Lunenburg, Vt.

"Inclose find money order for one dollar, for which please renew my subscription to the School Bulletin. I am pleased with your supplement, as it is both useful and ornamental."—Principal *Oscar E. Coburn*, School No. 4, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

"Apply one dollar of this in payment of my subscription to the School Bulletin. I find the Bulletin one of the handiest papers I ever read. It has so much information that is to the point and no useless matter, no material put in merely to fill up space. The article on Dr. O'Pshaw strikes to the very meat of a troublesome question."—Principal *Edwin A. Ladd*, Bergen, N. Y.

Barnard's American Journal of Education

(*From G. Stanley Hall's Bibliography of Education, Boston, 1886.*)

"American Journal of Education. Probably the most valuable educational periodical ever published, now constituting a vast encyclopædia of information on many if not most topics connected with education."

It gives me much pleasure to announce that the entire stock of Henry Barnard's publications has been transferred to me in trust for his daughters, and is now in my printing-office. How large an undertaking I have assumed may be judged from the fact that the shipment weighed 40 tons, and took more than 700 cases; there are 21,000 electrotype plates. The matter has been assorted out, the missing plates have been restored, and the missing signatures supplied. I can now furnish promptly the entire 31 volumes of the American Journal of Education. The price of the volumes of the Journal is $5.00 per volume. It will hereafter be bound only in black cloth, which, as it has larger margins than the half morocco edition, will cut down to match any sets a library may have on hand.

As is well known, in 1839 Dr. Barnard appended to his annual report as secretary of the board of commissioners for common schools of the State of Connecticut an account of public instruction in the principal states of Europe—the results in part of his personal observations of other eminent educators. In 1854 this account was expanded into a volume and published under the title National Education in Europe.

In that year Dr. Barnard attended the Educational exhibition at London, where he made arrangements with the principal delegates to furnish reliable accounts of the systems of national education in their several states. These papers, together with translations from Schmidt's Pädagogische Encyclopädie, formed the basis of the first 17 volumes of the American Journal of Education from 1855 to 1867, and furnish a survey of education in Europe that is not only comprehensive and detailed but largely from official sources, and hence thoroughly trustworthy. The first 10 volumes of the Journal contain no less than 45 articles from von Raumer's Geschichte der Pädagogik, all of Volume III of Savigny's Geschichte des Römischen Rechts im Mittelalter, portions of Bonghi's Publica Instruzione, and numerous other articles from standard foreign works published in Germany, France, Switzerland, Italy, and Great Britain.

Oscar Browning says in the Encyclopædia Britannica:

"The great work of Henry Barnard, the American Journal of Education, has valuable papers on almost every part of our subject (education); it is by far the most valuable work in our language on the history of education."

President D. C. Gilman, in an article devoted to the educational development of our country, published in the North American Review, says:

"It is the best and only authority in respect to the progress of American education during the past century. The comprehensiveness of this work and its persistent publication under many adverse circumstances, entitle the editor to the grateful recognition of all investigators of our system of instruction."

The distinguishing features of each volume are given below. Except in volumes XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXV, and XXIX there is also a wealth of other material, including hundreds of biographies accompanied by steel portraits. The dates here given are those that will be put upon all volumes hereafter bound up. There had been some variations in those sent out by Dr. Barnard.

I. 1856 Accounts of educational associations and other movements.
II. 1856 Benefactors of education, scientific schools, index to American Institute of instruction.
III. 1857 The school and teacher in literature, reformatory schools.
IV. 1857 Pestalozzi, Martin Luther, Melanchthon, school architecture.
V. 1858 The Jesuits, Comenius, Franke, Rousseau, Basedow, Bacon.
VI. 1859 German universities, Herder, Locke, Brougham, schools in Conn., O., Pa.
VII. 1859 Hill's True order of studies, disciples of Pestalozzi, history of pedagogy.
VIII. 1860 Aphorisms and suggestions, methods, English public schools.
IX. 1860 Moral education, colleges and universities, oral teaching.
X. 1861 Education of women, monitorial instruction, normal schools.
XI. 1862 Ascham's Schoolmaster, Greek and Roman views, the state and education, Locke, Spencer.
XII. 1863 Military and secondary education. New England primer.
XIII. 1863 American text-books, education of women.
XIV. 1864 National educational and various state associations, Aristotle, Lycurgus, Milton.
XV. 1865 Naval education, presidents of A. I. I. and state teachers associations, educational periodicals.
XVI. 1866 Normal schools, educational biography.
XVII. 1867 Classified index, secondary and real schools, Hoole, Cowley.
XVIII. 1868 The American Year book for 1869.
XIX. 1869 Public schools in the District of Columbia.
XX. 1870 Public instruction in European countries.
XXI. 1871 Scientific and industrial education.
XXII. 1872 Technical education in Europe.
XXIII. 1873 English pedagogy, old and new.
XXIV. 1874 Superior instruction, state systems.
XXV. 1875 Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1879.
XXVI. 1876 Catholic educational policy, school punishments, recent English pedagogy.
XXVII. 1877 Early American education, German reformers, English universities.
XXVIII. 1878 Port Royal, German pedagogy, University of Cambridge, old masters and methods.
XXIX. 1879 Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1877.
XXX. 1880 The Kindergarten, Froebel, Marenholtz-Bülow, New England academies.
XXXI. 1881 Pestalozzi, Froebel, public school kindergartens.
XXXII. History of education in the United States

Barnard's National Education in Europe

As originally published in 1854, this was a volume of 890 pages, at a price of $3.50. This volume can still be furnished, at a price reduced to $1.50.

In 1872, however, Dr. Barnard published a much enlarged edition, in two volumes of 916 and 1,263 pages, respectively, at $5.50 a volume. These volumes will be kept in print, as they present a more complete summary than is likely to appear elsewhere in many years.

Part I, German States, deals with the following systems in detail:

Anhalt,	Luxemburg,	Posen,
Austria,	Mecklenburg-Schwerin,	Brandenburg,
Baden,	Mecklenburg-Strelitz,	Saxe-Altenburg,
Bavaria,	Nassau,	Saxe-Coburg-Gotha,
Brunswick,	Oldenburg,	Saxe-Meiningen,
Hanover,	Prussia,	Saxe-Weimar,
Hesse-Cassel,	Saxony,	Saxony,
Hesse-Darmstadt,	Silesia,	Schleswick-Holstein,
Liechtenstein,	Stralsund,	Schwarzburg,
Limburg,	Pomerania,	Waldeck,
Lippe-Detmold,	Province of the Rhine,	Wurtemberg,
Lippe-Schaumburg,	Westphalia,	Free Cities of Germany.

Part II deals with the following countries:

Belgium,	Iceland,	Sweden,
Denmark,	Italy,	Spain,
France,	Norway,	Switzerland
Greece,	Portugal,	Turkey.
Holland,	Russia,	

The last 200 pages are devoted to the historical development of elementary pedagogy, and the index is minute.

In both parts the treatment is historical as well as descriptive, and extends to all features of the school system, including legal regulations, systems, and methods.

Many documents are given in full, such as the General regulations of elementary schools and teachers promulgated by Frederick II: the General school laws of 1774 and 1869 for the schools of Austria; the Common school law of Saxe-Cotha, 1863; the School Code of the Canton of Zurich, 1859; the Laws of public instruction in Holland, 1806 and 1857; in Turkey, 1869; in Sardinia, 1857; etc.

There are also such complete treatises as Guizot's Memoir of his work as minister of public instruction; Renan's German views of French education; Leroy's Public instruction in Holland; von Raumer's Ratich, Comenius, Locke, Franke, and Basedow; Krüsi's General means of education; Diesterweg's Catechism on methods of teaching and School discipline, etc.

In short the contents of these volumes are not only enormous in extent and remarkable for authenticity, but also of a kind the importance of which can never diminish. Whenever a subject connected with education in continental Europe is suggested, these volumes should be the first consulted.

American Educational Biography

Educational biography was always a favorite subject with Dr. Barnard and had a first place in his American Journal of Education. This volume appeared in 1859, and although the edition was soon exhausted it has not before been reprinted, partly because of the difficulty of obtaining the steel portraits. We have at last succeeded in gathering all that appeared in the original volume.

The title page bore the imprint, "Part I, Teachers and Educators. Vol. I, United States", and many other volumes were planned and announced, among them, "Eminent Teachers and Educators of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries" with what he had published of Platter, Ratich, Comenius, Locke, Francke, Rousseau and others. But only one other volume actually appeared, "German Educational Reformers" (1863), afterward republished and now in print as "German Teachers and Educators".

The steel engravings make this volume much the most intrinsically valuable of all Dr. Barnard's separate publications. The lives are lovingly written by a man who knew the men and had worked with them.

They include the following, all accompanied by steel portraits except those starred: W. A Alcott, F. A. P. Barnard, Henry Barnard, Caleb Bingham*, J. G. Carter, Ezekiel Cheever*, Warren Colburn, Francis Dwight, Timothy Dwight*, Geo. B. Emerson, Wilbur Fisk, T. H. Gallaudet, S. R. Hall, J. S. Hart, Samuel Johnson*, W. R. Johnson, John Kingsbury, Samuel Lewis, Horace Mann, Lowell Mason, Samuel J. May*, Denison Olmstead, D P. Page, H. P Peet, Cyrus Peirce, W. F. Phelps, Wm. Russell, Calvin E. Stowe, G. F. Thayer, N. Tillinghast, Emma Willard, W. C. Woodbridge*.

Cloth, 8vo, pp 536, 26 steel portraits, $5.00

Barnard's American Pedagogy

This volume was originally published as Vol. One of Papers for the Teacher. Beginning with Aphorisms on Education as an introduction, it treats of the following divisions:

Faculties and Studies.—Here are given in full Russell's "Intellectual and Moral Education;" Hill's "True Order of Studies" and "Powers to be Educated", and Wayland's "Mind—Objects and Methods of its Culture".

The Teacher.—Here are Channing's remarks in the Christian Examiner on "Education and Teaching", and Horace Mann's "The Teacher's Motives".

National and State Relations to Education.—Here are Washington's "Education a National Interest", followed by various authorities on the duty of the state to make education universal, and on the right and practice of property taxation for school purposes.

Higher Education.—Here are Bishop Potter's "Consolidation and Modifications of American Colleges", and various papers from Edward Everett, F. A. P. Barnard, Mark Hopkins, and James E. Fairchild.

Professional Aims and Methods.—Here are Hart's "What is Professional Preparation?"; Cyrus Pierce's "Aims and Methods in Training Pupil Teachers"; Tillinghast's paper of the same title; J. W. Dickinson's "Philosphy and Method of Teaching at Westfield"; Page's "Pouring-in Process"; Sheldon's "Object Teaching as pursued at Oswego", with Dr. Wilbur's severe criticism; Mason's "Physical Exercises in School", and Cudery's "Formation of Moral Character".

The reader will feel as he compares this volume with the "English Pedagogy" and "German Pedagogy" in the same series, that the American contributions are of equal value, and that its contents deserve more than a single reading. They represent the best American educational thought of the middle of the nineteenth century.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 608. $3.50

——HENRY BARNARD'S BOOKS——

Barnard's English Pedagogy

In the preface to these admirable volumes Dr. Barnard says:

"The editor does not profess to give a connected or exhaustive view of English Pedagogy, but simply to contribute material for such a development of the subject, and at the same time to bring together a large amount of suggestive thoughts on the principles and methods of education from the successive publications of eminent teachers and writers of England, from Roger Ascham to Herbert Spencer.

"To give variety and interest to these articles, we have introduced the portraitures of the school and teacher which some of the most admired writers in the English language have drawn in prose and verse, as reflecting the popular estimate in which education and its disciples have been and are still held, and as helping to perpetuate that estimate, both in England and in this country."

The **First Series** begins with views upon the question, "What is education?" followed by memoirs of and quotations from the following:

Roger Ascham,
Lord Bacon,
Samuel Taylor Coleridge,
William Cowper,
George Crabbe,
Thomas Fuller,
Oliver Goldsmith.
Thomas Gray,
Samuel Hartlib,
John Locke,
John Milton,
Sir Wm. Petty,
William Shenstone,
Herbert Spencer,
Sir Henry Wotton.

The **Second Series** begins with papers on Endowed grammar schools; on Secondary education; a General survey of the great public schools; Greek language in the public schools; School punishments historically considered; English home life and education; and a Survey of English schools, teachers, and teaching; with similar memoirs and quotations from the following:

Thomas Arnold,
John Brinsley,
Henry Calderwood,
Dean Colet,
Daniel Defoe,
James Donaldson,
Sir Thomas Elyot,
Oliver Goldsmith,
Charles Hoole,
Samuel Johnson,
William Jolly
Thomas Babbington Macaulay,
Richard Mulcaster,
Samuel Parr,
Joseph Payne,
Alexander Pope,
Richard Herbert Quick,
Sir Thomas Smith,
Robert South,
Robert Southey,
Sir Richard Steele,
Isaac Todhunter,
William of Wickham,
Cardinal Wolsey.

Many treatises are given in full, such as Milton's Tractate on education, Locke's Thoughts on education, Shenstone's Schoolmistress, Cowper's Tirocinium, Crabbe's Schools of the borough, Goldsmith's Essay on education, etc.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 482, 584, $3.50 each

Barnard's German Pedagogy

This volume was originally issued as a volume in the series of Papers for the Teacher, its full title being "German Pedagogy. Education, the School and the Teacher in German Literature," but often advertised by Dr. Barnard under this title: "German Experience in the Organization, Instruction, and Discipline of Public or Common Schools; with treatises on Pedagogy, Didactics, and Methodology, by Prof. Raumer, Dr. Diesterweg, Dr. Hentschel, Dr. Abbenrode, Dr. Dinter, and others." It is an entirely different volume from Barnard's "German Teachers and Educators", first printed under the title, "German Educational Reformers;" and also from the book entitled, "German Schools and Pedagogy. Organization and Instruction of Common Schools in Germany, with views of German teachers and educators on Elementary Instruction."

It begins with Goethe, and gives, with abundant quotations, the views of Rosenkranz, Froebel, Herbart, and Beneke. It gives a translation, occupying 290 pages, of the 3d volume of Karl von Raumer's *Geschichte der Pädagogik*, containing his history of systems of pedagogy, dealing in separate chapters with early childhood, history, geography, natural science, geometry, arithmetic, physical education, christianity, classical instruction, methods of teaching Latin, science and art, and education of girls. Dr. Wm. T. Harris, commissioner of education, says that the translation of Van Raumer's history of education has been for him by far the most valuable feature of Barnard's American Journal of Education, Van Raumer's breadth of view making his views of great importance.

One of these chapters, on Methods of teaching Latin, gives the methods of Montaigne, Locke, Maupertius, Gesner, Ratich, Hamilton, Topel, Jacotot, Ruthardt, Meierotto, and Jacobs.

It also gives, occupying 69 pages, Part I, "History of German Grammar, with reference to school instruction in German, from the end of the 15th century," of the article by Rudolf von Raumer, son of Karl von Raumer, in the 4th volume of the *Geschichte der Pädagogik* on Instruction in the German Language.

Diesterweg's "Catechism of Methods of Teaching" follows, with chapters on Intuitional Instruction, Reading, Arithmetic, Geometry, Natural history, Natural philosophy, Astronomy, Geography, and History; and his Guide for German Teachers, with chapters on Intuitional exercises, Drawing, Singing, and Discipline, each by a different author, including, besides Diesterweg, Hencomp, Hentz, and Abbenrode.

Papers follow by Bäcke, on Man as the subject of education; by Graser, on System of instruction for common schools, and by Wichern, on German Reform schools.

This volume has proved one of the most popular in Barnard's Library of Education, as is shown by the many editions called for. A full index makes its contents readily available.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 648, $3.50

—HENRY BARNARD'S BOOKS—

Barnard's German Teachers and Educators

This volume was originally printed in 1863 under the title of German Educational Reformers. It was enlarged in 1878, to give more special and comprehensive treatment of the great teachers, educators, and organizers of school systems in Germany, from the 6th to the 19th century.

The special value of this volume lies in the fact that the papers were largely prepared for Dr. Barnard through arrangements he made at London in 1854 with the delegates to the Educational exhibition, and are furnished from official sources and official sanction. Many of them are translations from articles in Schmidt's Pädagogische Encyclopädie and von Raumer's Geschichte der Pädogogik not elsewhere to be found in English. R. H. Quick wrote of the series of which this book is one: "Those who know the wealth of German paedeutical literature often lament the poverty of our own. But many a man has hunted for the spectacles on his forehead; and many a reader has groped about in the twilight of a foreign language for what he might have seen in the broad daylight of his own."

It begins with Early Christian teachers, 696-1300, including Charlemagne and Alcuin; speakers of the Hieronymians, 1340-1500; Wessel and Agricola; and gives chapters to Erasmus, 1467-1536, Reuchlin, 1455-1522, Martin Luther, and Melanchthon.

Under the head of Founders of Schools and Methodology in the 16th century, it treats of Trotzendorf, Sturm, Neander, and the Jesuits; and as Educational Reformers of the 17th and 18th centuries it tells of Ratich, Comenius, Duke Ernest the Pious, Franke, Hecker, Basedow, and von Rochow.

Gesner, Ernesti, Hamann, Herder, Wolf, and Heyne are grouped as Reformatory Philologists; and Frederick II and Maria Theresa as Organizers of Elementary Instruction.

There are chapters on the Influence of Luther's ecclesiastical revolution, and on Results in the present German systems of public instruction, elementary, secondary, superior, special, and professional; also on von Felbiger and Kinderman.

Many treatises are given in full, such as von Raumer's The Hieronymians, Eminent teachers in the Netherlands, the Schlettstadt school, Education in periods of peace and war, Progressives of the 17th century, Real schools of Germany, the Philanthropinum; Luther's address to the councilmen of all the towns of Germany: Sturm's Course of instruction, with interesting illustrations of his methods: the Jesuits' Constitutions respecting instruction, 1658: and Frederick II's letter on Schools and seminaries for the instruction of youth, etc. There are also sufficient extracts to give an excellent idea of many of the most important writings referred to. It was characteristic of Dr. Barnard to give the original sources of historical knowledge, and that is manifest here.

The statistical tables are numerous, and there is an interesting diagram of the arrangement and connection of studies in the public schools of Vienna.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 730, $3.50

Pestalozzi and his System

No man did more to make the work of Pestalozzi known in America than Dr. Barnard. In Vol. III of the Journal he published von Raumer's Life of Pestalozzi, and Vol. VII is nearly half devoted to translations of Pestalozzi's writings, still the most complete exposition of them in English. One of the earliest and the most valuable of all his separate books was "Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism," of which a small edition was published in 1860. The edition was soon exhausted, and he planned an extended reprint under the title "Pestalozzi and Swiss Pedagogy".

This second book was however never printed, and meantime he had accumulated so much more material about Pestalozzi, that this book is issued with a title slightly different, to distinguish it from the book that was published, containing about two-thirds of the matter here given, and from the book announced but not published. This volume contains every thing about Pestalozzi that Dr. Barnard gathered, and is much the most complete exposition of the man and of his work that has appeared.

Except the portrait, p. 514, the illustrations were not a part of Dr. Barnard's plan, and have been added from various sources. Those of places are mainly from the lithographs in Christoffel's "Pestalozzis Leben und Ansichten" (Zürich, 1846). The two pictures of the school at Stanz, differing in detail but not in character, are familiar. While the portrait on p 512 is well known and was the one chosen by Dr. Barnard, two others are given on page 6, one of them from Biber's "Henry Pestalozzi" (1831). Of this William Woodbridge says in the Annals of Education (i 597): "We regret that the portrait should present us with the mere remains of Pestalozzi. We are so fortunate as to possess a better one, whose correctness we have known from personal intercourse with this amiable man."

The sketches of the introduction of Pestalozzi's principles in various countries will be found interesting, especially the controversy in the the United States to which the Oswego movement gave rise, both sides of which are here given with some fullness.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 752, 14 portraits and illustrations, $3.50

——HENRY BARNARD'S BOOKS——

Von Raumer's German Universities

This is a translation by Frederic B. Perkins, librarian of the Connecticut Historical Society, of the fourth volume of Von Raumer's *Geschichte der Pädagogik*, the preface of which begins as follows:

"The reader here receives the conclusion of my work.

"It is a contribution to the history of the universities. When I commenced it, I hoped confidently to make it greater; but in proportion as I gained an insight into the difficulty of the enterprise of writing a complete history of the German universities, my courage failed. Many of the difficulties which the historian of the German people has to overcome, are here also found in the way, and in much increased dimensions.

KARL GEORG VON RAUMER
1783-1865

"If all the German universities possessed the same features, if the characteristics of one of them—important modifications excepted—would stand for all, then the task of their historian would, apparently, be quite simple. But how different, and how radically different, are the universities from each other.

"To these difficulties, in the way of the historian of all the German universities, is added this one, that the most important sources of information fail him; as we have, namely, but few competent histories of single universities—such, for example, as Klüpfel's valuable '*History of the University of Tübingen.*'

"What I have added under the name of 'Academical Subjects', is also a contribution to history; for the reason that these treatises will, of necessity, not be worthless for some future historian of the present condition of our universities."

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 356. $2.00

Von Raumer's Education of Girls

This is a translation of the article on the education of women in the author's *Geschichte der Pädagogik*, and deals with family life, instruction, marriage, remedying defects in early education, religous and moral culture, and in detail with the various subjects of the curriculum. Much is said of music, both vocal and instrumental, and the book is a summary of sensible and practical advice, most of it as applicable now as when it was written.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 74. $1.00

Kindergarten and Child Culture Papers

This volume, published for the American Froebel Union, is a veritable Kindergarten cyclopaedia. It contains Froebel's autobiography and letters, Lange's reminiscences, Barop's Critical moments in Froebel's institutions, Marenholtz-Bülow's Child and Child Nature, the Frankfort report of 1869, papers at the Brussels congress of 1880, and a series of papers on kindergarten work in different countries, by Elizabeth Peabody, Mrs. Horace Mann, Susan E. Blow, Dr. Wm. T. Harris, Felix Adler, R. Heber Newton, and others.

FREDERICK FROEBEL

There is also an historical and illustrated account of improvement in manuals and methods, from the days of the old A-B-C books and the New England primer, Charles Hoole's Petty Schoole of 1659, Coote's English Schoolmaster, Comenius's Orbis Pictus, Diesterweg's German Teacher's Pathfinder, and Dr. Busse's Intuitional teaching.

Von Fichte's National Education demanded by the Age is translated in full, and there are sketches of Diesterweg, Middendorf, and others.

Mrs. Marenholtz-Buelow's Child and Child Nature is particularly valuable. It deals with the child's relations to nature, to humanity and to God; its first developments: early childhood, pecularities of Froebel's methods; the mother and her nursery songs; earliest development of the limbs; etc. In many ways this is the clearest exposition of the kindergarten anywhere to be found.

Miss Peabody's history of the growth of the kindergarten movement in America is extremely interesting. There were articles on Froebel in Barnard's American Journal in 1856 and 1858, and Miss Peabody established what she thought to be a kindergarten. But in 1867 she went to Germany to see the kindergartens established by Froebel himself, and found that she must abolish her own work and proceed on new lines. So preparation was made for Mrs. Kraus-Boelte, Mrs. Pollock, Dr. Hailmann, and others, and the kindergarten movement was established on a sound and firm basis.

Dr. Barnard has not hesitated to treat of the criticisms that the kindergarten has aroused. Mme. de Portugall's paper at the International congress of 1880 is given in full, and Miss Manning's Some difficulties and encouragements. President Hunter tells the causes of its failure and subsequent success in the New York Normal college. But as a whole the papers here are most encouraging, and afford a bulwark of defence and assistance to kindergarteners everywhere.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 799, $3.50

——HENRY BARNARD'S BOOKS——

Barnard's Studies and Conduct

This is a volume of letters, essays, and thoughts on True Student Life, a secondary title by which the book is sometimes known. There are letters to sons or other relatives at school by Sir Thomas Wyatt, Sir Henry Sidney, Sir Henry Bodleigh, and Sir Matthew Hale; thoughts on the conduct of life by Bishop Hall, Bishop Taylor, Dr. Fuller, and Dr. Barrow; and views of a liberal education by Lord Chesterfield, Lord Chatham, Lord Brougham, John Locke, and Niebuhr.

Chapters are given to conversation, to neglected education, to self-education, to travel and manners and money and wisdom—all by such writers as Bacon, Whately, Swift, Macaulay, von Humboldt.

There is a chapter on what to read and how to read, and another of hints on reading, selected from many authorities, with references by page, of much value to the teacher in class, as well as to the student.

A fourth of the volume is given to the education of women, with St. Jerome's Letter to a Roman matron, von Raumer's treatise on the education of girls, and extracts from Sir Thomas More, Admiral Collingwood, Mackintosh, Jameson, and Dupanloup.

The last fourth of the volume is given to English pedagogy of the 19th century, with the views of Bishop Temple, Robert Lowe, Gladstone, Donaldson, Hodgson, Faraday, Airy, Herschel, Whewell, Sir William Hamilton, Charles Stuart Parker, Max Müller, Goldwin Smith, Lord Houghton, Arthur Henfrey, Prof. Hooker, Huxley, Owen, Paget, Cuvier, Ackland, Tyndall, Wilson, John Stuart Mill, Froude, Carlyle, Macaulay, and Cardinal Newman. There is also an introduction on What is Education, giving the views of distinguished authors.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 552, $3.50.

Barnard's Aphorisms on Education

This is a translation of Dr. J. F. T. Wohlfarth's *Pädgogisches Schatzkästlein*, the full title of which in English is "The pedagogical treasure-casket; a theory of education set forth in the most remarkable expressions of the wise men of ancient and modern times." The matter is arranged under the following heads: I. Man, his dignity and destiny; II. Education its nature and value; III. Parents and teachers, their duties; IV. Early training, home education; V. Obedience to parents; VI. Female education; VII. Intellectual culture; VIII. Subjects and means of education, including language, science, geography, history, mathematics, philosophy, books, poetry, music; IX. Religious instruction; X. Discipline; XI. Example.

It will be seen that the classification enables one to turn at a glance to the best things that have been said upon the most important topics in education. There are quotations from 205 named authors besides those from collections that are anonymous.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 302, $1.50

Locke's Conduct of the Understanding

This is an inexpensive edition expressly for class use, with valuable notes and an index. Whatever the text-book in psychology used, students would benefit by having at hand this exposition of the doctrines of realism and individual rationality, "the first attempt on a great scale, and in the Baconian spirit, to show the certainty and inadequacy of human knowledge." The Encyclopaedia Britannica says: "Locke's function was to present to the philosophical mind of the modern world, in his own 'historical plain method,' the largest assortment ever made by any individual mind of the actual facts of sense consciousness and rational consciousness in man."

JOHN LOCKE, 1632-1704

Paper, 8vo, pp, 80, 25 cts.

Barnard's Object Teaching

This work was originally published as Papers for the Teacher, Second Series, and the full title is "Object Teaching and Oral Lessons on Social Science and Common Things, with various illustrations of the principles and practice of primary education, as adopted in the model and training schools of Great Britain."

Part I gives an illustrated sketch of school-houses in Great Britain, and includes a treatise on Object teaching by Thomas Morrison of Glasgow, with notes of lessons from various authors; Stow's Gallery Training Lessons; Prize Schemes for the encouragement of a knowledge of common things among teachers, by Prof. Sullivan and Lord Ashburton; Necessity and Progress of elementary instruction in Social Science, by Charles Knight; and Subjects and Methods of Teaching with reference to the Prevention of Misery and Crime, by Edward Campbell Tainsh.

Part II contains Progress of Elementary Education in Ireland; Subjects and Methods of Primary Education as presented in the Model Infant School, Dublin, by Thomas U. Young; and Organization and Instruction of the ordinary National schools.

Part III contains Progress of Elementary Education in Scotland; Currie's Subjects and Methods of Early Education; Methods, by John Morrison; and a lesson on Color.

Part IV contains Progress of Elementary Education in England; an account of the British and Foreign School Society; and the Manual of the system of Primary Instruction in the Model Schools of this society.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 434. $3.50

—HENRY BARNARD'S BOOKS—

Russell's Normal Training

This volume is made up of a series of lectures to teachers by William Russell on the principles and methods of human culture, the first part being devoted to intellectual and the second to moral education. In the first part the perceptive, the expressive, and the reflective faculties are treated separately. The treatment is simple and informal, yet logically connected, and the lectures, very popular in their day, have a directness and a wealth of illustration that makes them exceedingly valuable as an introduction to psychology from its practical side, and especially in its application to teaching.

WILLIAM RUSSELL, 1798-1873

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 192. $1.50.

Barnard's Military Systems of Education

This volume describes the military schools and courses of instruction in the science and art of war in France, Prussia, Austria, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, Sardinia, England, and the United States. It is a much enlarged edition of his "Military Schools" published in 1862, and is remarkably full and complete.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 960. $5.50

Barnard's Tribute to Gallaudet

This funeral discourse by Dr. Barnard is accompanied by a portrait, and by an appendix, containing a history of deaf-mute instruction, sketches of Alice Cogswell and Laurent Clerc, addresses by Mr. Gallaudet, and a sketch of his monument.

Cloth, 8vo, pp, 238. $1.50

Abbott's Home Training and Teaching

This is a reprint by permission of the author, Edwin A. Abbott, headmaster of the City of London school. It is addressed to parents as well as teachers, and is a practical manual of method and management. Beginning with the formation of habits in the child, it takes up the various branches of study, and gives methods in detail, the treatment of arithmetic and of English being particularly full. There are also chapters on religious instruction, on the home influence on the child at school, and on the theory and practice of teaching. This was Dr. Barnard's latest publication, a recent and practical book, by one of the best living authorities.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 128. $1.00

Lawrence's Classified Reading

Every hour of the day in every grade of the public schools may be made fuller and richer in its results, by the use of the right books by teachers and pupils. This addition to the teacher's power has become so widely recognized that nothing is more common than demands like the following:

"Where shall I find the best material about Africa for my fourth grade?" "Please give me a list of books on physiography." "What shall I read in order to form a vivid historical picture of the times of Richard III?" "Where can I get recent studies of children's drawing?" "What shall our club read in psychology or history of education?" "What stories will lead my primary grade to love books?"

This volume has been prepared to meet this evident want. The needs of the busy teacher have been consulted everywhere in the arrangement; hence the books needed in teaching a subject are gathered under that subject without regard to the miscellaneous character of the grouping. No other catalogue would have placed side by side with books of travel in the South,—"On the Old Plantation" by Joel Chandler Harris, "Ole Virginia" by Thomas Nelson Page, "Yemassee" by Simms, "The Prophet of Great Smoky Mountain" and "The Young Mountaineers" by Miss Murfree, Cable's "Bonaventura", and Longfellow's "Evangeline". Yet every good teacher of geography knows how much more of the atmosphere of the sunny South will penetrate her class if all these books are upon her table during the study of that section of the country.

Not only have books helpful in various subjects been classed together under those subjects, but books have been roughly classified under grades.

Brief descriptive and critical notes follow the titles, so that those unacquainted with the books may form a just estimate of their kind and value, and of which of several books will most nearly meet the special wants of the occasion. For those who wish to purchase books for a school library no other help so available has ever been published.

"It certainly is an efficient aid to all students, especially to teachers. I heartily recommend it as a book to be put in every school and every teacher's library."—*Francis W. Parker*, President Chicago Institute.

"It seems to us an admirable piece of work; first, because of the careful selections made and valuable data added, and, second, because of the charming, terse discussions that really make the work not only twice as valuable but actually interesting to the casual reader. We know of no book of its kind that would be of such practical value to the average teacher."—Principal *I. B. Poucher*, State Normal school, Oswego.

"I am much pleased with your work and think you have done a service to us librarians as well as to teachers. I shall put your book right into our children's room to be used continually as a reference work. I like your arrangement, I like your notes, all of which indicate good judgment and wide reading."—*Gratia A. Countryman*, Minneapolis Public Library.

Cloth, 12mo, pp. 423, $1.50

Books for the School Library

Especially for New York Schools

No.		Price
1	Bardeen's Geography of the Empire State	$ .75
2	Hendrick's Brief History of the Empire State	.75
3	Prentice's History of New York State	1.50
4	Martin's Stories of New York	.50
5	Bardeen's Civics	1.00
6	Bardeen's Stories of New York Schools, 7 Volumes	7.50

For Supplementary Reading

7	The Bailey Book	.35
8	Wells's King Kindness and the Witch	.50
9	Warner's Southern Stories for Little Readers	.30
10	Peck's Doings of the Pansy Family	.50
11	Kuck's Story of Milo, the little Greek Boy	.50
12	Binner's Old Stories Retold	.25
13	Bardeen's Little Old Man	.50
14	Aesop's Fables, 207 illustrations	1.00

Professional Books

15	Lawrence's Classified Reading	2.00
16	The Cyclopedia of Education. Indispensable	3.00
17	Draper's New York School System	.50
18	Williams's History of Education. 3 Volumes	3.74
19	Barnard's Pestalozzi and his Educational System	3.50
20	Barnard's Kindergarten and Child Culture Papers	3.50
21	Herbart's Letters and Lectures	1.75
22	Bardeen's Teaching as a Business	1.00
23	Landon's Art of Questioning	.50
24	Prince's School Administration	1.25
25	Landon's School Management	1.25
26	Draper's Vocational Training	.50

Helps in Special Subjects

27	Farnham's Sentence Method in Reading	.50
28	Libby's Reading for Training Classes	.50
29	Bell's Expressive Reading	.60
30	Bardeen's Authors Birthdays. 3 Volumes	3.00
31	Benton's Happy Method in Number	.75
32	Harris's How to teach Natural Science	.50
33	Preece's Physical Culture	2.00
34	Regents Geography Questions and Key	1.00
35	Regents American History Questions and Key	1.00

The Cyclopedia of Education.

This largest and handsomest of our publications is an octavo volume of 562 pages, price $3.75. How indispensable it is to the teacher and to the school library may be judged from the following testimonials.

"It is admirable in every way. The book is worthy of a lower shelf in every teacher's library.—*Educational News*, June 8, 1889.

"This handsomely printed book is worth adding to the pedagogical shelf of any reference library."—*The Critic*, March 23, 1889.

"An elegant volume, which will find a place in the library of every *teacher*. The bibliography at the end of the book is the best educational check-list in the country."—*R. Heber Holbrook*, in *Normal Exponent*, May, '89

"It is the most ambitious work of the kind yet published in English, and is, therefore, a very valuable volume for the teacher's library. Moreover, its value is increased greatly by the addition of a very extensive Bibliography of Pedagogy, both English and foreign."—*Pop'r Educator*, Mch. '89

"This work occupies a distinct and peculiar field, and will be of continual value to the educator. The special aim of the editor, Mr. A. Fletcher, has been to give a clear but concise account of facts and questions belonging to educational topics. Here are a few titles which will give some idea of the scope of the work: Pestalozzi, Attendance, Analysis of Sentences, Chemistry, Technical Education, Precocity, Pedagogy, Hamiltonian Method, Hegel, Universal Language, Utilitarianism, University, Kindergarten. Under these, and many scores of other topics, there is given a mass of carefully combined information, much of which could not be found elsewhere."—*Christian Union*, Feb. 22, 1889.

"A handbook of ready reference on educational subjects of a high plane of scholarship has long been a desideratum in this country, and this work in a large measure supplies this want. It is a handbook of reference on all subjects of education—its history, theory, and practice. The list of contributors to the work embraces the leading educational writers of England, including such names as Oscar Browning, J. S. Curwen, Sir Philip Magnus, Arthur Sidgwick, and James Sully. These men are writers of the broadest scholarship, capable of thinking deeply on educational subjects, and what they have to say is entitled to the highest confidence of the educational world. The object diligently kept in view by the writers of this work has been to make it useful to all who take an interest in educational questions, and especially to those engaged in teaching. With this purpose in view the object has been to present a practical view of educational facts and questions discussed. An exhaustive treatment of the great variety of subjects has not been aimed at, the end sought being to bring their pedagogic features into clear outline. Not the least useful part of the work is a 'Select and Systematic Bibliography of Pedagogy,' occupying some forty pages. The work makes a large octavo volume of 562 pages. The mechanical execution is unusually satisfactory."—*Journal of Pedagogy*, June, 1889.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.

Books of Reference.

The distinctive feature of a scholar's library is the large proportion of its books of reference. Education does not fill up a man with information: it teaches him where to go for information when he wants it, and gives him the habit of going for it when he wants it. This requires that he have at hand the books he will most frequently refer to. After the dictionary, among those most important to the teacher are the following:

1. *The Cyclopædia of Education.* Cloth, 8vo, pp. 562, $3.75.

This compares with other books on education as the dictionary compares with the spelling-book. The latter is useful, but the former is indispensable. In the latter you *may* find the word you want; in the former you are sure to This is a day when teachers must be well informed. Here are some of the topics you may be asked questions about, or may want to inform yourself about: *Pestalozzi, Comenius, Object Teaching, Ascham, Froebel, Thomas Arnold, The Kindergarten, Horace Mann, School Management, Industrial Education, School Economy, German Schools, School Law, Sloyd, etc., etc.* You may be sure you can find all of these topics and scores more like them in this book. It is the Pedagogical Unabridged Dictionary, and every energetic teacher must have it.

2. *The Ready Reference Law Manual.* By E. E. KNOTT. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 381, $2.00.

IT IS NOT MEANT FOR LAWYERS, but for those who are not lawyers. It gives clearly and simply the provisions of the law that concern every man, and of which it sometimes costs a man a good deal to be ignorant. Capitalists often make their sons regularly admitted lawyers, not with any view to practice, but that they may be able to protect the property they will inherit. Even the man of little property, or dependent on a salary from which he can not save much, should know the most important features of the law. The little needs protection even more than the much, for loss is more disastrous.

3. *Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases.* By PETER MARK ROGET. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 710, $2.00.

For acquiring an extensive vocabulary that will enable one to use *just* the right word in the right place, this work has no equal. For illustration of its usefulness, see Bardeen's *Complete Rhetoric*, pp. 401–408.

4. *Verbal Pitfalls:* a manual of 1500 words commonly Misused. By C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 223. 75 cts.

"In these days of slang and careless speech there is great use for a book of this kind, and teachers should have a copy lying on their desk in the school-room, ready for constant reference. The writer for the press, public speakers, and all people generally will find this little manual exceedingly valuable."—*No. Carolina Teacher.*

"I am very much pleased with it, and shall have it at once placed on our library list and made one of the requisites for the teacher's desk."—*Supt. C. T. Meredith*, Ventura Co., Cal.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Williams's History of Education

VOL. I. HISTORY OF ANCIENT EDUCATION.....$1.12, net
VOL. II. HISTORY OF MEDIÆVAL EDUCATION..... 1.12, net
VOL. III. HISTORY OF MODERN EDUCATION..... 1.50, net

Each volume sold separately

This series is the only complete history of education in English. No special history of ancient or of mediæval education has hitherto appeared in English, and the history of modern education is fuller than can be found elsewhere. Prof. Williams made this work the effort of a life-time, and the manuscript was repeatedly revised as its use for lectures before the pedagogical classes of Cornell university made desirable. It is used in the leading normal schools and colleges not only in this country but in Canada and England.

Prof. Nicholas Murray Butler says in the *Educational Review*: "*Prof Williams's book is the latest, and for the American reader, the best.* * * *

"One is struck with the excellent sense of proportion that pervades the work, as well as with the soundness of the author's judgments and his breadth of view. He is neither a partisan nor a sentimentalist. The capital sketch of Comenius—one of the best things in the book—and the very discriminating and philosophical analysis of Rousseau's *Emile* may be cited as evidence of this. The young student will also derive no little help from Professor Williams's comments on the strength and the weakness of Herbert Spencer's essay on Education. In fact, the author's long teaching experience has stood him in good stead, and he has made a teacher's book.

"There is no question that this effort of Professor Williams 'to construct a narrative which should be truthful and perspicuous without being unduly bulky' has been successful. He has amply sustained his own reputation, and done the cause of education a substantial service."

Prof Hugh O. Bird of the College of William and Mary writes, "I immediately adopted it as a text-book in my intermediate class, and prescribed it for parallel reading in my senior class. I have a class of twenty-two studying it."

History of Modern Education.

The History of Modern Education. An account of Educational Opinion and Practice from the Revival of Learning to the Present Decade. By SAMUEL G. WILLIAMS, Ph.D., Professor of the Science and Art of Teaching in Cornell University. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 499. With 37 Portraits. $1.50.

This is a revised and enlarged edition of what was upon its first appearance altogether the fullest and most complete history of modern education now available. It is the only adequate preparation for examinations, and a necessary part of every teacher's working library.

The titles of the chapters will give some idea of its comprehensiveness. Those in italics appear for the first time in this revised edition.

Introductory. Valuable contributions to pedagogy from ancient days. I. Preliminaries of modern education. II. The Renaissance, and some interesting phases of education in the 16th century. III. Educational opinions of the 16th century. IV. Distinguished teachers of the 16th century, Melanchthon, Sturm, Trotzendorf, Neander, Ascham, Mulcaster, the Jesuits. V. Some characteristics of education in the 17th century. VI. Principles of the educational reformers. VII. The 17th century reformers. VIII. Female education and Fenelon. IX. The Oratory of Jesus. Beginnings of American education. X. Characteristics of education in the 18th century. XI. Important educational treatises of the 18th century: Rollin, Rousseau, Kant. XII. Basedow and the Philanthropinic experiment. XIII. Pestalozzi and his work. XIV. General review of education in the 18th century, XV. Educational characteristics of the 19th century. XVI. *Extension of popular education.* XVII. *Froebel and the kindergarten.* XVIII. *Professional training of teachers, and school supervision.* XIX. *Manual and industrial training.* XX. *Improvements in methods of instruction.* XXI. *Discussion of relative value of studies.*

There are also added an Analytic Appendix, for review; the Syllabus on the History of Education prepared by the Department of Public Instruction for the training classes of the State of New York, with references by page to this volume; and an Index of 13 double column pages, much fuller than in the first edition,

The *Critic* calls it, "sensible in its views, and correct and clear in style." The *American Journal of Education* says: "It is not too much to say that for all ordinary purposes Prof. Williams's book is in itself a much more valuable pedagogical library than could be formed with it omitted."

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helps in the History of Education

1. An Outline of the History of Educational Theories in England. By H. T. MARK. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 139. $1.25.

This work, published in 1899, gives the latest views, with advantage of the most recent investigations. Besides treating of Erasmus, Ascham, Mulcaster, Comenius, Locke, Milton, Bacon, Stow, Lancaster, Herbert Spencer, and Sir Joshua Fitch, it points out the influence of men less widely known, like Barclay, Sir Thomas Elyot, Colet, Wotton, Hoole, William Webster, Lily, Wolsey, Cooke, Petty, and others. There are special chapters on physical, intellectual, technical, and moral education, with appendices on teaching of manners, on Sturm, and on Locke.

2. Lectures on the History of Education in Prussia and England. By JAMES DONALDSON. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 185. $1.00.

3. A Short History of Education. By OSCAR BROWNING, edited by Chancellor W. H. PAYNE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 93, with 39 portraits and 9 other illustrations. 50 cts.

This is a reprint of the article on education in the Encyclopædia Britannica, with notes on Comenius and Bibliography.

4. Sketches from the History of Education. By W. N. HAILMANN. Paper, 8vo, pp. 39. 20 cts.

This treats particularly of Luther, Bacon, Pestalozzi, Girard, Diesterweg, and Froebel.

5. History of the Philosophy of Pedagogics. By Prof. C. W. BENNETT. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 43. 50 cts.

6. Elementary Greek Education. By FRED H. LANE. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 85. 50 cts.

7. Port-Royal Education. Extracts from its leading authors, edited, with historical introduction, by FÉLIX CADET, French Inspector General of Public Instruction. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 400, with many portraits. $1.50.

This volume makes available to the English reader the principal pedagogical writings of Saint-Cyran, Arnauld, Lancelot, Nicole, De Saci, and other well-known authors of this famous institution, more influential in the history of education than any other single organization.

8. History of the Burgh Schools of Scotland. By JAMES GRANT. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 571. $3.00. These were the original free schools of the world.

9. The History of the High School at Edinburgh. By WILLIAM STEVEN. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 610. $2.00.

10. History of the Schools of Syracuse, N. Y. By EDWARD SMITH. Cloth, 8vo, gilt top, pp. 347. With 85 portraits and 30 pictures of buildings. $3.00.

11. Teachers' Institutes, Past and Present. By JAMES M. MILNE. Paper, 8vo, pp. 22. 25 cts.

12. History of Educational Journalism in the State of New York. By C. W. BARDEEN. Paper, 8vo, pp. 45. 40 cts.

13. Educational Publications in Italy. By PIERO BARBERA. Paper, 8vo, pp. 14. 15 cts. Written for the Columbian Exposition.

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS——

Mark's History of Educational Theories

"After an introductory view of the middle ages and the renaissance in England, the chapters treat of the theories of physical, intellectual, practical, technical, and moral education. This leads under intellectual education to treating the growth of the application of psychology, the theory of interest, the theory of language teaching, and the theory of education orient himself in the field and guide himself to more extensive readings."—values. It is an outline treatment which is attempted, by which one may *Wis. Journal of Ed'n.*

"An appendix contains some interesting and valuable collateral matters. The author's object, as he announces at the opening of his introductory chapter, is 'to restate the English educational ideals which were for the first time distinctly announced in the seventeenth century, and to trace them to their historical origin in the pre-Renaissance era, the twelfth, thirteenth and fourteenth centuries.' The book appears to be an able and scholarly production."—*Herald*, Syracuse, N. Y.

"A very interesting book for students of education is found in a volume of 140 pages, entitled An Outline of the History of Educational Theories in England, by Mr. H. T. Mark of Owens College, Manchester. The book contains so much condensed information of a very attractive and valuable sort that we hope to make it the subject of a fuller notice before long."—*The Commercial Advertiser*, New York.

"Very instructive, very entertaining and very suggestive is the little work of Rev. W. T. Mark under the above title—a story of the theories of education in a country where such a thing as a system of education is still unknown. It is instructive to us, who are mostly English in our methods as in our language, to know that from the days of Alfred to the days of board schools education in England has been merely chaos, the dense English intellect stumbling and blundering on from one mistake to another without definite plan or object or course and getting along somehow. It is really astonishing to have such a conviction forced on us, but there is no escaping it. On only one point has England had a thorough and consistent principle, and that is that if the master will only beat a pupil hard enough and often enough, and begin soon enough, he has done his full duty; and if the result is unsatisfactory the blame must fall on Providence. For the rest, those who were fond of learning would study anyhow; the others could go to Oxford or Cambridge and qualify themselves to misgovern the country. Now with county government granted to the cities, the board schools have come, and England must try what we call public education. With the example of our experience to guide her, it is to be hoped that she will avoid some of our difficulties and not accept the theory that the public-school system was intended to provide salaries for the female relatives of politicians and profits for text-book publishers and centractors."—*New York World.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 151. $1.25

Cadet's Port-Royal Education

"Port-Royal Education, a sketch of its history, with extracts from its leading authors, edited by Felix Cadet, gives a little over a quarter of its pages to the history of the movement and sketches of the leading men connected with it; the rest of the volume is devoted to translations from their works. The history is discriminating, critical, and valuable, and is illustrated and further developed by the translations. In fact, one is brought by this book into the life and society of the Port-Royalists, enters into their aims and plans, and catches the spirit which animated them. This makes it a valuable book for the student of education who cares for more than the mere theories, for the human life and hopes which gave rise to them. There is no movement in the history of education which more demands this sort of study than that of the Port-Royalists, none more pathetic, and none offering so many brilliant as well as devoted men and women whom it is a delight to know intimately. We commend this volume to the attention of our readers."—*Wis. Journal of Education.*

"For those who are interested in the history of educational movements, as well as in the personal biographies of men who have played a conspicuous part in the religious discussions of France and the Netherlands, the book is well worth reading and owning."—*Sunday School Times.*

"The book gives a full and interesting account of the men and women who founded and conducted the Port-Royal schools and of their educational ideas and methods. These include Saint-Cyran, Lancelot, Pascal, Nicole, Guyot, Arnauld, Coustel and others. About two-thirds of the book is filled with extracts from the writings of these authors on educational matters. It is a work that all engaged in the teaching of youth can read with interest and profit."—*Syracuse Evening Herald.*

"They taught children to write little stories and letters and even bits of poems in French. This was done by the class instead of requiring each member to work alone. An epithet was suggested by one, criticised by another, improved upon by a third. In each case a reason was required. The girls did not share these blessings. They were taught by nuns in the older way. They learned sewing, housekeeping, and singing. They learned to 'preserve rigid silence' and, apparently, to pray without ceasing. When they were very good they were allowed to copy something. One hour a week was devotod to arithmetic. The school boasts that most of their play time was devoted to work. The older girls were allowed the favor of telling one of their faults aloud, once a day. Perhaps these fragments give an unfair view of the book as a whole. It deserves a place in the library of pedagogy, both for the historical view it presents and for the suggestions, not yet out of date, which may be added to our methods."—*The School Weekly*, Chicago.

Cloth, pp. 406, illustrated, $1.50.

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS——

Conway's Studies in History of Education

"There is a field for this book."—*Review of Education.*

"The best thing of the kind I have yet seen."—Prof. *W. A. McKeever*, Kansas State Agricultural College.

"Planned as a manual for general training schools, these 'Topical Studies' would be serviceable in the kindergarten training school also."—*Kindergarten Review.*

"This is a brief but apparently a complete outline for the topical method of study in the history of education, so arranged as to give a background in the political history of the various periods. It should be very valuable to teachers and students in normal schools, and especially to those who wish to study the subject at home and without the help of a teacher."—*Atlantic Educational Journal.*

"This little volume presents a bird's-eye view of the history of education from its first rude beginnings to the present time. The subject is divided into four great epochs—oriental, classical, mediæval, and modern. Political history forms a background, and the co-relation of the political, social, and educational histories of the various nations is shown. The book is essentially suggestive, and will undoubtedly prove of immense service as a guide to those who wish to make a systematic study of the history of education."—*Educational News, Scotland.*

"This is a very excellent outline both for those who wish to gain a broad knowledge of the whole history of education, and for those who are seeking to gain an acquaintance with educators through their own works. The history of education has been divided into periods and the characteristic historical facts of each period have been suggested in such a manner that it is easy to correlate them with the educational facts of the period. Each outline is followed by questions for research, and a list of educational works which should be read in connection with the outline. This reading list is valuable in itself, and may easily be used by those who already possess a knowledge of the outlines. Both in arrangement and selection the author has shown excellent judgment."—*Popular Educator.*

"This book is precisely what the title implies and the work is admirably done. Anything that will make the study of the history of education more genera , more intelligent, more comprehensive, more inspiring, is a positive professional service, and this book tends to do all these. The outline is convenient; it places the history of education with a background of political history; it makes inevitable a connection of social and educational history; it is a logical arrangement; it necessitates individual research; it is a constant inspiration to review. In every respect the work is well done."—*New England Journal of Education.*

"In seventy-five pages this author presents outlines of study and review questions on the epochs of educational history, with tabulated lists of the Humanists, the innovators, and the educators of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries."—*Kindergarten Review.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 75, 52 portraits, 50 cts.

Arnold's Reports on Elementary Schools.

Matthew Arnold is the most distinguished man of Letters who has ever been connected with the public school system. He was appointed one of Her Majesty's inspectors of schools April 14, 1851, and resigned April 30, 1886, after a service of more than 35 years, in the course of which he made three visits to the continent at the request of successive royal commissions of inquiry into the English educational system. This volume contains his 19 general reports to the educational department on English elementary schools, omitting matters only of personal or temporary interest. They cover three distinct periods of administration, the original system introduced by the minutes of 1846-7, having been greatly modified by the code of 1852, and entirely transformed by the act of 1870. There are also extracts from his reports on training colleges.

MATTHEW ARNOLD, 1822-1888

Besides thus giving perhaps a better picture than can be found elsewhere of the English public school system for this period, the reports are interesting as giving the views of a cultured and trained inspector on general subjects of education. That he insists upon the teaching of English language and literature was to be expected, but he has much to say of the culture, the certification, and the salaries of teachers, of the health of school-rooms, of what textbooks are and what they should be, of the need of simplicity, of how science may be given in elementary schools, of the prominence given to study of methods in the training colleges, of religious instruction, of domestic economy, music, calisthenics and gymnastics, etc. He opposes the system called payment by results, introduced in 1862. He thinks the grant-examination applies a stimulus of a special and valuable kind, but would not have it applied in the examination of the younger children, where it reckons as ignorance what is simply natural nervousness. He is loyal throughout to the principle of Aristotle (Pol. viii. 7) which Jowett thus translates: "Education should be based upon three principles —the mean, the possible, the becoming, these three." The term "mean", used here in the ordinary Aristotelian sense, seems, as applied to elementary education, to be equivalent to what Mr. Forster called "a *reasonable* amount of instruction": not confined to the three R's on the one hand, nor trenching on the domain of secondary education, on the other. This distinctive English idea is quite different from that which prevails in America, and these reports have a special interest as exemplifying it.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 308. Price $2.00.

Foreign School Systems Described

1. Reports on Elementary Schools, 1852-1882. By MATTHEW ARNOLD, one of her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 322. $2.00.

The best description any where given of the English school system, with criticisms and suggestions useful to schools everywhere.

2. A Day in my Life; or Every day Experience at Eton. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 184. $1.00. An interesting description of English school life.

3. History of the Burgh Schools of Scotland. By JAMES GRANT. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 571. $3.00. The authoritative history of Scottish free schools.

4. The History of the High School of Edinburgh. By WILLIAM STEVEN, D.D. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 610. $2.00. A companion volume to the last.

5. Prussian Schools through American Eyes. By JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS, JR. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 91. $1.00.

This small volume is the most complete and satisfactory account of Prussian elementary education now accessible to American teachers, and ought to be carefully studied.—*Wisconsin Journal of Education.*

6. French Schools through American Eyes. By JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS, JR. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 130. *Illustrated.* $1.00.

No one interested in the American school system should fail to study this exposition, altogether the clearest statement in English of just what these schools are doing.—*New England Journal of Education.*

7. Teaching in Three Continents. Personal Notes on the Educational Systems of the World. By W. CATTON GRASBY. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 244. $1.50.

The comparison is among the systems of America, Europe, and Australia. In his introduction to the American edition, Dr. W. T. HARRIS says: "In this book we have the rare opportunity of seeing our Educational System as it appears to one of our large-minded cousins from the opposite side of the world. * * * In view of this trend of educational management, the very intelligent criticism of Mr. Grasby will be read with profit by all our teachers and school directors."

8. State Education for the People in America, Europe, India, and Australia. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 176. $1.25.

This volume describes the school systems of the principal nations of the world. The articles are prepared by experts, and the titles are as follows: 1. Ancient Civilization and Modern Education in India; 2. Elementary Education in England; 3. State Education in Scotland; 4. National Education in Ireland; 5. English and Continental Systems Compared; 6. United States and English Systems Compared; 7. Education in Canada and Australia; 8. Commercial Education; 9. Education and Status of Woman; 10. Technical Instruction and Payment by Results; 11. The English Code of 1890. The whole is followed by a biographical summary and conclusion. No other single volume that has appeared gives so much practical information as to the school systems of the world at large, and the matter is so conveniently arranged as to be easy of ready reference.

French Schools through American Eyes

Students of education should insist that Mr. Parsons should undertake for England, for Italy, for Austria, and for the Scandinavian countries what he has so admirably done for Prussia and France. His description of elementary education in Prussia is well-known, and the present volume is in every way its equal.—*Eduational Review.*

All students of the French system are grateful to you for your full statement.—*Wm. T. Harris, LL.D.*, Commissioner of Education.

Mr. Parsons's elaborate account will be full of interest to teachers, and an important addition to the library of educational works bearing Mr. Bardeen's imprint.—*Northern Christian Advocate.*

No one interested in the American school system should fail to study this exposition, altogether the clearest statement in English of just what these schools are doing.—*New England Journal of Education.*

It contains a great deal of detailed, specific information, unencumbered by idle speculation, and arranged with a clear sense of order. Mr. Parsons's observations, when he does make them, are those of a well-trained observer, and appear to be free from whims and parochial prejudice.—*Atlantic Monthly.*

His report is surprising in the clearness and perspicuity of its statements, as well as in its completeness and comprehensiveness, and affords us valuable aid in determining our own procedure. * * * There is an immense amount of information about primary education, including summaries of laws, time-tables, courses of instruction, and statistics.—*London Journal of Education.*

Mr. Parsons is a trained observer; he knows how to affix its value to what he sees. Taken in connection with the companion volume on the Prussian Schools and with that by Mr. Prince, named above, these three close studies make together the clearest, most thorough and accurate report we have ever had on what is doing in these schools. They may be relied on to open some eyes that are now shut, and, we hope, to break up that national self-complacency which has for many years been the most serious obstacle to the improvement of our public schools and the public school system.—*The Independent.*

Since Matthew Arnold's classical report on French Schools to the English Parliament, there has been nothing better done than this. It is not, indeed, like Mr. Arnold's admirable work, laid out on literary lines; in form it follows that of most similar works: but so comprehensive, so well classified a presentation of facts, with apt apprehension of values, and such clear insight into the principles which govern the several methods, has seldom, if ever before, been presented to the public. These are books which will reward every teacher's study, and should be made the subject of thorough investigation by all legislators who have to do with the making of laws governing public education.—*Evangelist.*

Cloth, 8vo, Illustrated, pp, 180. $1.00

Prussian Schools through American Eyes

Mr. Parsons was school commissioner of Rensselaer county from 1885 to 1888, when he was made United States consul at Aix-la-Chapelle. During his residence there he enjoyed special facilities and opportunities for information regarding the Prussian school system, and his report gives a detailed description of the plan of organization and the operation of the schools, which is here presented in a more compact form than any other which is available to American readers.—*New England Journal of Education.*

In short this small volume is the most complete and satisfactory account of Prussian elementary education now accessible to American teachers, and ought to be carefully studied.—*Wisconsin Journal of Education.*

It is scant praise to say that it is the best account ever written of what Prussian schools are and what they are doing, and it is certain to be the authority for many years to come.—*Educational Courant.*

Any one desiring a sufficient and clear statement of just what Prussia is doing to educate the masses of her people will find it here. Everything pertaining to the organization, classification, and instruction of Prussian schools is put forth in clear light.—*Ohio Educational Monthly.*

The report deals only with elementary education, and is of special worth because of the particularity with which it describes the system in use. The rigid and uniform practice in Prussia makes this possible, since the observer is not bothered by too much freedom of exercise on the part of the teacher. Seeing one school he sees all.—*Atlantic Monthly.*

There is much that is instructive and worth the earnest consideration of our State legislatures and our teachers of youth in Mr. James Russell Parsons's "Prussian Schools through American Eyes". The Prussian elementary school system is the oldest, and is generally admitted to be the best in Europe; Mr. Parsons shows pretty conclusively in his admirable report the marked inferiorities of the New York elementary system in comparison with it.—*New England Magazine.*

This book is just what it claims to be, and for that reason helps to fill a want long felt by American teachers interested in European school systems. Its perusal cannot fail to be suggestive because of the many differences that become apparent between Prussian and American schools. The report itself does not undertake such a comparison, except incidentally, but it necessarily takes place in the mind of anyone thoroughly acquainted with our public school system. That the Prussian schools are superior to our own in many important respects is clear. The fact that the ungraded schools of Prussia compare very favorably with the graded schools is worthy of notice. The effect of the compulsory school law is encouraging to us. The different course of study for the common schools, the more professional character of the normal schools, and the longer tenure of office on the part of teachers, are all subjects of interest and political value to us.—*F. M. McMurry*, in *Annals of the American Academy.*

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 91, $1.00.

American Schools in Foreign Eyes

1. Methods of Education in the United States. By ALICE ZIMMERN, Mistress at the High School for Girls, Tunbridge Wells. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 184. $1.00.

2. Graded Schools in the United States of America. By MARY H. PAGE. Head-mistress of the Skinners' School, Stamford Hill. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 83, $1.00.

3. The Training of Teachers in the United States of America. By AMY BLANCHE BRAMWELL, Lecturer at the Cambridge Training College for Women Teachers, and H. MILLICENT HUGHES, Head of Training Department, University College, South Wales. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 210. $1.25.

4. The Education of Girls in the United States. By SARA A. BURSTALL, Mistress at the North London Collegiate School for Girls. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 216. $1.25.

The five ladies who are authors of the four books named above, were sent to the United States in 1893, by the trustees of the Gilchrist fund, and visited schools in New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, New Haven, and Boston and vicinity, as well as Yale, Harvard, Vassar, Smith, Bryn Mawr, and other colleges. Their investigations were keen and are interestingly recorded. We have here the power to see ourselves as others see us, and these volumes are important in every library.

5. Teaching in Three Continents. Personal Notes on the Educational Systems of the World. By W. CATTON GRASBY. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 244. $1.50.

The comparison is among the systems of America, Europe, and Australia. In his introduction to the American edition, Dr. W. T. HARRIS says: "In this book we have the rare opportunity of seeing our Educational System as it appears to one of our large-minded cousins from the opposite side of the world. * * * In view of this trend of educational management, the very intelligent criticism of Mr. Grasby will be read with profit by all our teachers and school directors."

6. State Education for the People in America, Europe, India, and Australia. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 176. $1.25.

This volume describes the school systems of the principal nations of the world. The articles are prepared by experts, and the titles are as follows: 1. Ancient Civilization and Modern Education in India; 2. Elementary Education in England; 3. State Education in Scotland; 4. National Education in Ireland; 5. English and Continental Systems Compared; 6. United States and English Systems Compared; 7. Education in Canada and Australia; 8. Commercial Education; 9. Education and Status of Woman; 10. Technical Instruction and Payment by Results; 11. The English Code of 1890. The whole is followed by a biographical summary and conclusion. No other single volume that has appeared gives so much practical information as to the school systems of the world at large, and the matter is so conveniently arranged as to be easy of ready reference.

Draper's New York School System

This address, delivered by President Draper of the University of Illinois when he was State superintendent of public instruction in New York, has been recognized as an important original contribution to the history of education in that State. It led to a considerable controversy with Massachusetts teachers, especially with Mr. Martin, one of the State agents, Dr. Draper contending that the contribution of New York to the free school system of the country was greater than that of her sister state, and that the reason Massachusetts had received more credit was because she had had busier historians.

ANDREW SLOAN DRAPER

Whatever the relative parts of New York and Massachusetts, certainly Dr. Draper makes it clear that the old Dutch colony had a sturdy and persistent faith in public education, and that when the general history of free education is written New York will hold an honorable place.

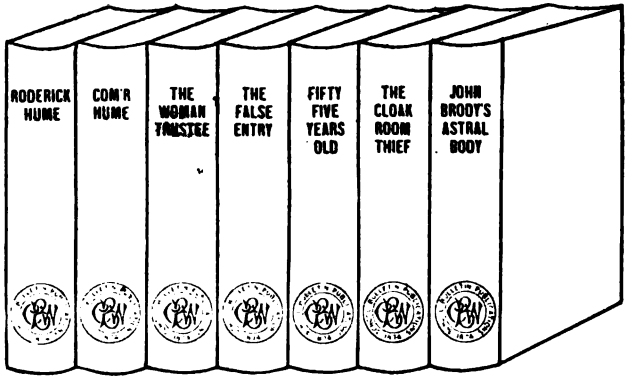
The pamphlet edition of the original address having long been out of print, it is now presented in book form, revised by the author, and with the addition of nineteen portraits.

Dr. Draper shows how the Dutch promoted and the English neglected free schools; how the regents of the University of the State of New York interested themselves in elementary education; how the "rate bill" was finally discarded; how the state system of supervision grew up; what the various voluntary associations of teachers have done; and what part certain great men have played in the effort to perfect the system. His criticisms are frank, and his judgment of men and measures comes from a man of wide experience and definite convictions. He has furnished a valuable contribution not only to New York educational history but to the history of education in general.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 107, 19 portraits, 50 cts.

Stories of New York Schools

No other system of schools at any period has been described and illustrated so completely as the New York public schools of the present generation in this series of volumes.



The teachers, the pupils, the board of education, the superintendent, the community in its relation to the teachers and the school, all are depicted. The first two volumes contain single stories and the price of each is $1.25. The other five volumes at $1.00 each, contain series of stories as follows:

Fifty-five Years Old: Fifty-five Years Old, Miss Fothergill's Protest, The New Vice-Principal, The Alpha Upsilon Society, The Haunted Schoolhouse, Miss Trumbull's Triumph.

The Woman Trustee: The Woman Trustee, Without Credentials Jot, the Janitor, A Masterful Man, On a Pedestal, Miss Dusenberrie's Downfall.

The False Entry: The False Entry, Debora's Defeat, The Lightning Calculator, The Dunlap Hat, On the Make.

The Cloak Room Thief: The Cloak Room Thief, Miss Hoyt, The Verbs in Mi, Miss Ripley's Point of View, The Bogus Twenties, The Widow's Might, Commencement Night, Hopelessly Heartless.

John Brody's Astral Body: John Brody's Astral Body, The Teacherette, Her Mother's Daughter, When Greek meets Greek, Bumptious Bill.

Bardeen's Roderick Hume.

The Story of a New York Teacher. Pp. 319. Cloth, $1.25; manilla, 50 cts. This is one of the 23 best books for teachers recommended by Chancellor W. H. Payne in the *New England Journal of Education* for Nov., 1893. It is also one of the books described by W. M. Griswold in his "A Descriptive List of Novels and Tales dealing with American Country Life."

Roderick Hume took possession of me, and the book was finished in one sitting that lasted beyond the smallest hour. I have joined the crowd in your triumphal procession. The characters are as truly painted as any in Dickens, and the moral is something that cannot be dodged.—Professor *Edward North*, Hamilton College.

My confinement at home gave me an opportunity to read it carefully, which I have done with great delight. I can certify that it is true to life. I have had experience in country and village schools as well as in the schools of the cities. The picture is true for all of them. I know too well how self-interest, jealousy, prejudice, and the whole host of meaner motives are likely to prevail in the management of school affairs anywhere. That the people should know this and yet entrust the management of their schools to men who are most likely to be influenced by personal considerations is strange indeed.—My memory brings to mind an original for every portrait you have drawn.—*Andrew J. Rickoff*, former Sup't of Schools, Cleveland, O.

Teachers cannot fail to be greatly benefited by the reading of the book. Roderick's address to his pupils is a compendium of the best points in the highest kind of school management. Miss Duzenberrie's victory and Vic Blarston's closing remarks ought to teach lessons of warning to many teachers who are even the most in earnest about their work. Mary Lowe is a beautiful model of a teacher, and no one will be surprised that Roderick should make her his helpmate instead of his assistant. It is a capital story, and we recommend it strongly to every Canadian teacher. Each one should get a copy for himself, as he will wish to read it more than once. —Inspector *James L. Hughes*, in *Canadian School Journal*.

In the columns of *The Bulletin*, in 1878, appeared a serial story which attracted the attention of educators in all parts of the country. It was entitled *Roderick Hume*, and was professedly "the story of a New York teacher." It was written with the specific view of portraying certain phases of the modern graded school. The narrative was not designed as a satire, though a vein of humor ran through it all; nor was it to be taken as an autobiography, though the author's own experiences were more or less interwoven with it. The interest of the story increased from month to month, and widely extended the reputation of *The School Bulletin* and its editor. Letters received from all parts of the country revealed, in fact, a phenomenal interest in its outcome. * * * Subsequently it appeared in book form, and it has since held a unique place in American literature.—*The Schoolmaster in Comedy and Satire*, p. 453.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Commissioner Hume

"Mr. Bardeen is a born story-teller, and his Commissioner Hume, a story of New York schools, abounds in pathos, humor, and fidelity to human nature. As a type this story ought to be widely read, and if every school trustee in the land could read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest its moral, public education in the United States would receive a mighty uplift. Despite the fact that it is a story with a moral, it is intensely interesting from the first page to the last. Gottlieb Krottenthaler is a character that ought to live."—*Educational Review.*"

"This timely little book is a decided addition to our historical literature. The author portrays the inner workings of early New York schools in a book as readable as any novel. Special stress seems to be laid upon the power of political intriguers to dispense school patronage among the highest bidders. Even the press is attacked as not always being that champion of higher education one would expect it to be. Self-interest, jealousy, prejudice, and the whole host of meaner motives that prevailed in the management of school affairs were gradually rendered of small consequence as a result of the determined stand taken against them by that marvellous man, Commisioner Hume. Truly no book shows better the good that one man can do, when all his heart and soul are in his work. There are teachers living to-day who are the counterpart of the original characters portrayed in this work, who would do well to read and profit by this delightful story. The moral of the book cannot be dodged."—*Philadelphia Teacher.*

"It is a story of New York country and village schools and county school administration in 1875. Since, however, human nature and school nature in New York does not differ much from those of her Southern sisters, and since the ways of the wily politician of 1899 are pretty much the same as those of 1875, there is scarcely an incident in the story that might not have been taken almost literally from the history of school affairs in Florida last year, and it is a safe assertion to make that there is not a teacher of any considerable experience in the State but is more or less intimately acquainted with every character in the book from 'Mute Herring' and 'Silas Jones' to 'Prof. Slack' and 'Mrs. Arabella ——.' As a piece of fiction, simply, it is a work of art and absorbingly interesting to the general reader; but it is as a satire, keen and relentless, on the prevalent evils affecting school management and administration that it finds its highest value. It is a strong and wholesome book and should have a prominent place in every teacher's library and on every school official's desk. It contains more practical suggestions and hints of value to the ordinary teacher than any half dozen works on 'methods' with which we are acquainted. There's laughter, tears, instruction and warning in abundance in it, and few will take it up but like the writer hereof will hurry on to finish it at a single sitting, but not so fast, however, that he will not leave on almost every page some passages pencil-marked for future study and use."—*Florida School Exponent.*

16mo, pp. 210. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth $1.00

Fifty-Five Years Old

Mr. Bardeen is the story writer of Education He has already written three books of stories of New York schools, and here prints six short ones. To our mind this is by far the best book. His style is utterly unpretentious and sometimes homely, but there is a sense of reality about the incidents he portrays, and his writings embody the results of so much keen observation of the character and psychic processes of teachers and everything is described as so real that the stories are most impressive. At the crises when Paul Pembroke's fortunes are changed for the better, when he protests before a commencement audience against a fraudulent diploma, the victory of Sears over the Alpha Upsilon Society, and the triumph of Miss Trumbull, are profoundly moving. In the story of the haunted school-room we have almost a contribution to hystero-neurosis, while in Miss Fothergill's Protest we have a character of a pushing but unscrupulous girl which we fear is too true to life.—*Pedagogical Seminary.*

A collection of stories from The School Bulletin is here gathered into a book, and a very entertaining book it is. Teachers everywhere will enjoy it.—*The Western School Journal.*

These stories appeared originally in the School Bulletin, and are in Mr. Bardeen's best vein. School conditions and school life in New York villages and smaller cities are pictured interestingly and accurately. The book is to be commended to all teachers.—*The American School Board Journal.*

This volume contains six good stories each designed to show some instance where right and wrong are opposed to each other in the teacher's world. Every story is interesting, has an ethical purpose, and it only needs for this book to get into the hands of fair-minded school officials to do a world of good. Mr. Bardeen is entirely at home in school affairs and writes directly to the point, as one who knows every step of the way. The little volume should have a wide reading for the author's courage in attacking evils and a keen discrimination between things as they seem and as they are.—*The Popular Educator.*

Uniform with Roderick Hume, The Woman Trustee, etc.

Cloth, 16 mo, pp. 216, $1.00

The Woman Trustee

"Fiction has never before been given place in this bibliography, but these stories [Bardeen's Fifty-five Years Old, and The Woman Trustee] are so manifestly the product of a rich experience and so full of sound sense, their abundant and obtrusive "morals" are so salutary and their portrayal of certain educational shams and evils so vivid, that they certainly deserve serious reading by teachers and trustees."—*Bibliography of Education for 1904, in Educational Review, June, 1905.*

A collection of six wholesome, well told stories.—*Sunday School Journal.*

Thoroughly interesting as portrayals of human character — *The Christian Work and Evangelist.*

The stories are told in Mr Bardeen's usual happy style. They are not only entertaining, but are very suggestive to school people. Get a copy for some cold evening.—*The Nebraska Teacher.*

If there is any better school-story-writer than C. W. Bardeen, we don't know where to find him. Our opinion of the book before us is expressed in the fact that we read it from beginning to end in one afternoon. Teachers will enjoy these stories, and so will school boards.—*Western School Journal.*

Those teachers who have read Roderick Hume will be predisposed to welcome this book of six school stories. There are two specially valuable characteristics in Mr. Bardeen's stories: each is written with a definite purpose and each has dramatic, but very human, movement and interest from start to finish.—*School Education.*

"The Woman Trustee, and Other Stories About Schools," by C. W. Bardeen, editor of the School Bulletin and author of many charming stories of school life, is a collection of short stories written in that unpretentious and homely style that best portrays the teacher of a New York district school. The author brings a sense of reality into his stories that makes them vivid and interesting.—*Register, Mobile, Ala*

Uniform with Roderick Hume, Fifty-five Years Old, etc.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 259, $1.00

The False Entry

Prof. H. N. Drury, in the Cortland Normal News. These tales, five in all, have to do with certain phases, or rather with certain vexatious problems and temptations of teaching—a subject on which the author, by reason of his long, varied, and remarkably successful experience in educational matters, always speaks with insight and authority.

To some, it is the beauty of the style that appeals; some want a story—excitement and "go"; others like to watch the play and growth of character; still others read for the moral uplift —and without this, nothing is worth reading. This is the case concerning the book of stories under estimate. Not without merit in many respects, these stories make their first and their fundamental appeal to the moral nature of the cursory reader—an appeal through what is implied rather than directly said. They ought to set every reader—but particularly the school trustee—to thinking.

Three of these tales, "The False Entry", "The Lightning Calculator", and "On the Make", are chapters in the life of the same teacher (Archibald Mace) a thoroughly likable young man, with high ideals and lofty hopes, but with one counterbalancing quality that through emergency and vicissitude eventually works his undoing—a tendency to run in debt without bothering himself very much about the day of payment, so long as it is in the future. * * * * * *

Of the two remaining stories, "Deborah's Defeat" and "The Dunlap Hat",though as worthy of a detailed review as are the other three, lack of space prevents an extended mention. The personal touch of their authorship, however, stamps them just as unmistakeably as it does their companion tales, since all of them reveal a first-hand acquaintance with the minutest details as well as with the larger aspects of teaching, and point out by implied rather than by expressed reference certain fundamental truths, plain enough on the face of them and by no means new, yet, perhaps for that very reason apt to be disregarded too often with disastrous consequences, by the inexperienced and the heedless.

Commissioner Hume

"Mr. Bardeen is a born story-teller, and his Commissioner Hume, a story of New York schools, abounds in pathos, humor, and fidelity to human nature. As a type this story ought to be widely read, and if every school trustee in the land could read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest its moral, public education in the United States would receive a mighty uplift. Despite the fact that it is a story with a moral, it is intensely interesting from the first page to the last. Gottlieb Krottenthaler is a character that ought to live."—*Educational Review.*"

"This timely little book is a decided addition to our historical literature. The author portrays the inner workings of early New York schools in a book as readable as any novel. Special stress seems to be laid upon the power of political intriguers to dispense school patronage among the highest bidders. Even the press is attacked as not always being that champion of higher education one would expect it to be. Self-interest, jealousy, prejudice, and the whole host of meaner motives that prevailed in the management of school affairs were gradually rendered of small consequence as a result of the determined stand taken against them by that marvellous man, Commisioner Hume. Truly no book shows better the good that one man can do, when all his heart and soul are in his work. There are teachers living to-day who are the counterpart of the original characters portrayed in this work, who would do well to read and profit by this delightful story. The moral of the book cannot be dodged."—*Philadelphia Teacher.*

"It is a story of New York country and village schools and county school administration in 1875. Since, however, human nature and school nature in New York does not differ much from those of her Southern sisters, and since the ways of the wily politician of 1899 are pretty much the same as those of 1875, there is scarcely an incident in the story that might not have been taken almost literally from the history of school affairs in Florida last year, and it is a safe assertion to make that there is not a teacher of any considerable experience in the State but is more or less intimately acquainted with every character in the book from 'Mute Herring' and 'Silas Jones' to 'Prof. Slack' and 'Mrs. Arabella ——.' As a piece of fiction, simply, it is a work of art and absorbingly interesting to the general reader; but it is as a satire, keen and relentless, on the prevalent evils affecting school management and administration that it finds its highest value. It is a strong and wholesome book and should have a prominent place in every teacher's library and on every school official's desk. It contains more practical suggestions and hints of value to the ordinary teacher than any half dozen works on 'methods' with which we are acquainted. There's laughter, tears, instruction and warning in abundance in it, and few will take it up but like the writer hereof will hurry on to finish it at a single sitting, but not so fast, however, that he will not leave on almost every page some passages pencil-marked for future study and use."—*Florida School Exponent.*

16mo, pp. 210. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth $1.00

Fifty-Five Years Old

Mr. Bardeen is the story writer of Education He has already written three books of stories of New York schools, and here prints six short ones. To our mind this is by far the best book. His style is utterly unpretentious and sometimes homely, but there is a sense of reality about the incidents he portrays, and his writings embody the results of so much keen observation of the character and psychic processes of teachers and everything is described as so real that the stories are most impressive. At the crises when Paul Pembroke's fortunes are changed for the better, when he protests before a commencement audience against a fraudulent diploma, the victory of Sears over the Alpha Upsilon Society, and the triumph of Miss Trumbull, are profoundly moving. In the story of the haunted school-room we have almost a contribution to hystero-neurosis, while in Miss Fothergill's Protest we have a character of a pushing but unscrupulous girl which we fear is too true to life.—*Pedagogical Seminary.*

A collection of stories from The School Bulletin is here gathered into a book, and a very entertaining book it is. Teachers everywhere will enjoy it.—*The Western School Journal.*

These stories appeared originally in the School Bulletin, and are in Mr. Bardeen's best vein. School conditions and school life in New York villages and smaller cities are pictured interestingly and accurately. The book is to be commended to all teachers.—*The American School Board Journal.*

This volume contains six good stories each designed to show some instance where right and wrong are opposed to each other in the teacher's world. Every story is interesting, has an ethical purpose, and it only needs for this book to get into the hands of fair-minded school officials to do a world of good. Mr. Bardeen is entirely at home in school affairs and writes directly to the point, as one who knows every step of the way. The little volume should have a wide reading for the author's courage in attacking evils and a keen discrimination between things as they seem and as they are.—*The Popular Educator.*

Uniform with Roderick Hume, The Woman Trustee, etc.

Cloth, 16 mo, pp. 216, $1.00

The Woman Trustee

"Fiction has never before been given place in this bibliography, but these stories [Bardeen's Fifty-five Years Old, and The Woman Trustee] are so manifestly the product of a rich experience and so full of sound sense, their abundant and obtrusive "morals" are so salutary and their portrayal of certain educational shams and evils so vivid, that they certainly deserve serious reading by teachers and trustees."—*Bibliography of Education for 1904, in Educational Review, June, 1905.*

A collection of six wholesome, well told stories.—*Sunday School Journal.*

Thoroughly interesting as portrayals of human character — *The Christian Work and Evangelist.*

The stories are told in Mr Bardeen's usual happy style. They are not only entertaining, but are very suggestive to school people. Get a copy for some cold evening.—*The Nebraska Teacher.*

If there is any better school-story-writer than C. W. Bardeen, we don't know where to find him. Our opinion of the book before us is expressed in the fact that we read it from beginning to end in one afternoon. Teachers will enjoy these stories, and so will school boards.— *Western School Journal.*

Those teachers who have read Roderick Hume will be predisposed to welcome this book of six school stories. There are two specially valuable characteristics in Mr. Bardeen's stories: each is written with a definite purpose and each has dramatic, but very human, movement and interest from start to finish.— *School Education.*

"The Woman Trustee, and Other Stories About Schools," by C. W. Bardeen, editor of the School Bulletin and author of many charming stories of school life, is a collection of short stories written in that unpretentious and homely style that best portrays the teacher of a New York district school. The author brings a sense of reality into his stories that makes them vivid and interesting.—*Register, Mobile, Ala*

Uniform with Roderick Hume, Fifty-five Years Old, etc.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 259, $1.00

The False Entry

Prof. H. N. Drury, in the Cortland Normal News. These tales, five in all, have to do with certain phases, or rather with certain vexatious problems and temptations of teaching—a subject on which the author, by reason of his long, varied, and remarkably successful experience in educational matters, always speaks with insight and authority.

To some, it is the beauty of the style that appeals; some want a story—excitement and "go"; others like to watch the play and growth of character; still others read for the moral uplift —and without this, nothing is worth reading. This is the case concerning the book of stories under estimate. Not without merit in many respects, these stories make their first and their fundamental appeal to the moral nature of the cursory reader—an appeal through what is implied rather than directly said. They ought to set every reader—but particularly the school trustee—to thinking.

Three of these tales, "The False Entry", "The Lightning Calculator", and "On the Make", are chapters in the life of the same teacher (Archibald Mace) a thoroughly likable young man, with high ideals and lofty hopes, but with one counterbalancing quality that through emergency and vicissitude eventually works his undoing—a tendency to run in debt without bothering himself very much about the day of payment, so long as it is in the future. * * * * * *

Of the two remaining stories, "Deborah's Defeat" and "The Dunlap Hat",though as worthy of a detailed review as are the other three, lack of space prevents an extended mention. The personal touch of their authorship, however, stamps them just as unmistakeably as it does their companion tales, since all of them reveal a first-hand acquaintance with the minutest details as well as with the larger aspects of teaching, and point out by implied rather than by expressed reference certain fundamental truths, plain enough on the face of them and by no means new, yet, perhaps for that very reason apt to be disregarded too often with disastrous consequences, by the inexperienced and the heedless.

The Cloak Room Thief

These six stories are in dialogue form. Each one has a message for teacher or superintendent, and each indicates experience and insight on the part of the writer. "Hopelessly Heartless" will help many a morbid self-depreciating teacher to a more wholesome estimate of self and others. "The Bogus Twenties" leads up cleverly to an unexpected climax. All convey a warning against hasty judgment and unreasonable prejudices. There is the element of surprise in each one.—Kindergarten Magazine.

These stories are thoroughly interesting as portrayals of human character.—Christian Work.

The stories are told in Mr. Bardeen's usual happy style. They are not only entertaining but are very suggestive. Nebraska Teacher.

The moral of the whole book is that it is personality which counts in a teacher, or school officer, above everything else. This is a fundamental truth that we are coming to recognize, but not half as rapidly or fully as it deserves.—School and Home Educator.

Mr. Bardeen has the knack of making his characters very human.—Utica Press.

In his stories dealing with teachers and school life, Mr. Bardeen has opened up an entirely fresh and unworked field of fiction, which under his skilful cultivation is yielding surprisingly rich results. Mr. Bardeen is a born story-teller, a close and accurate observer of men and women,and a past-master in the use of forcible and pleasing English. His stories are entertaining—charming in fact — from start to finish; the situations are interesting— often dramatic—but always natural. There is no evidence of straining after effect, the stories seem rather to tell themselves than to be told. There is a deep earnestness in them,too, that is rather felt than seen. Each teaches a valuable moral lesson; not in a preachy way, but with a force and power such as no mere sermonizing could exert. As pure literature they are entertaining, clear, strong, wholesome and sweet, and as such we commend them to the notiec of our Florida teachers.—Florida School Exponent.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

John Brody's Astral Body

Wholesome, well told stories, touching on problems relating to the public schools.—Sunday School Journal.

Mr. Bardeen has been called "the story writer of American education." The appointment of teachers and the various forms of controversy and wire-pulling that are often connected with the running of an educational system offer good material for short tales.—Christian Register.

A rich, racy,exhilarating book. Some of the sanest philosophy extant is given in a guise so attractive that it will surely please every reader. The author knows how to put things so they stick. He also knows what things to present. Send for the book; you'll like it.—Michigan Moderator.

Mr. Bardeen's style as a story writer is too familiar to call for comment. Simple and unpretentious as his tales are, they are full of shrewd observation and helpful comment. It is not necessary to be a teacher to find them interesting.—Popular Educator.

One of the best things I have read in years. Keep at it; you are doing a great work in an entirely new and fertile field. —From F. McBeeth,editor Florida Exponent.

In Mr. Bardeen's simple but engaging style and evidencing his large reading of the human heart and character. Helpful. A tonic to morals.—Louisiana School Review.

As usual with Mr. Bardeen's stories, these represent,if not actual experiences, the results of keen observation of the peculiarities or weaknesses of occasional teachers. These stories are entertaining and teach good moral and pedagogical lessons.—American Primary Teacher.

Educational story writers are not common, and such as Mr. Bardeen are decidedly uncommon. It is well not to lay his books down unread for one is sure to miss something. How such a busy man as this author gets time to write his books is a mystery, and how he is able to see the interesting side of every educational matter, no matter how prosy, is another mystery. The present volume has all the readable qualities of his other books.—Primary Educator.

McAndrews "Looking for Trouble"

The amazing annual decrease in the number of men teachers is treated by William McAndrew, principal of the Girls Technical high school, New York City, with startling frankness in this novelette. A milksop, Gentle Willie Ware, bids fair because of his milksoppiness to become the star principal of the city system. An official reprimand sets him weeping. A pretty woman, a politician, and a trip on a canal boat, make a new man of him and bring him to discovery that school systems are so perfectly organized that a man may do more for education at a board meeting than in a class-room. The satire of "Looking for Trouble" is humorous but it cuts into the effeminization of schools more deeply than the strictures of Sir Alfred Mosley, Dr. Kuypers, and other recent critics of American education. Without loss of interest, without a dull moment, a story full of action, it carries along the sweeping arraignment of administrational abuses and suggests the easy and efficient cure. From commendations received we quote the following from the *Brooklyn Standard-Union*, Sept. 2, 1907:

The spirit and motive are so well described in its preface that it would be painting the lily to comment on it, and here it is in full, just as its audacious author left it. . . . This only suggests the satire which every one familiar with Mr. McAndrew and his work and talk will recognize as but thinly veiled, and entirely ignores the charming love motive which like a silver thread runs through the verile, progression philosophy of "Looking for Trouble", and makes it almost as entertaining as one of the genuine "thrillers". Of course the ruddy, blue-eyed McAndrew is not "the slaty-eyed superintendent", nor anything like him; nor is it difficult to guess whom he has in his mind's eye as the original, or who, in real life, is "Herman Stark".

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 58, 50 cts.

Nicholas Comenius.

As Roderick Hume is a picture of the New York school principal of 1870, so Nicholas Comenius is a picture of the Pennsylvania schoolmaster of 1860, when new ideas of educational methods began to come into conflict with the old. It is a vivid portrayal of the schools, the teachers and school-officers, the institutes, the book-agents, and all the educational features of that period, and deserves a place in every collection of books on education.

From the Governor of Pennsylvania, Daniel H. Hastings.

"For the last few nights the disturbances in Luzerne county have compelled me, together with General Snowden, Adjutant General Stewart, and the Attorney General, to be in almost constant communication with our troops at Hazleton; and while sitting about the telephone and telegraph for two nights, the intervals have been occupied in reading 'Nicholas Comenius.' During that time I read every chapter aloud to my comrades, and we unanimously agreed that I should write you this letter of thanks for such an interesting and delightful contribution to our Pennsylvania literature. I have always thought the 'Vicar of Wakefield' the most charming book in our language. I now think your book comes very close to it."

From the State Superintendent of Pennsylvania, N. C. Schaeffer.

"Many books are made of nothing and for nothing and get nowhere. The book here presented is not of that class. In my judgment it is a valuable contribution to our educational literature. . . . The author of Nicholas Comenius deserves the special gratitude of those who feel an interest in rescuing from oblivion the factors that gave us our beneficent system of Common Schools."

From the Deputy State Superintendent of Pennsylvania, Henry Houck.

"Nicholas Comenius is one of the most interesting books I ever read. It is written in charming style, eloquent and tender in the tribute it pays to the pioneers in the cause of education, and yet full of encouragement and inspiration for every teacher. This book should be in every library and every home."

From the School Gazette, Harrisburg, Pa.

"Nicholas Comenius, or Ye Pennsylvania Schoolmaster of Ye Olden Time, by William Riddle, of Lancaster, Pa., is the latest addition to educational fiction. While it is being sold with such books as the Hoosier Schoolmaster and Roderick Hume, it is being compared to the Vicar of Wakefield and to the schoolmaster of Drumtochty in the Bonnie Brier Bush. . . . The volume has in it wit, humor, instruction and entertainment. Its illustrations are as expressive as those of an illustrated volume of Dickens, and there is as much flavor in it as in Roderick Hume, and as much substance as in the Evolution of Dodd."

16mo, pp. 492; 42 Illustrations. Manilla 50 cts; Cloth, $1.50.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Ellis's Tales Told Out of School

"This volume is delightfully interesting and characteristic. Mr. Ellis seems at home in telling the best stories in the best manner. His actual experiences read like enchantment. If every teacher had the genius of discovering and revealing the best things of human feeling and impulse, the experiences of teaching would afford the richest materials for literature."—*Public School Journal.*

EDWIN S. ELLIS

"I would at any time give $25 to read 'Dick'. It reminds me of the true boy and the true teacher."—*Brother Baldwin*, De La Salle Institute, New York.

"I wish to congratulate you and through you compliment the author of the series of Tales Told out of School. I was especially pleased with the last one entitled 'Jo'. I read it last Sunday morning before going to church, and it has been many years since I have been so touched by a story. I decided as soon as I read it I would read it to my former pupils in No. 1. I did so yesterday morning and you cannot imagine the effect. Many of the children and some of the teachers were moved to tears. It was a very impressive lesson to the boys.

"I have been wondering if it is a true story, and if the author's real name is Edward S. Ellis, or if he does not wear the same shoes worn by the author of 'Roderick Hume'. However this may be, I am sure 'Jo' is a literary gem which will stand the test of time, and I wish to thank the author for its creation."—*R. J. Round*, sup't of schools, Elmira, N. Y.

"They are well told and will interest both teacher and pupil."—*Chicago School Weekly.*

"Edward S. Ellis is widely and favorably known as the author of a series of healthy books for the young, and for grown folk, too, who enjoy pure stories of the pranks and the adventures of mischief-loving, manly boys. The cause of this popularity is easily discovered in Tales Told Out of School, a collection of very interesting stories of boys and girls who have been his pupils at different times during a long personal experience as teacher. He evidently loves his profession, and he has dignified his office by his sincere sympathy with children, by his careful study of their characteristics, by his cordial recognition of what is noblest in their nature, and by his earnest efforts to make the school-room and its best influences a preparation for after-life in the busy world in which the highest types of men and women are so much needed for the upbuilding of a social and civil structure at once intelligent and moral. The young reader will enjoy the incidents so pleasingly told, and the old will be the better for laying aside the cares of life to indulge awhile in reminiscences of school days long since passed away."—*Philadelphia Teacher*,

16mo, pp. 240. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth $1.00.

Anecdotes and Humors of School Life

No department of human employment or effort, perhaps, is more rich in anecdote and incident than the school-room, and in none certainly can judiciously chosen illustrations be more effectively used. The present volume by a well-known Pennsylvania superintendent, Aaron Sheely, is therefore offered to teachers and students in the hope that its many illustrative examples may be useful in helping to enforce and impress the daily lessons of the school-room, and as a respite from severe school work.

Many teachers have found it an admirable exercise to read a short story, like many of those here given, and ask for comments on the part of the school. To give a single illustration, a teacher read to a grammar grade the story of "Diluted Milk", on page 90.

"Now, children," she said, as a smile passed around, "what is the point of this story?"

"Please Miss ——," said a little girl eagerly, "I think it is that if you cheat you are sure to get caught."

"*I* think the point lies in the 'sagacious'," suggested one of the boys.

"How is that?"

"Why, he asked about whether it was warm water or cold, as if there wasn't any doubt that it was water of some kind, and so the carrier-boy answered before he thought."

Thus the conversation went on for ten minutes, branching off on whether college-boys would like to live that way now, whether the hard life some of them used to live made them better scholars, whether education was worth so much sacrifice, whether "devour" was a wholly proper word to use of eating bread and milk, and so on. Perhaps no class-exercise of the day was more thoroughly profitable.

"The collection is singularly rich and varied, and the volume is a worthy contribution to the literature of anecdote."—*N. Y. Evening Post.*

"Here we have brief incident, lively anecdote, and the flash of wit in keen repartee. The articles are of necessity brief, varying in length from a few lines to one or two pages. The reader familiar with books and current literature will find many things that he has seen before, but, we think, still more that he has never seen. He will probably sit down, as the writer has done, turning the leaves and laughing over old things and new, until—to his surprise—the evening is gone. This compilation—which is the only one of its kind we know of—is worthy a favorite place in the library of the teacher, or the general reader."—*Pennsylvania School Journal.*

"This collection of anecdotes, grave, humorous, and witty, is the most complete and interesting compilation of its kind it has ever been our good fortune to examine. Mr. Sheely, with rare good taste, has selected some of the most side-splitting stories we have ever read, interspersed with many of a more serious turn, so that both teacher and scholar may find profit and amusement in this volume. A strong, healthful moral tone prevades it, and it affords pleasant recreation for leisure moments."—*Bentley's Book Buyer.*

Cloth, 12mo., pp. 350. $1.50

Whitney's Fifty Years a Teacher

History is perhaps always best told in biography, and especially in autobiography. The history of education in New York for the last half of the 19th century is told interestingly and forcibly in this autobiography.

BARNEY WHITNEY

Barney Whitney began teaching in northern New York in 1852 and taught continuously for fifty years within a radius of fifty miles, in district school and academy, as high school principal, as school commissioner and superintendent of city schools. He was president of the State council of superintendents, a member of the committee of five that made out the first uniform course of instruction for the State, and a pioneer in the introduction of drawing and manual training.

Such a man's recollections, nothing extenuating nor setting down aught in malice, are of permanent value, and this book must be regarded as one of the original sources for the history of education in New York.

John MacDonald, editor of the Western School Journal, writes as follows:

"Your two little books, 'Fifty Years a Teacher,' and 'My First Year's Work,' came in a few days ago. This afternoon, I laid aside my work, and read both books from beginning to end, yes, sir, every word. That in itself is an opinion. Just before I read these two, I had thrown down another book—not one of yours—after wading through a chapter or two, with an expression which, I fear, sounded much like 'Rot' or 'Bosh'. But from the two books named I learned something, and I enjoyed the reading. The record of 'an actual experience': the story of a life of struggles and victories will always interest us. And young teachers especially can absorb more of the practical and practicable from biographies of this kind than they can gather from whole shelves of the philosophy of pedantry.

"Send me more experiences."

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 76. 50 cts.

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS——

Fifty Years in the Schoolroom

"The author of this interesting book has been for fifty years a teacher and school commissioner in Onondaga county. We have known Mr. Hooper for more than twenty-five years. During this time his work has been in the immediate vicinity of Syracuse, and we have seen him frequently, in school and out. He is not only a man of scrupulous veracity, who would cut off his right hand sooner than make an intentional misstatemement, but he is also characteristically methodical and accurate,—as likely as any man we ever knew to be exact in his memory of incidents that happened even fifty years ago. This narrative therefore seems to us of decided historical value. Many of the incidents here given he had told us from time to time, and it was at our suggestion that he gathered here these reminiscences of a long, an honorable, and a useful career. There are few living men able to give us truthful pictures of the school and home life of half a century ago, and the community should be grateful to Mr. Hooper for thus putting on record much that otherwise would have been forgotten and lost."—*The School Bulletin.*

JAMES W. HOOPER

"I have just finished reading it, and I am ready to read whole libraries of the same sort. It seems to me reminiscences of that kind bring to the teacher more of help and hopefulness than all the psychologies and pedagogies put together. Start some more reminiscences; but let them be written by men—or women—like Mr. Hooper, who are wise as well as old."—*John Macdonald*, editor *Western School Journal.*

"Such reminiscences are all too few."—*New England Journal of Education.*

"An unpretending narrative of the life of a useful teacher. Sketchy and fragmentary but interesting in its very simplicity."—*The Congregationalist.*

"Experiences that relate to the schoolroom are always enjoyed, and Mr. Hooper in his retrospect of seventy years has told many stories that appeal to the sympathies. He gives us glimpses of school teaching as it was in his younger days, when the school teacher boarded round. So simple and natural is Mr. Hooper's style that one feels the true ring of honesty and sincerity throughout the pages, and one longs to clasp the hand of him who has walked with our grandparents and taught our fathers and mothers."—*Conn. School Journal.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 80, with Portrait, $1.00

Dictionary of Educational Biography

"There can be no doubt of its value to schools and libraries for information and reference."—*Primary Education.*

"No one but Mr. Bardeen would have conceived and executed the idea of a collection of annotated portraits of men prominent in educational history; for that is what this volume is. It is of great value. * * * Every library needs this book for reference."—*Educational Review.*

"Twenty-five years ago Mr. Bardeen began collecting portraits of prominent educators of all times and countries. As a result he has to-day the most comprehensive collection of such portraits in existence. His collection is exceptionally rich in authentic portraits of early educators. Each of these portraits is accompanied by a concise biographical sketch. Although brief, these biographies are interestingly written and present the chief events in the careers of the educators included in the volume. One of the useful features of the work is found in the attention given to contemporary educators in both Europe and America. The volume is one that teachers will be glad to add to their list of reference-books for constant use."—*Journal of Pedagogy.*

"It is a marvel of condensation and of comprehensiveness, and just what we have been looking for as a supplement to our work in the history of education, being both valuable in material and interesting in form. When we reach the subject again we shall want some copies of the work."—Principal *Edward Conant*, State Normal School, Randolph Centre, Vt.

"I had occasion to try it with members of the training class preparing for examination in this subject. I found the book admirably adapted for class work. The book is a biography in a nutshell. The portraits fix the facts more firmly in the students' minds. The chronological index is of great convenience. The blank to write in what additional matter is found elsewhere furnishes room to record worthy and important matter. No teacher of teachers training classes should do without it. Every student in these classes should have a copy for his own use."—Principal *E. Curtiss*, Sodus Academy, N. Y.

"This is really a valuable book, much more so than its appearance indicates. There are 400 portraits, 1⅛ inch vignettes, with eighteen lines about each of the educators. There is also a blank space, 2x4 inches and upwards, for additional items. Nowhere else is there to be found anything approaching the wealth of information about foreign educators, and especially classical educators, and as far as the portraits go this is the only place to look upon them. * * * The profession is deeply indebted to Mr. Bardeen for all that he has done for teachers and for teaching, so that this further cause for gratitude is no surprise. It is the first attempt to supply such information, to say nothing of the portraits, and it is doubtful if any one else would have made the venture in many years."—*New England Journal of Education.*

16mo, pp. 287. Cloth 2.00; Half Morocco, large Paper, $5.00

Biographies of Great Teachers

1. A Memoir of Roger Ascham, by SAMUEL JOHNSON, LL.D., and selections from the *Life of Thomas Arnold*, by Dean STANLEY, with introductions and Notes by JAMES S. CARLISLE. 16mo, pp. 252. Manilla 50 cts. Cloth $1.

Beside the biography of Ascham in full this volume contains selections from "The Schoolmaster", with facsimile of the ancient title-page. We also publish Ascham's Complete Works in four handsome volumes at $5.00.

From Stanley's "Life of Arnold" those chapters have been taken which refer to his work as a teacher, and are published without change.

2. John Amos Comenius, Bishop of the Moravians; his Life and Educational Works. By S. S. LAURIE. 16mo, pp. 232. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth $1.

We publish also Comenius's "Orbis Pictus", $2.00, and his portrait, for framing, $1.00.

3. An Old Educational Reformer, Dr. Andrew Bell. By J. M. D. MEIKLEJOHN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 182. $1.00. We have also Southey's Life, 3 vol., $10.

4. Pestalozzi: his Aim and Work. By BARON DEGUIMPS. Translated by MARGARET CUTHBERTSON CROMBIE. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 336. $1.50.

We publish also Pestalozzi's "Letters on Early Education", $1.00; and "How Gertrude Teaches her Children", $1.50. Also portrait for framing, 25c.

5. Autobiography of Frederick Froebel. Translated and annoted by EMILIE MICHAELIS and H. KEATLEY MOREL. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 183. $1.50.

"He writes so simply and confidentially that no one can fail to understand everything in this new translation. It would be of great benefit to American youth for fathers and mothers to read this book for themselves, instead of leaving it entirely to professional teachers."—*New York Herald.*

We publish also Froebel's "Letters on the Kindergarten", $1.50, and his portrait for framing, 25 cts.; also Hanschmann's "Kindergarten system", $2.00, which is largely a life of Froebel.

6. Memoirs of George Birkbeck, the Pioneer of Popular Education. By J. G. GODARD. 16mo, pp. 258. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth $1.50.

7. Horace Mann. By WILLIAM T. HARRIS, Commissioner of Education. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 50. 50 cts. With analyses of his 12 reports.

8. The Educational Labors of Henry Barnard. By WILL S. MONROE. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 35. 50 cts.

9. German Teachers and Educators. By HENRY BARNARD. Cloth 8vo. pp. 730. $3.50. A valuable compendium.

10. Tribute to Gallaudet. A discourse in commemoration of the life, character, and services of Thomas H. Gallaudet. By HENRY BARNARD. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 228. $1.50.

11. Primers of Pedagogical Biography. Chapters from Quick's Educational Reformers published seperately, as follows: (1) The Jesuits, pp. 39; (2) Comenius, pp. 25; (3) Locke, pp. 27; (4) Rousseau, pp. 30: (5) Basedow, pp. 18; (6) Jacotot, pp. 28; (7) Pestalozzi, pp. 40. Each 10 cts.

12. Dictionary of Educational Biography. By C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 287. $2.00. Contains more than 400 portraits and sketches.

Quick's Educational Reformers.

Its vivacious style makes this the most entertaining of books for teachers. Dr. Wm. T. Harris says: "I have called this book of Mr. Quick the most valuable history of education in our mother-tongue." We are glad to present it in new dress, worthy of its merits.

This new edition is a careful reprint of the original London edition with the following additions:

(1) Mr. Quick's Pedagogical Autobiography, written for the *Educational Review*, and used here by permission.

(2) The chapter on Froebel, written by Mr. Quick for the Encyclopædia Britannica.

(3) Portraits, including the following:

Arnold	Goethe	Montaigne
Ascham	Jacotot	Pestalozzi
Basedow	Kant	Quick
Colet	Lavater	Rousseau
Comenius	Locke	Spencer
Fellenburg	Loyola	Sturm
Froebel	Milton	Tobler

(4) Illustrations, including the following:

Facsimile page from one of Mr. Quick's letters. Facsimile page from one of Pestalozzi's manuscripts, with notes in the handwriting of Ramsauer, Niederer, Tobler, and Krüsi. Janua Linguarum, 3 facsimile pages. Orbis Pictus, 2 facsimile pages. Pestalozzi's birth-place at Zurich. Views of Stanz, Burgdorf, Yverdun, and the schoolhouse at Birr, with Pestalozzi's Memorial. The well-known picture of Ascham and Lady Jane Grey.

(5) Translations of all the passages in French, German, Latin, and Greek, with which the book abounds.

These added translations are put at the bottom of the page and are indicated by numbers. In the chapter on Rousseau, the quotations in French make nearly as much matter as the English, so that the chapter might well serve for an exercise in learning French by parallel translation, after the methods of Ratich, Locke, or Jacotot.

(6) Side-heads, giving the substance of the paragraph.

(7) Additional notes, always in brackets.

(8) An index much extended.

16mo, pp. 420. Price postpaid in Manilla 50 cts.; in Cloth, $1.00.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

OPINIONS OF QUICK'S EDUCATIONAL REFORMERS

This is another book of the series which has made this "Standard Library" a possibility for teachers. There is nothing new to be said of this noted book, except to commend the enterprise of the publisher in sending out this series, and the wholly satisfactory manner of its publication.—*Primary Education.*

No book upon educational men or measures has had such a sale as Quick's "Educational Reformers." No book has been so universally used in reading circles. This makes it a genuine public benefit to have it republished in good form at a low price. Mr. Bardeen is the American specialist in the reproduction of foreign pedagogical works. At $1.00 for the cloth edition, and 50 cts. in paper, this reprint must find ready and enormous sale in the reading circle fields. This has, in addition to the original London edition of 1868, Mr. Quick's pedagogical autobiography, and his chapter on Froebel. Also upwards of twenty portraits of the educational leaders of ye olden time, with many valuable fac-simile pages of letters.—*N. E. J. of Edu.*

I can very warmly commend to all teachers the little book published by C. W. Bardeen of Syracuse—Quick's "Educational Reformers." It is an excellent illustration of what may be compressed into a single volume, as well as an excellent illustration of great skill in condensation. It is one of those hand-books which contain much more than mere information. It is certainly stimulating and helpful towards all sound educational thought and activity. It ought to be on the list of every Teachers' Reading Circle in this country.—*James H. Canfield*, Chancellor University of Ohio.

This new edition of Educational Reformers, issued by Mr. Bardeen, is a great improvement over the previous ones and is a first-class specimen of book-making in every particular. At this late day, after the profession has accepted Mr. Quick's book as a classic, no comments upon his work are needed. This edition, we understand, has been prepared especially for the Ohio State Teachers' Reading Circle. It is a careful reprint of the original London edition, and has a great deal of new matter added, including Mr. Quick's pedagogical biography, an article on Froebel written by Mr. Quick for the Encyclopædia Britannica, a great number of illustrations and portraits, translations from all the quotations from foreign languages in the book, and other matter for the benefit of the reader. Every teacher ought to have this book in his library.—*The Inland Educator.*

C. W. Bardeen in his 1896 publication of the Reading Circle Edition of Quick's "Educational Reformers" offers a book which has all the worth of the original London Edition, the added charm of almost a personal interview with the author, and a letter warm from the master's hand. The facsimile pages of letters, manuscripts, and notes, the portraits of reformers, and pictures of places celebrated in educational history, make a most fascinating book. The original edition without all these arts of the skilled later day publishers, made in the 80's a winter enjoyable though spent on a prairie. To what heights will not the teacher be lifted who penetrates by means of these attractive pages to the very soul of these great educators, and there learns both theory and practice.—*Popular Educator.*

Carlisle's Ascham and Arnold

Besides the biography of Ascham in full, this volume contains selections from "The Scholemaster", with fac-simile of the ancient title-page.

THOMAS ARNOLD, 1795-1842

From Stanley's "Life of Arnold" those chapters have been taken which refer to his work as a teacher, and are published without change. Thus the book gives in full compass and at a low price all that is most important in the lives of these two great teachers.

"No better reading could be selected for the teacher, none more stimulating, none more softening, than the lives of these two men, so conspicuous for their achievement as teachers."—*The Evangelist.*

"The spirit rather than the methods is what renders Ascham's Memoir valuable: but for both methods and spirit Arnold's work should be familiar to every progressive teacher. No one who reads aright can fail to be stimulated by the records of his success. Dr. Carlisle's introductions to the two divisions of the book are very happily written."—*The Chautauquan.*

"Not a new book, for it has been on Bardeen's inimitable list for several years, but worth recurring to just now in view of the Lane-Small episode at Milwaukee, as well as for its sterling and permanent value. 'I would rather have thrown ten thousand pounds into the sea, than lose my Ascham,' said the thrifty Queen Elizabeth, of Ascham in the sixteenth century. 'One of the noblest minds and highest characters of these days—prematurely taken from us in the midst of a career of usefulness which we believe we are guilty of no extravagance in terming unparallelled in the line of life which Dr. Arnold adopted,' was the eulogy of the 'Grand old man' of England upon the headmaster of Rugby in the nineteenth.

"Ascham's 'Scholemaster' was the first book written in the English language on educational subjects, and Ascham was one of the fathers of English prose writing. His book was the outcome of an after-dinner talk by certain members of her glorious majesty's privy council provoked by a bit of news to the effect that 'divers scholars of Eaton ran away from the school for fear of a beating.' * * * Ascham wrote in the early part of the sixteen century, but he hits the main point as squarely as the great schoolmasters of the nineteenth did at Milwaukee. * * *

"The larger part of the book is devoted to Dean Stanley's great biography of Arnold. Every school-boy has read 'Tom Brown', but not all teachers have read the life of the man who made Tom Brown possible. * * * The young teacher who is seeking for help in his daily work, who is at least as ambitious to affect the *life* of his pupils as he is to teach them to read, write, and cipher, can do no better than put himself within the spell of Stanley's admiration for Arnold; and the old pedagogue, too, may do much worse than to recur to it again and again."—*Child Study Monthly.*

Cloth, 12mo, pp. 320, $1.50

John Amos Comenius.

1. John Amos Comenius, Bishop of the Moravians, his Life and Educational Works. By S. S. LAURIE. *Reading Circle Edition.* Cloth, 16mo, pp. 272. $1.00.

This edition differs from those hitherto published (1) in being indexed by head-lines, (2) in the insertion of five portraits, and (3) in the addition of a bibliography, with fifteen photographic reproductions of pages from early editions of his works. The core of the book is the account of The Great Didactic, pages 73-153, the best treatise on Method ever published, at once broad, sound, suggestive, and practically helpful. As a contribution both to the history of education and to its theories this book occupies a unique place, and is indispensable in even a small library of teachers' books.

2. The Orbis Pictus of John Amos Comenius. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 232. $3.00.

This beautiful volume is a reprint of the English edition of 1727, *but with reproduction of the 151 copper-plate illustrations* of the original edition of 1658. A copy of the rare original commands a hundred dollars, and this reprint must be considered a most important contribution to pedagogical literature. The *Orbis Pictus* was not only the first book of object lessons, but the first text-book in general use, and indeed, as the *Encyclopædia Britannica* states, "the first children's picture-book."

The book is a beautiful piece of work, and in every way superior to most of the fac-similes we have so far been presented with.—*N. Y. World.*

We welcome this resurrection of the *Orbis Pictus*, which has lain too long in suspended animation. The master-piece of Comenius, the prince of European educators of the 17th century, was the greatest boon conferred on the little ones in primary schools.—*Nation.*

The old wood illustrations are reproduced with absolute fidelity by a photographic process, and as the text follows closely letter by letter the old text, the book is substantially a copy of the rare original.—*Literary World.*

3. The Place of Comenius in the History of Education. By NICHOLAS MURRAY BUTLER. Paper, 16mo, pp. 20. 15 cts.

4. The Text-Books of Comenius. By WM. H. MAXWELL. Paper, 8vo, pp. 24. 29 Illustrations. 25 cts.

Everyone who feels that he cannot afford that beautiful volume, the *Orbis Pictus*, should invest a quarter in this, and find out what Comenius did.—*Educational Courant.*

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

OPINIONS OF LAURIE'S LIFE AND WORKS OF COMENIUS

"It is of all our educational books of the English-speaking race the one which best saves us from reproach in Germany and abroad. It is the most thorough piece of schoolarship and research among English-speaking students of education in this generation. Professor Laurie's service to education in presenting us with the product of so much labor is incalculably great. It is not only a classical book with scholars in Comenius's own country. It is also a book which cannot be neglected by English University scholars. It is a work of historical and philosophical literature, and through it the aims of education, and the significance of the study of the works of educationists, begin to be seen by those who, in the first instance, are approachable in no other way."—*Foster Watson* in *Ed'l Review.*

"It is in excellent dress, and you have added largely to its value in reproducing those title-pages and portraits and in giving the bibliographical references at the close. *It should be in every teacher's library*, for it is one of the best books on education printed in the English language."—*Will S. Monroe*, Westfield Normal.

"The copy of Laurie's Comenius has been received, and I am so well pleased with it that I have added it to the Second Year in the Course of Professional Study for teachers, as provided by law in this State."—*Virgil A. Lewis*, State Sup't, Charleston, W. Va.

"Dr. Laurie's sketch of Comenius has been republished by several firms, but the latest edition is enriched by a valuable bibliography prepared by Mr. Bardeen, the publisher, and hence it is but scant justice to say that this edition surpasses all others of this great work. It is time more attention were paid to the history of education, and this is the only full and complete account in English of the work of that great reformer. Dr. Laurie's work is the standard, and Mr. Bardeen's contributions to the subject are invaluable. He is probably the only man in the United States able to write so full, satisfactory, and complete an account of the various editions of Comenius's writings. Read and study the life of Comenius and buy no other edition but this, because it is full, it is complete, it is neat, it is handy and it is cheap."—*Educational Courant.*

"There are not many of the world's great men who have been distinctively educators, and of these few Comenius stands forth as clearly the leader. If there is any one man of whom teachers now must know in order to be 'classic' in the educational sense, that one is John Amos Comenius. It has not been easy to get a life of this pioneer. Many circumstances made it difficult to present a complete account of the man. It required a peculiarly discriminating mind to do this, and Mr. Laurie, who is the best educational writer from the purely pedagogical standpoint, with a conservative flavor, that we have in this day, was the one man to give us the desired life of the great Moravian bishop. It is a book to own as well as to read. Mr. Laurie's style and method lend a charm to the work that it could not have from any other pen. While he seeks to present Comenius as he was rather than as he would have him, he has done it in such a way that it is easy to know what Mr. Laurie himself thinks. Mr. Bardeen is doing the profession a service in many ways, but in few things has he made us more his debtor than in the publication of this work."—*New Englund Journal of Education.*

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.—

The Orbis Pictus of Comenius.

This beautiful volume, (Cloth, 8vo, large paper, top-edge gilt, others uncut, pp. 197, $3.00) is a reprint of the English edition of 1727, *but with reproduction of the 151 copper-cut illustrations* of the original edition of 1658. A copy of the rare original commands a hundred dollars, and this reprint must be considered the most important contribution to pedagogical literature yet made. It was not only the first book of object lessons, but the first text-book in general use, and indeed, as the *Encyclopædia Britannica* states, "the first children's picture-book."

EXTRACTS FROM CRITICISMS.

The book is a beautiful piece of work, and in every way superior to most of the fac similes we have so far been presented with.—*N. Y. World.*

C. W. Bardeen, of Syracuse, has placed lovers of quaint old books under obligation to him.—*N. Y. Sun.*

We welcome this resurrection of the *Orbis Pictus Sensualum Pictus*, which has lain too long in suspended amination. This master-piece of Comenius, the prince of European educators in the 17th century, was the greatest boon ever conferred on the little ones in primary schools.—*Nation.*

Comenius's latest editor and publisher has therefore given us both a curiosity and a wholesome bit of ancient instruction in his handsome reprint of this pioneer work.—*Critic.*

The old wood illustrations are reproduced with absolute fidelity by a photographic process, and as the text follows closely letter by letter the old text, the book is substantially a copy of the rare original.—*Literary World.*

It would be impossible to find an educational work which would exercise a stronger fascination upon the minds of the young.—*Am. Book-maker.*

The reproduction gives an excellent idea of the work and makes a most interesting volume for reference, especially as an illustration of the customs, manners, beliefs, and arts of the 17th century.—*Independent.*

Every educational library *must* have a copy of the book, if it wishes to lay any claim whatever to completeness, and as the edition is limited, orders should be sent early. We say right here that twenty-five dollars will not take our copy unless we are sure we can replace it.—*Educational Courant.*

C. W. BARDEEN Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

John Henry Pestalozzi.

1. Pestalozzi; his Aim and Work. By BARON DEGUIMPS. Translated by Margaret Cuthbertson Crombie. 12mo, pp. 336. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth $1.50.

Among the best books that could be added to the teacher's library.—*The Chautauquan.*

It is sufficient to say that the book affords the fullest material for a knowledge of the life of the great educational reformer.—*Literary World.*

The most satisfactory biography of Pestalozzi accessible to English readers.—*Wisconsin Journal of Education.*

2. Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism. By R. H. QUICK. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40. 15 cts. A convenient summary.

3. How Gertrude Teaches her Children; an attempt to help mothers to teach their own children. By JOHN HENRY PESTALOZZI. 16mo, pp. 391; illustrated. Manilla, 50 cts.; Cloth, $1.50.

The greatest of Pestalozzi's educational works is now *for the first time* published in English translation. The volume contains also "The Method; a Report by Pestalozzi to the Society of the Friends of Education, Burgdorf."

Dr. G. Stanley Hall says: "Modern education almost begins with it. It describes the regeneration of a dismal hamlet by a good teacher as the principle by which nations are made great. Fichte lit his torch here and made Germany the strongest state since ancient Rome by becoming the educational state of the world, and France has now imitated her example."

4. Letters on Early Education, addressed to J. P. Greaves. By JOHN HENRY PESTALOZZI. 16mo, pp. 175. Manilla, 50 cts.; Cloth, $1.00.

These letters were first published in 1829, but have long been out of print. Their value is especially great in view of the modern movement to enlist mothers in the work of education.

5. Portrait of Pestalozzi, bust life-size, on paper 22 by 28 inches, suitable for framing. 25 cts. Uniform with those of Froebel, Sheldon, and Comenius.

6. Object Lessons; or Words and Things. By T. G. ROOPER. Leatherette, 16mo. pp. 56. 50 cts. The best book on the subject.

7. The Pestalozzian Series of Arithmetics. Based upon Pestalozzi's method of Teaching Elementary Number. By JAMES H. HOOSE. Boards, 16mo, *First Year, Pupil's Edition*, pp. 156, 35 cts. *Teacher's Edition*, containing the former, with additional matter, pp. 217. 50 cts. *Second Year, Pupil's Edition*, 50 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Monroe's Pestalozzian Movement

This handsome volume is an important contribution to educational history, giving, with a fullness that will make it the standard authority, the history of the Pestalozzian movement in the United States. Young as our country is in years, many of the men and the movements of its early years are already forgotten, and this is especially true of the early American disciples of Pestalozzi.

This work places on record the labors of a score of men who caught something of Pestalozzi's insight and enthusiasm. After a survey of the movement in Europe, a second chapter is given to William Maclure, whose contribution to the movement was large and important, and yet who is hardly known by name. Three chapters are given to Joseph Neef, who published the first work on the science of education in the new world, and did so much to introduce the Pestalozzian method into American education. Another chapter is given to the educational features of Owen's social experiments at New Harmony, where the work of Maclure and Neef was continued. The seventh chapter shows why New England was less impressed than other parts of the country by this movement, while the eighth is given to the remarkable results obtained at Oswego. The ninth tells of the judicious application of the method in St. Louis, under Dr. William T. Harris.

The last two chapters are bibliographical, the tenth giving a list of the books published in the United States on Pestalozzi and his teaching, and the tenth a bibliography of the Pestalozzian movement in the United States.

There are nine portraits, of which that of Joseph Neef is published for the first time, while those of William Maclure and William C. Woodbridge are published for the second time from books that have long been out of print. The others are of John Griscom, A. B. Alcott, Henry Barnard, Herman Kruesi, jr., Edward B. Sheldon, and William T. Harris.

The author has the chair of educational history in the Westfield normal, and is favorably known for several standard works already published in the department.

Cloth, 12mo, pp. ix, 9 inserted portraits, $2.00

OPINIONS OF PESTALOZZI'S LETTERS ON EARLY EDUCATION

"In these letters the great educator sets forth to an interested correspondent his views of the part which the mother should take in the education of her offspring. Nowhere has he set forth this portion of his theory so fully, and no portion of his system is more commendable. The book, which has long been inaccessible to English readers, should be read by all who are engaged in the training of children."—*The Sunday School Journal.*

"Its value is especially great now when so much effort is made to enlist the coöperation of mothers in the early education of children. * * * Although these letters were written in 1819, we see how much in advance of his time Pestalozzi was. Every mother desiring to have all the best help she can get should read these 'Letters on Early Education.'"—*Mothers Journal.*

"Written in 1819 and translated from the German manuscript in 1827, yet the vital truth of his ideas is only beginning to be appreciated. Dealing with the subject of infant education, and the direction of mothers in the training of their children, it is the latest and fullest exposition of the great teacher's views; its republication is most timely now that an effort is being made to get mothers to co-operate in the early education of their little ones. The thirty-fourth and concluding letter of the series is on the influence of the Christian mother in the religious training of the young. The book will be useful to teachers as well as parents."—*The Evangelist.*

"The power of love, sympathy, and kindness in the development of a child's faculties is dwelt upon with great emphasis, and some of the principles which will accomplish the best educational results are set forth. It is a volume which should be in the hands of every parent."—*The Chautauquan.*

"The German originals of these letters have never been published and are probably no longer in existence. Von Raumer's 'Life and System of Pestalozzi' contains the statement [p. 66] that an Englishman by the name of Greaves visited Yverdun in 1819 and offered to teach the poor Swiss children there gratuitiously, and that his offer was accepted. He took the ideas he gathered here back to England and corresponded with Pestalozzi, between 1818 and 1820, on the subject of Infant Education and the direction of mothers in the training of their children. These letters, which exist only in English, are presented in this collection, where they will be read with interest by all those who are interested in the subject and in Pestalozzi's method of dealing with it."—*The Independent.*

"Mr. Bardeen has done students good service in reprinting these admirable letters, the English edition of which has become exceedingly rare. (The writer of this notice picked up a copy eleven years ago for eighteenpence; so perhaps a few are still to be found,) * * * Greaves was four years with Pestalozzi, and his account of what he saw is interesting and of some value. Of the 'Letters' themselves there is no need to speak; they are already well-known as giving one of the best brief expositions of Pestalozzi's views ever attempted—and this exposition was given by himself."—*London Journal of Education.*

OPINIONS OF PESTALOZZI'S HOW GERTRUDE TEACHES HER CHILDREN

"Mr. Bardeen displays his accustomed foresight and good judgment in putting before American teachers a good translation of Pestalozzi's How Gertrude Teaches Her Children. A careful student will get more practical suggestions from this treatise than from all of Pestalozzi's other works put together."—*Educational Review.*

"You have done a great service to the teacher who reads the literature of his profession."—*Charles S. Chapin*, principal Westfield Normal.

"Permit me to congratulate you on How Gertrude Teaches Her Children. From page 198 to the finish it is unique and valuable."—*J. W. Davis*, secretary New York Society of Pedagogy.

"This now standard educational work needs no longer any description for the general reader. In a translation made conjointly by Lucy E. Holland and Francis C. Turner, edited with introduction and containing a full biography of the author, with notes by Ebenezer Cook, it forms a most desirable work for all teachers."—*The Chautauquan.*

"The most important recent educational publication by C. W. Bardeen, Syracuse, N. Y., is an English translation of Pestalozzi's How Gertrude Teaches Her Children, remarkable as containing the complete exposition of Pestalozzi's pedagogical principles."—*The Independent.*

"An important part of Pestalozzi's method of teaching was that devoted to home instruction by the mother, under the title of How Gertrude Teaches Her Children. This part has been translated literally, without paraphrase and without omission, for American mothers. A long and valuable introduction by Ebenezer Cook is added,"—*N. Y. World.*

"The letters in which Pestalozzi embodies his experiences and methods are translated with great feeling, and the spirit of the author is not misinterpreted by the limitations of one translator. The editor's preface indicates the educational revolution which was general at the time Pestalozzi was at his work, and finds Ruskin, Maurice, and Rossetti struggling with the same social evolution. Pestalozzi may be more generously and conscientiously studied by all educators, and none should offer criticisms based on ignorance of his actual accomplishments. The editor of this new volume of Pestalozzi literature takes occasion to correct the mistranslation which has too generally been accepted of the word *Anschauung* as interchangeably used by Pestalozzi, and by no means confined to the more external phrase, 'sense impression'. Those teachers who have travelled in Switzerland will find the notes in the appendix of great interest, as they will be able to follow the Swiss reformer from station to station of his work. Pestalozzi's Leonard and Gertrude has appeared in several editions, and is considered an essential part of every teacher's library; but there is very little in it pertaining to teaching. It is mostly a story of German peasant life, interesting because it made Pestalozzi famous. But for some reason the sequel, How Gertrude Teaches Her Children, has been neglected. * * * No more entertaining and instructive pedagogical work than this has ever appeared, and teachers are urged to secure a copy at once."—*Kindergarten Magazine.*

Friedrich Froebel.

1. Autobiography of Friedrich Froebel. Translated and annotated by EMILIE MICHAELIS and H. KEATLEY MOORE. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 183. $1.50.

Useful and interesting * * * among the best that could be added to the teacher's library.—*The Chautauquan.*

There is no better introduction to the Kindergarten.—*Wisconsin Journal of Education*, Sept, 1889.

2. Froebel's Letters on the Kindergarten. Translated from the German edition of 1887 by EMILIE MICHAELIS & H. KEATLEY MOORE. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 331. $1.50.

It would be an everlasting loss if the treasures which lie in Friedrich Froebel were allowed to perish. He is a jewel, a pearl of price.—*Adolph Diesterweg.*

3. Child and Child-Nature. Contributions to the understanding of Froebel's Educational Theories. By theBaroness MARENHOLTZ VON BUELOW. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 207. $1.50.

It is a fit companion to the Autobiography and the two are published in the same style—a capital idea—and a royal pair of volumes they make.—*Educational Courant.*

Its design is to illustrate the theory and philosophy of Froebel's system. It does this so clearly and pleasingly as to give no excuse for criticism. * * * * The volume is one profitable for every mother, as well as for every teacher of children.—*Chicago Interocean.*

4. The New Education. By Prof. J. M. D. MEIKLEJOHN. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 47. 50 cts. Contains an account of Froebel's life, work, and principles.

5. The Kindergarten System. Principles of Froebel's System, and their bearing on the Education of Women. Also remarks on the higher education of women. By EMILY SHIRREFF. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 200. $1.00.

6. Essays on the Kindergarten. Being a selection of Lectures read before the London Froebel Society, Cloth, 12mo, pp. 175. $1.00.

7. Primary Helps. By W. N. HAILMANN. A Kindergarten Manual for Public School Teachers. Boards, 8vo, pp. 58, with 15 full page plates. 75 cts.

8. The New Education. Edited by W. N. HAILMANN. Vol. VI., the last published. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 146. $2.00.

9. The First Three Years of Childhood. By B. PEREZ, with an introduction by Prof. Sully. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 294. $1.50.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

OPINIONS OF FROEBEL'S AUTOBIOGRAPHY

"Its importance claims for it a place in every teacher's library. Mr. Bardeen himself has written the preface to the American edition, and he has done it well, as he does everything he undertakes."—*Ed'l News.*

"This autobiography is written in a simple, happy manner, very illuminating as to Froebel's nature, on almost every page unconsciously revealing much that he does not say."—*Springfield Republican.*

"This volume, which contains two autobiographic letters and some supplementary matter, is altogether the most attractive and satisfactory book we have yet had upon the personality of Froebel, and it is well appointed with notes, bibliography, and chronology."—*The Atlantic Monthly.*

"The letters are charming in their candor, and in the glimpses they give of the writer's inner life. We see the struggles of an ideal nature to break away from all the restraint of an uncongenial educational environment and to develop a logical system."—*J. W. Ewing*, in *Post Graduate and Wooster Quarterly.*

"These two books [Froebel and Pestalozzi] recently from the press of that enterprising and discriminating house of C. W. Bardeen, are the last and not the least important contribution to American pedagogical literature. The professional library is incomplete without them. The works are what is indicated fully by titles, and presented in a tasteful and workmanlike manner."—*Colorado School Jounal.*

"These recollections and explanations of Froebel, by himself, will be read with deep interest by advocates of the 'kindergarten' system of education, of which Froebel was one of the founders, for they show how the system had its origin. Froebel was an abused, unhappy child, whose education came largely through chance endeavors of his own and through contact with other children. He theorized a great deal about education, but only on the basis of experience, so his sufferings in childhood became of ultimate benefit to innumerable little ones. He writes so simply and confidentially that no one can fail to understand everything in this new translation. It would be of great benefit to American youth for fathers and mothers to read this book for themselves instead of leaving it entirely to professional teachers."—*New York Herald.*

"A short time since we called attention to the new life of Pestalozzi, published by Mr. Bardeen, and now we have an even more interesting book from his busy press. We confess to finding this the most interesting pedagogical book we have read in many a day, and having once begun it could not lay it aside until we had finished it. Now that we have read it we place it on the shelf of honor where only the choicest spirits and mightiest masters are permitted to have a place. We think it would be ungrateful not to call attention in this connection to what Mr. Bardeen is doing for the educational world in the way of furnishing literature. He publishes more and better educational books than any other house in this country, and they are always of the best. We owe it to our calling to reward him for thus serving us."—*Educational Courant,*

"In existing kindergartens the genuine Froebelian spirit is too often wanting, while it is just in these very letters that the special features of the kindergarten system are truly set forth."—*From Louise Froebel*, widow of Frederick Froebel.

"It would be an everlasting loss if the treasures which lie in Frederich Froebel were allowed to perish. He is a jewel, a pearl of price."—*Adolph Diesterweg.*

"It is one thing to read about men; it is quite another to hear from them, especially in the freedom and fullness of their letters. Especially is this true of Froebel. No biography, not even his autobiography, sets him before us as clearly as do these letters written in the midst of his work to those engaged with him in the work. Not kindergarten teachers alone will profit by these lessons from their great master. His views thus spontaneously expressed should be the possession of every teacher and of every parent. For Froebel taught not methods but principles, for the inculcation of which every child will be happier and better trained."—*Journal of Education.*

"This is the authorized American edition and translation of the German original by Herman Poesche. The letters were collected by Froebel's widow after his death, in accordance with his expressed desire. They were arranged and edited by Herr Inspector Poesche in such a way as to give the best possible systematic development of Froebel's pedagogic ideas and principles. The collection has throughout the freshness of a first-hand exposition. Nowhere else do we get such details of the development of the kindergarten, or see growing up those methods which have now passed into the common educational systems of all civilized countries. In these Froebel acts as the expounder of his own ideas; and sometimes with startling effect."—*The Independent.*

"When Froebel was heart-broken over the emperor's proclamation excluding the kindergarten from the realm, he turned his face toward America and said that here, in the land of the free, he might hope for a hearty and intelligent reception of his great educational idea. He was so overcome with the cruel injustice of his sovereign that he did not live to come to America, but his idea came, and to-day is a dominant factor in the best progressive educational thought of the country. Froebel has breathed a buoyant, cheerful tonic atmosphere into the elementary, secondary, and higher institutions of learning.

"These letters, well translated, carefully edited, and helpfully annotated, are of priceless value to whoever would know the spirit, wisdom, and devotion of the great leader. It was because he was a great educator, because he grasped the needs of human nature in child and man, that his genius put forth the kindergarten. With all this he was a friendly man, and he drew to him intense and worthy friends. To these he wrote out of the depth of his heart and from the height of his intellect. These letters have the flavor of his personality, and to this their value is in great measure due."—*West Va. School Journal.*

Kindergarten and Child Culture Papers

This volume, published for the American Froebel Union, is a veritable Kindergarten cyclopaedia. It contains Froebel's autobiography and letters, Lange's reminiscences, Barop's Critical moments in Froebel's institutions, Marenholtz-Bülow's Child and Child Nature, the Frankfort report of 1869, papers at the Brussels congress of 1880, and a series of papers on kindergarten work in different countries, by Elizabeth Peabody, Mrs. Horace Mann, Susan E. Blow, Dr. Wm. T. Harris, Felix Adler, R. Heber Newton, and others.

FREDERICK FROEBEL

There is also an historical and illustrated account of improvement in manuals and methods, from the days of the old A-B-C books and the New England primer, Charles Hoole's Petty Schoole of 1659, Coote's English Schoolmaster, Comenius's Orbis Pictus, Diesterweg's German Teacher's Pathfinder, and Dr. Busse's Intuitional teaching.

Von Fichte's National Education demanded by the Age is translated in full, and there are sketches of Diesterweg, Middendorf, and others.

Mrs. Marenholtz-Buelow's Child and Child Nature is particularly valuable. It deals with the child's relations to nature, to humanity and to God; its first developments: early childhood, pecularities of Froebel's methods; the mother and her nursery songs; earliest development of the limbs; etc. In many ways this is the clearest exposition of the kindergarten anywhere to be found.

Miss Peabody's history of the growth of the kindergarten movement in America is extremely interesting. There were articles on Froebel in Barnard's American Journal in 1856 and 1858, and Miss Peabody established what she thought to be a kindergarten. But in 1867 she went to Germany to see the kindergartens established by Froebel himself, and found that she must abolish her own work and proceed on new lines. So preparation was made for Mrs. Kraus-Boelte, Mrs. Pollock, Dr. Hailmann, and others, and the kindergarten movement was established on a sound and firm basis.

Dr. Barnard has not hesitated to treat of the criticisms that the kindergarten has aroused. Mme. de Portugall's paper at the International congress of 1880 is given in full, and Miss Manning's Some difficulties and encouragements. President Hunter tells the causes of its failure and subsequent success in the New York Normal college. But as a whole the papers here are most encouraging, and afford a bulwark of defence and assistance to kindergarteners everywhere.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 799, $3.50

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Hanschmann's Kindergarten System

"Every mother should read this book."—*Mother's Journal.*

"Hanschmann's account of the life and work of Froebel is the most complete that has thus far been given us."—*London Journal of Education.*

"Hitherto the public has been dependent upon his 'Autobiography', which left much in obscurity. This life is complete and put in an interesting form."—*The Independent.*

"This is a most valuable book for teachers, and is well worth the price No person can read it without forming a most profound admiration and affection for Froebel. The book contains valuable notes, some of which are short sketches of the lives of those who were connected with, or succeeded Froebel in his great work."—*Education Extension.*

"It seems that the last word on Froebel's literature has not been said. At any rate here is another opportunity for English readers to study the great teacher, and those who get this volume will not be disappointed. * * * The work is an inspiration. It has a message for every teacher. The work of the printer and book-binder in this edition is in keeping with the content of the book."—*Inland Educator.*

This is a new life of Froebel, and will be welcome to all who have felt the incompleteness of his autobiography and of the books written about him. It shows what kind of man Froebel was, and how he came to elaborate his system; indeed, his biography is made the medium for tracing the growth and development of the Froebel idea from its very beginnings down to the establishment of the first Kindergarten. Just as Pestalozzi's great contribution to education was "Anschauung", or observation, thought, and deed in their right order, Froebel's great and final contribution to pedagogy was the doctrine of "Darstellung", or a vivid expression of the inner self by spontaneous activity. It goes hand in hand with the great Pestalozzian principle, and at the same time starts a new psychology of the child. It utilizes and brings into its service the child's sportiveness, imaginativeness, and love of production. It does not, as Mr. Herbert Spencer suggested, relegate the activities that serve for recreation and pleasure to the leisure moments of life, but embodies them as fundamental factors of education.

"Hanschmann's 'Life of Froebel' has long been regarded as the most complete account of the progress and development of Froebel's educational thought. Those who have been able to read German have hitherto had a great advantage over those who were confined to English so far as this work was concerned, but now all have this masterly treatment in good English. This is so clear, so readable, so inspiring, that one can but regret so many Americans have been long deprived of its helpfulness, Nowhere else does Froebel appear to so good advantage to readers of English."—*American Primary Teacher.*

Cloth, 12mo, pp. 253, $2 00

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.—

Meiklejohn's Life of Andrew Bell.

An old Educational Reformer, Dr. Andrew Bell. By J. M. D. MEIKLEJOHN, professor of the theory, history, and practice of education in the university of St. Andrews. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 182. $1.00.

Teachers of this generation can hardly realize what a power the monitorial system was in the history of the first third of this century. It was the subject most debated when teachers met together and in the educational journals of the time. It was supposed to have revolutionized teaching, and in this country as well as in England and elsewhere its influence was enormous. Dr. Andrew Bell, its founder is buried in Westminster Abbey, his tablet being one of the first that meets the eye of the visitor. He left a fortune of a million dollars to educational uses, and founded the chairs of education in the universities of Edinburgh and St. Andrews.

Hitherto his biography could be obtained only in the three enormous volumes of 2,000 pages by Robert Southey; but Dr. Meiklejohn, who occupies at St. Andrews the chair Dr. Bell founded, has written this memoir, which is as sprightly and interesting as the big compilation of Southey's is dreary and dull. He tells of Dr. Bell's college life, of his going to Virginia to be a tutor; of his shipwreck on his return voyage; of the duel he fought, when, being short-sighted and excitable, he fired at the seconds instead of his opponent; of his being offered $2,500 to vote for one candidate and immediately voting for the other; of his journey to India, where he was put in charge of an orphan school for boys; of his difficulty in finding teachers, and his discovery of the plan of mutual instruction; of the enormous success that this plan met with, first in India, and afterward in Great Britain and throughout the world.

Incidentally Prof. Meiklejohn tells much of the state of education at the time Dr. Bell began to introduce his system, when in Ireland for instance, the boy who had written the best copy was ordered by the master to pull the hair of the boy who had written the worst, and so to do until they arrived at their seats in the school again. It was one of Dr. Bell's correspondents who speaks of the death of a schoolmaster in Swabia who had superintended a seminary 51 years with severity; had given 911,500 canings, 124,000 floggings, 209,000 custodies, 136,000 tips with the ruler, 10,200 boxes on the ear, 22,700 tasks by heart, 700 stands upon peas, 600 kneels on a sharp edge, 500 foolscaps, 1,700 holds of rods.

In short the volume is a vivacious and interesting history of the time, as well as the best biography of one of England's most eminent teachers.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Herbart's Letters and Lectures

"It will be heartily welcome as a valuable addition to Herbartian literature in English. Here we have the six letters which have been preserved, written by Herbart to Herr von Steiger, whose sons he tutored shortly after he finished his university studies. Part of the contract was that he should make a monthly written report of the progress of the three boys, and most faithfully did he fulfil it. These letters show him a true teacher, who looks at his work in a large way, and studies the needs and characters of his pupils. One learns from these letters what Herbart meant by a truly educative instruction. As these Letters were Herbart's earliest writings on education, so the Lectures on Education, which make up the rest of the volume, were almost his latest, being the notes for the pedagogical lectures which he delivered at Göttingen in 1835, after he had served for a quarter of s century at Königsberg, where he was Kant's successor. The translators are well known, as they gave us in English dress the Science of Education, Herbart's systematic presentation of his theory. This volume throws great light upon the more important parts of that treatise, and students will find here a great help to a full understanding of it."—*Wisconsin Journal of Education.*

JOHANN FRIEDRICH HERBART
1776-1841

"Herbart's following in Germany is already so large that there are no less than nine periodicals devoted to spreading his principles of education. In America, too, his influence is on the increase. The reason is not far to seek. Herbart is the only educator of modern times who has given us a complete system of education based on a unified system of psychology and ethics. Of especial interest are the letters in this volume written while he was engaged as tutor, because in them we see more of the man's personality and watch his philosophy gradually shaping itself in his mind."—*Popular Educator.*

"A list of five names of the greatest leaders in the modern science, theory, and practice of education would surely include that of Herbart. Whatever rank he may have held in this list it is doubtless true that he has lately grown in favor both in England and America. The Germans would rank him higher than we do, but our interest is sufficient to welcome a volume of translations from his *Letters and Lectures on Education.* His earlier work on the Science of Education was written early in his life, and expresses chiefly theory. These letters and lectures express rather the result of his experience, and explain how he would have applied his principles in daily work."—*Inland Educator.*

Cloth, 12mo, pp. 258, $1.75

Rein's Outlines of Pedagogics.

This is a translation of the standard German text-book of the Herbartian system, and is the *only complete* edition. The present discussion over this system and its widening adoption make this book an absolute necessity to the teacher. Note some commendations:

"If we mistake not, this work will do more for Herbart in America than anything that has hitherto appeared. It is clear, as translated Herbart has not always been; it is inspiring as few translations of modern German pedagogics have been. Few recent professional books deserve so universal an American reading."—*N. E. J. of Ed'n.*

"The German original of this book was noticed in the *Educational Review* for April, 1891, and a very favorable judgment passed upon it. In its English dress it is heartily welcome. The translation is remarkably good, the difficult subject of technical educational terms being handled with especial skill. Mr. Van Liew has also done wisely in including in his version the portions of the first edition of the original that were omitted, largely from considerations of space, in Dr. Rein's own revised edition.

"The translator's notes are also helpful. He is particularly happy in his discussions, from the English and American point of view, of concentration and co-ordination (pp. 116, 135), and of the formal steps of instruction (pp. 146, 157). These notes will help the American teacher to a clear understanding of the essential points in the Herbartian practice.

"*Persons desiring to purchase this book should bear in mind that the edition under notice is the authorized one, being brought out in this country by arrangement with the English publishers. This warning is necessary, as a firm of guerilla publishers, whose high notions of morality in education do not appear to find application in the field of business, are advertising a reprint which is both mutilated and pirated, though owing to the unfortunate condition of our copyright law they cannot be prosecuted.*"—*Prof. Nicholas Murray Butler, in Educational Review*, Jan., 1894.

"Although the volume has become familiar to the educational public, I wish to express my appreciation at the appearance in English of this most worthy volume. As is claimed, it forms the *best* introduction to Herbartian doctrines which has yet come into my hands. The insight of Dr. Rein is penetrating, while the lucidity of his pen puts him in easy communication with the reader. Indeed, the author is clear in his exposition of Herbart, and sound in the few advances which he ventures beyond the master.—Prof. *Edward F. Buchner*, Yale University.

16mo, pp. 232, Cloth, $1.25; Manilla, 50 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Teaching as a Business

This gives in one volume the following addresses: (1) The Teacher as He Should Be (New York State Teachers' Association, Saratoga Springs, 1892). (2) Teaching as a Business for Men (National Educational Association, Saratoga Springs, 1885). (3) The Teachers' Commercial Value (New York State Educational Association, Saratoga Springs, 1885). (4) Fitting Teachers to Places (American Institute of Instruction, Montreal, 1897).

"Mr. Bardeen can get more wit and wisdom into an educational address than any other writer in this country, and these addresses in this volume show him at his best. To young teachers especially we commend this volume, though the teacher of experience may enjoy the bright things and sound sense in which these four addresses abound."—*Journal of Pedagogy.*

"It would be difficult to find in an equal number of pages any more wholesome, entertaining, and inspiring reading for a teacher."—*Western Teacher*

"It will not leave any reader unstirred, it is so direct, vigorous and practical in its treatment of a practical and greatly neglected theme. Not that school men have no experience and no thoughts on this theme, but few of them—we might even venture to say none except Mr. Bardeen—have set them down for the stimulation and guidance of others."—*Wisconsin Journal of Education.*

"Mr. Bardeen strikes a note which unhappily is seldom heard in academic circles. The statement that in a few years a doctor's degree will be demanded of applicants for high school positions is current, but little has been said about the man who is to have the degree. There is a distinct tendency toward the exaltation of scholarship, regardless of the fact that the ultimate value of any teacher rests upon his worth as a man. The great educators never have been and never will be the great scholars, and we need educators far more than scholars."—*The Critic.*

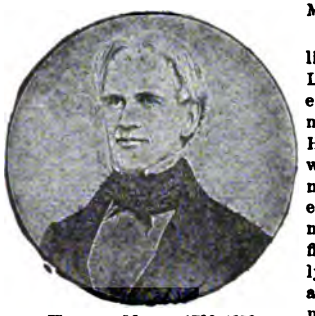
"The book is exceedingly readable, abounding in anecdote and illustration, some of it being rather rough and ready; and it is permeated throughout with good humor and good sense. Mr. Bardeen has no illusions and does not indulge in glittering generalities, but talks right out his own thoughts, which are based upon his own experience, and which, therefore, are in refreshing contrast to the platitudes in which most 'Educationists' so frequently indulge."—*New York Commercial Advertiser.*

"It would not be easy to place one's hand upon four addresses upon education written by one man since the days of Horace Mann so sensible, so readable, so vigorous, so keen, as these. In thought, in illustration, in phrasing, in humor, they are practically matchless in modern educational issues. Since Mr. Bardeen's charming story of 'Roderick Hume', it has been very generally regretted that the cares of an active business prevented his giving the public the advantage of his literary and professional genius, and this wholesome volume will be welcomed by many a professional admirer, as well as by his personal friends. *Teaching will be a better business because of this book.*"—*New England Journal of Education.*

16mo, pp. 186. Manilla, 50 cents; Cloth, $1.00

Helps to Self-Culture

This book contains in one volume Thoughts for a Young Man, by Horace Mann, and Franklin's Autobiography.



HORACE MANN, 1796-1859

Of the first, originally a lecture delivered before the Boston Mercantile Library association in 1849, it should be enough to say that it is regarded as the most valuable and important of all Horace Mann's writings. He begins with the postulate that it is the law of nature to desire happiness, and considers both the object of pursuit and the methods of pursuing it. Health is the first duty of a young man. Not only lying lips, but a dyspeptic stomach is an abomination unto the Lord. If a young man were incited by selfish principles alone to make his appetites yield him the largest amount of gratification, he would accomplish it by temperance. Every human being is born into this world a potential universe, prospectively receptive of all sentient enjoyments, of all knowledge, of all forms of virtue. No man can read this book without inspiration to broaden his aims and put more energy into their attainment.

Franklin's Autobiography is equally helpful. It is written in the frankest way; it tells of failures as well as of successes, and shows, as few books ever written show, how success may be achieved, and how the most may be made of one's self.

Bigelow calls it one of the half-dozen most widely popular books ever printed. McMaster says: "If it be put with books of its kind, and judged as an autobiography, it is beyond doubt the very best. If it be treated as a piece of writing and judged as literature, it must be pronounced the equal of Robinson Crusoe, one of the few everlasting books in the English language."

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 1706-1790

Dr. Green said in the Atlantic Monthly for February, 1871: "It is now eighty years since the death of Dr. Franklin, and during this time his Autobiography has been more extensively read in this country than any other historical work. It was perhaps the earliest American book that acquired any sustained popularity."

16mo, pp. 241. Manilla, 50 cts.; Cloth, $1.00

Arrows, or Teaching a Fine Art

This series of addresses on teaching by Prof. Addison A. Ballard, of New York University, includes "The Arrow", "The Outfit", "Teaching a Fine Art", and "The Lordship of Love". That the book proves helpful and inspiring may be judged from the fact that it has already reached a third edition. Here are some opinions:

"It is truly *multum in parvo*, full of wisdom wisely uttered."—Hon. *H. L. Dawes*, former U. S. Senator.

"I have read it with pleasure and examined it with care and find its style charming, its ideas on teaching correct and useful, and its general character helpful to the instructor."—*Thos. Hunter*, President Normal College, New York City.

"I have read with much interest and appreciation your delightful book 'Arrows'. The chapter upon 'Teaching, a Fine Art' naturally claimed my chief attention and admiration, not only for the soundness of its pedagogy but for the charming form of expression."—Prof. *Frederic Barker*, Clark University, Worcester, Mass.

"'Arrows', by Rev. Addison Ballard, D.D., is a little book well worth reading. It is thoughtful, instructive, and inspiring. While it is especially intended for teachers, it is by no means limited in its usefulness to professional instructors. All who aim to make life in the highest sense successful will find in its pages many helpful suggestions and much encouragement. The chapter on 'Teaching, a Fine Art' seems to me especially profitable and attractive."—Sup't *Eugene Bouton*, Pittsfield, Mass.

"For pure and classic style, clear expression, apt imagery, and practical application these essays can hardly be excelled."—*New York Observer.*

"Although what the author has to say has often been said by others before him, there is something in the crisp, bold, and unconventional way in which he repeats it, that makes it worth while for us to listen to his message."—*The Interior.*

"It would be of inestimable benefit if more of the classic words uttered by the master minds in the profession were grouped in artistic form as are these of Dr. Ballard. The book is full of strong, terse, stirring sentences. We quote a few. * * * But there are five hundred sentences equally valuable."—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

"The business of an arrow is to go straight to the mark, and the thought-arrows of which this little book is compacted speed on their mission with like incisive directness. It is written from the higher levels of both intellect and insight. The author has a heart-message to teachers, and delivers it with remarkable power and pertinence. Its keynote is in the following sentences: 'The mind must be made to grow evenly and in proportion; that is rounding and smoothing the arrow. It must be armed with courage and decision; that is heading the arrow. It must be guided by unerring principle; that is feathering the arrow. This trinity of training is needed to make a perfect arrow or a perfect man.'"—*Baptist Teacher*,

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 108. 75 cents

Huntington's Unconscious Tuition.

This is without question the most remarkable address upon teaching ever written in America. Delivered years ago before the American Institute of Instruction, it has been reprinted again and again, and has brought help and inspiration to hundreds of thousands of teachers. From a multitude of testimonials we select the following:

"I heard the lecture when first given, have read it several times, and have given away a good many copies. I wish every teacher in the land could read it and take in its spirit."—*Charles Hutchins*, Agent American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.

We may add that this Board has purchased and sent out to the missionaries all over the world more than a thousand copies, and we have frequently printed grateful letters from these missionaries expressing the delight and help it gave them.

"I have had it in mind for a long time to write you a few words in regard to 'Unconscious Tuition' by Huntington. I wish something might be done to bring it to the knowledge of teachers everywhere. *It is the first book to put into the hands, head, and heart of every young teacher.* I know of no gift of equal value to bestow upon a young person undertaking the instruction of little children."—*A. E. Frye*, Hyde Park, Mass.

"We give much of our space this month to Dr. Huntington's grand classic. There is probably nothing finer in the whole range of pedagogic literature. We trust everyone will read it, and we are sure that many will read it more than once."—*Ohio Educational Monthly.*

"Surely it is a masterpiece. Sometimes when reading or hearing lectures on our obligations as teachers I have felt like crying out in despair: 'Lay no more burdens upon us! Are we not already crushed beneath the weight of responsibility!' But this paper, while it reveals with singular vividness the duty resting upon us, yet carries with it such a healthful and strengthening power that it inspires determination and hope. It presents a most exalted ideal, and neglects not to speak of the means by which it is attained. It brings commendation and hope to the few who are worthy, and has also a word of encouragement for the most of us who have made as yet little progress. Such words stir the soul to its depths with its unvoiced thoughts which breathe forth a holy, sacred influence that is uplifting and purifying. At such times our eyes are opened and we see more clearly than ever before that character is the one thing that shall endure."—*E. M. N.*, in Ohio Educational Monthly.

Paper, 16mo, pp. 45, 15 cts. Also the second of four monographs in "The Teacher's Mentor", cloth, pp. 274, $1.00.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS——

Hinsdale's Schools and Studies

For twenty-five years Dr. Hinsdale has been growing in power until he is recognized as in the foremost rank of American educational thinkers. As professor of the science and art of teaching in the University of Michigan and as a speaker and an author he has made his mark on this generation of teachers, and whatever bears his name is worthy of possession and of study.

This volume contains some of the best thought. It is made up of various papers and addresses under the following topics: 1. The origin of character; 2. Handling children; 3. Means and ends; 4. The specialization of studies; 5. A plea for breadth; 6. John Stuart Mill; 7. The mission of the public school; 8. Industrial education and public school reforms; 9. The nation and the States; 10. Specialization of learning; 11. The eastern question; 12. The public vs. the public schools; 13. A phase of college education; 14. Reforms in the school law of Ohio.

"Full of interesting and profitable discussion."—Dr. *W. T. Harris*, Commissioner of Education.

"The topics are discussed with vigor and breadth, and are the basis of sound methods and a sound philosophy."—*The Independent.*

"We have in this volume some of the most thoughtful essays we have ever read on the great subject of education."—*The Christian Intelligence.*

"Worthy to be placed in every teacher's library, every family library, and very public library of our rapidly growing country."—*N. Y. School Journal.*

"Throughout it reveals the scholarly instinct and conscientious purpose of the accomplished educator. It is a valuable contribution to our educational literature, and cannot fail to advance the cause to which the gifted author is devoted."—*The Living Church.*

"A book which every lover of pure literature may read with pleasure, and which educators should prize for its strong common-sense, its rich suggestions, and its skilful handling of difficult questions."—*The Christian Standard.*

"President Hinsdale has shown that the most hackneyed theme of the time is very far from being exhausted. He first of all emancipates himself from the traditions and the habits of the educational work, takes himself wholly out of the deeply worn ruts, and comes to the subject as if the matter were new. It is impossible to do anything like justice to a work so comprehensive."—*The Christian Leader.*

"Mr. Hinsdale's opinions are those of a man of ability who thoroughly understands his subject, and has expressed them with unusual interest and vigor. He has brought to the examination of public school methods a practical experience and a frank common-sense which give emphasis and value to his conclusions. The papers on the origin of character and on handling children are eminently wise and manly, and should be read by all fathers of boys."—*New York Tribune.*

Cloth, 12mo, pp 362. $1.50.

——THE STANDARD TEACHERS' LIBRARY, No. 9.——

The Teacher's Mentor.

This volume contains four famous manuals for teachers, Buckham's "First Steps in Teaching", Huntington's "Unconscious Tuition", Fitch's "Art of Questioning", and Fitch's "Art of Securing Attention". It may be safely said that no single volume ever published will do more to assist and to inspire. It is a volume of 274 pages. Price in cloth $1.00; in manilla, 50 cts.

Of BUCKHAM'S "FIRST STEPS", the following testimony will indicate the recognized importance.

It is a work of great value to the young and inexperienced teacher. It discusses the principles of the teacher's art in a manner which is at once simple and practical, without attempting to give a metaphysical discussion of them.—President *W. J. Milne*, New York State Normal College.

Admirably adapted to direct and help young teachers in organizing and managing a school. It is full of plain, pointed, and practical suggestions. * * * For the use I have spoken of I do not know of its equal.—Principal *F. B. Palmer*, Fredonia Normal.

If there be another book to compare with it in practical usefulness we have not seen it.—*Public School Journal.*

A model of condensation and hard sense, and a thoroughly trustworthy guide for the beginners in educational work.—*Iowa Normal Monthly.*

Its chapters of suggestions on specific points make this little manual a priceless *vade mecum* for all inexperienced teachers.—*N. C. Advocate.*

It is simple, it is practical, it is suggestive, it is wonderfully minute in detail. In short, it anticipates all the difficulties likely to be encountered, and gives the beginner the counsel of an older friend.—*Utica Herald.*

Of HUNTINGTON'S "UNCONSCIOUS TUITION", A. E. Frye, the well-known teacher and author, says: "I wish something might be done to bring it to the knowledge of teachers everywhere. *It is the first book to put into the hands, head, and heart of every young teacher.* I know of no gift of equal value to bestow upon a young person undertaking the instruction of little children." The *Ohio Educational Monthly* says: "There is nothing finer in the whole range of pedagogic literature."

Of FITCH'S "ART OF QUESTIONING", the *Christian Register* says: "MR. Fitch, who is happily inside his subject, and clear as a bell, divides teachers' questions into three kinds: those which help the instructor to measure the knowledge of his pupil,—*experiment*; those which compel the pupil to do his own thinking,—*instruction*; and those which test this result,—*examination.* By precept and example he shows how a teacher may develop interest, may connect new knowledge with what has already been attained, may stimulate mental action, and put a living spirit into the exercises."

FITCH'S "ART OF SECURING ATTENTION" is equally bright, interesting, and stimulating, giving the teacher just the help needed to inspire life and vigor in the class-room.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Teacher's Critic.

This helpful handbook for teachers is made up of the two charming little volumes by James L. Hughes, Inspector of Schools, Toronto,—"MISTAKES IN TEACHING", and "HOW TO SECURE AND RETAIN ATTENTION". They are paged continuously, and accompanied by contents and index. The help they have already given to teachers all over the country is beyond calculation, and they may still be had separately cloth-bound at 50 cts. each. But we have also added them to the Standard Teachers' Library, and they may be had bound together in one volume at $1.00 in cloth, or 50 cts. in manilla.

"MISTAKES IN TEACHING" discusses tersely in Mr. Hughes's pleasant way over one hundred of the mistakes commonly made by untrained or inexperienced teachers. It warns young teachers of the errors they are liable to make, and calls the attention of older teachers to those they are in the habit of making. These mistakes are arranged under four heads: management, discipline, method, and manner. Sup't Newell of Maryland said of it: "This is one of the most *readable* books of the kind that I have seen. It is evidently the fruit of much careful observation and a sound philosophy. * * For young teachers I know of no book that contains in the same compass so much matter directly bearing on their work and capable of being immediately utilized." The *Ohio Educational Monthly* says: "It contains more hints of practical value to teachers than any book of its size known to us," and Sup't Snow of Auburn, N. Y., "I have never seen a book of more practical value to teachers."

More than 18,000 copies have been bought by county superintendents in Iowa for use at their county institutes, and elsewhere superintendents often choose this book for their less thoughtful teachers, assured that its chatty treatment and pungent style will arrest attention and produce good results. Prof. S. N. Fellows in an article on "Normal Institutes" in the *Iowa Normal Monthly* said: "In the elementary work of the first year in didactics, MISTAKES IN TEACHING has been recommended. It is believed that 'the first step toward progress in any department of work is to learn to avoid the mistakes one is liable to make. Young teachers, before they begin to teach should know the rocks that lie in their course.' A hundred common and almost universal errors in school management, discipline, method, and manner, are here pointed out and corrected."

"HOW TO SECURE AND RETAIN ATTENTION" is written in the same delightfully chatty style, treating attractively and helpfully the first serious difficulty the young teacher encounters.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Teachers' Guide to Correct Speech

Perhaps there is no commoner qualification in the recommendation of a teacher than the following: "With all these good points I suppose I ought to say that owing to defects in early training she often makes mistakes in the use of language." Perhaps there is no other qualification which proves such an inseperable bar to the teacher's employment. She may know her subjects well, may present them well, may be an excellent disciplinarian, may have a wholesome influence over her pupils, and yet few school boards would employ her if they knew beforehand that she was liable to frequent slips in pronunciation or in the use of words. It brands a teacher, as color used to brand a slave at the south.

It is sometimes assumed that in maturity this defect cannot be overcome. This is untrue. Often it is not overcome, but only because proper means are not taken to overcome it. *The teacher who masters this volume will make no such errors.* The book unites two manuals that cover the whole subject, and that cover it better than any other manuals that have ever been published.

HOOSE'S STUDIES IN ARTICULATION not only analyzes each sound in the language, but gives as illustrations hundreds of words commonly mispronounced. A. J. Rickoff, former superintendent of schools in Cleveland and in Yonkers, says: "It is the most useful manual of the kind that I know of. It should be in the hands of every teacher. It should be a textbook in every teachers' institute."

BARDEEN'S VERBAL PITFALLS contains 1,500 words commonly misused, including *all* those the use of which has been questioned by Dean Alford, G. W. Moon, Fitzedward Hall, Archbishop Trench, William Hodgson, Wm. L. Blackley, G. F. Graham, Richard Grant White, M. Schele de Vere, William Mathews, "Alfred Ayres," and many others. Hence it answers for the teacher the purpose of all of these books if he could own and consult them, with the additional advantage that the opinions of all these authors on each word are grouped under that word, and the result of the opinions, which sometimes conflict, is indicated by the type in which the word is printed, **heavy-faced type** indicating that the use is indefensible; FULL CAPS, that it is in dispute; and SMALL CAPS, that though questioned by some critics it may be regarded as legitimate. A careful study of this book therefore will make a person reasonably certain that his use of speech is correct.

As a multitude of anecdotes and other illustrations are given the book is interesting as well as useful. The following is an example:

Set (for *sit*). "It is said that the brilliant Irish lawyer, Curran, once carelessly observed in court, 'An action *lays*,' and the judge corrected him by remarking '*Lies*, Mr. Curran,—hens *lay*;' but subsequently the judge ordering a counsellor to '*set* down,' Curran retaliated, '*Sit* down, your honor,—hens *set*.'" But hens don't *set*, they *sit*.

16mo, pp. 297. Price postpaid in Manilla 50 cts; in Cloth, $1.00.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helpful Handbooks for Teachers.

1. Mistakes in Teaching. By JAMES L. HUGHES, Inspector of Schools, Toronto. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 135. 50 cts.

This little book discusses tersely in Mr. Hughes's pleasant way over one hundred of the mistakes commonly made by untrained or inexperienced teachers. It warns young teachers of the errors they are liable to make, and calls the attention of older teachers to those they are in the habit of making. These mistakes are arranged under four heads: management, discipline, method, and manner. Sup't Newell of Maryland said of it: "This is one of the most *readable* books of the kind that I have seen. It is evidently the fruit of much careful observation and a sound philosophy. * * For young teachers I know of no book that contains in the same compass so much matter directly bearing on their work, and capable of being immediately utilized." More than 15,000 copies have been used in the institutes of Iowa alone.

2. How to Secure and Retain Attention. By JAMES L. HUGHES. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 98. 50 cts.

This treats attractively and helpfully of the first serious difficulty the teacher encounters. No young teacher can afford to neglect the hints here given.

3. The Art of Securing Attention. By J. G. FITCH. Paper, 16mo, pp. 43. 15 cts.

4. The Art of Questioning. By J. G. FITCH. Paper, 16mo, pp. 36. 15 cts.

"Mr. Fitch, who is happily inside his subject, and clear as a bell, divides teachers' questions into three kinds: those which help the instructor to measure the knowledge of his pupil,—*experiment*; those which compel the pupil to do his own thinking,—*instruction*; and those which test this result,—*examination*. By precept and example he shows how a teacher may develop interest, may connect new knowledge with what has already been attained, may stimulate mental action, and put a living spirit into the exercises."—*Christian Register*.

5. Verbal Pitfalls; a manual of 1500 words commonly Misused. By C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 223. 75 cts.

"In these days of slang and careless speech there is great use for a book of this kind, and teachers should have a copy lying on their desk in the school-room, ready for constant reference."—*No. Carolina Teacher*.

"I am very much pleased with it, and shall have it at once placed on our library list and made one of the requisites for the teacher's desk."—*Sup't C. T. Meredith*, Ventura Co., Cal.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

This most entertaining and helpful of manuals for teachers discusses tersely in Mr. Hughes's pleasant way over one hundred of the mistakes commonly made by untrained or inexperienced teachers. It warns young teachers of the errors they are liable to make, and calls the attention of older teachers to those they are in the habit of making. These mistakes are arranged under four heads: management, discipline, method, and manner. Sup't Newell of Maryland said of it: "This is one of the most *readable* books of the kind that I have seen. It is evidently the fruit of much careful observation and a sound philosophy. * * For young teachers I know of no book that contains in the same compass so much matter directly bearing on their work and capable of being immediately utilized." The *Ohio Educational Monthly* says: "It contains more hints of practical value to teachers than any book of its size known to us."

More than 18,000 copies have been bought by county superintendents in Iowa for use at their county institutes, and elsewhere superintendents often choose this book for their less thoughtful teachers, assured that its chatty treatment and pungent style will arrest attention and produce good results. Prof. S. N. Fellows in an article on "Normal Institutes" in the *Iowa Normal Monthly* said: "In the elementary work of the first year in didactics, MISTAKES IN TEACHING has been recommended. It is believed that 'The first step toward progress in any department of work is to learn to avoid the mistakes one is liable to make. Young teachers, before they begin to teach should know the rocks that lie in their course.' A hundred common and almost universal errors in school management, discipline, method, and manner, are here pointed out and corrected."

Josh Billings said the wise man was not the man who never made a mistake, but the man who never made the same mistake twice. This book will lead the teacher to recognize the mistakes she has made, and to avoid repeating them. Its tone is happy, encouraging in Mr. Hughes's bright, humorous way, and keenly discriminating.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 135, 50 cts.

Buckham's Handbook for Young Teachers.

This is emphatically a book for *beginners*, and it is a book without which no teacher should undertake a first term at school The following commendations will show that it is a book the teacher cannot afford to do without.

I thank you for a copy of Mr. Buckham's book. I am willing to vouch for it without examination, knowing the author as I do. We shall doubtless want a number of copies for our classes.—Principal *E. A. Sheldon*, Oswego.

It is a work of great value to the young and inexperienced teacher. It discusses the principles of the teacher's art in a manner which is at once simple and practical, without attempting to give a metaphysical discussion of them. I am sincerely glad Professor Buckham has undertaken this work, and I feel sure it will be appreciated by teachers throughout the country.—President *W. J. Milne*, New York State Normal College.

Admirably adapted to direct and help young teachers in organizing and managing a school. It is full of plain, pointed, and practical suggestions. * * * For the use I have spoken of I do not know of its equal.—Principal *F. B. Palmer*, Fredonia Normal.

I have read it and then read it again. It is timely, and just such a book as Prof. Buckham alone can write.—*A. B. Watkins*, assistant secretary Regents of the University.

I sent you an order for 40 copies of Buckham's First Steps in Teaching. They are received and are well liked. I am using them in my institute-work.—*Abbie Gifford*, Garner, Ia.

If there be another book to compare with in practical usefulness we have not seen it.—*Public School Journal.*

A model of condensation and hard sense, and a thoroughly trustworthy guide for the beginners in educational work.—*Iowa Normal Monthly.*

The author truly says that "teaching is a fine art, which, like other fine arts, so depends on a multitude of details that the neglect of any one of them spoils the effect of the whole, and robs even genius of half its power." In the spirit of this axiomatic truth the author deals with the important little things which every teacher should know in order to manage and teach properly. * * It is a valuable little manual, and will be especially helpful to beginners in the profession.—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

It will be of priceless value to many a teacher. May all catch the author's earnest spirit.—*N. Y. School Journal.*

This little book, written as it is in a free and friendly manner, will be the means of steering many a young teacher around unseen and dangerous snags.—*Deaf Mute Advocate.*

Its chapters of suggestions on specific points make this little manual a priceless *vade mecum* for all inexperienced teachers.—*No. Christian Advocate.*

It is simple, it is practical, it is suggestive, it is wonderfully minute in detail. In short, it anticipates all the difficulties likely to be encountered, and gives the beginner the counsel of an older friend.—*Utica Herald.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 152. Sent post-paid for 75 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.——

Special Helps in Primary Teaching.

1 *Primary Helps.* A Kindergarten Manual for Public School Teachers. By W. N. HAILMANN, Sup't of Indian Schools. Boards, 8vo, pp. 58, with 15 full-page plates. 75 cts.

Sup't Hailmann is undoubtedly the best exponent of kindergarten principles in this country. Thoroughly pervaded with the spirit of Frœbel, he is also a public-school man of long experience, as member of the Detroit Board of Education, and as superintendent of the schools at La Porte. For years it has been his purpose to harmonize all who are engaged in the work, and especially to establish a connection between the kindergarten and the public schools. This book is the fruit of his efforts in this direction. It makes the principles of Frœbel applicable in primary schools. Take for instance Chapter IV., on the use of sticks in teaching arithmetic. The general principles here laid down have been applied in many of the public schools, but the method has never before been so thoroughly systematized and perfected. There is no primary teacher who would not profit by the careful study of this work; there is no teacher who could not herself use in her school very many of the appliances here suggested. It shows how to make work pleasant for the child and yet a factor in education, developing the artistic sense, and arousing the powers of observation, imagination, and invention.

2. *Autobiography of Fredrick Frœbel.* Translated and annotated by EMILY MICHAELIS and H. KEATLY MOORE. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 185. $1.50.

3. *Child and Child-Nature.* Contributions to the understanding of Frœbel's Educational Theories. By the Baroness MARENHOLZ VON BUELOW. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 207. $1.50.

4. *A Kindergarten System.* By EMILY SHIRREFF. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 200. $1.00.

5. *Essays on the Kindergarten.* Being a selection of lectures read before the London Frœbel Society. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 175. $1.00.

6. *The New Education.* By Prof. J. M. D. MEIKLEJOHN. Paper, 16mo, pp. 35. 15 cts.

7. *The First Three Years of Childhoood.* BY B. PEREZ, with an introduction by Prof. Sully. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 295. $1.50.

The most marked educational characteristic of the present decade is the study of children, which is everywhere becoming recognized as of fundamental importance. This is unquestionably the most helpful book in this direction that has been published. It is of such general interest that it is included by the American Library Association in the list of books to be contained in every library. No primary teacher can afford to be without it.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N.Y.

The Science of Education

1. *Education, Intellectual, Moral, and Physical.* By HERBERT SPENCER. With the principal Criticisms upon it, and a Topical Analysis for Reviews. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 331. $1.00; Manilla.

2. *A Small Tractate of Education.* By JOHN MILTON. Paper, 16mo, pp. 26. 15 cts. Considered even more important than the treatise of Locke.

3. *Outlines of Pedagogics.* By W. REIN, Director of the Pedagogical Seminary at the University of Jena. 16mo, pp. 232. Cloth, $1.25; Manilla, 50 cts.

This is a translation of the standard German text-book of the Herbartian system, and is the *only complete* edition.

4. *The Theory of Education.* By W. T. HARRIS. Paper, 16mo, 54, pp. 15 cts. Discusses especially oral instruction.

5. *Lectures on the Science and Art of Teaching.* By JOSEPH PAYNE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 384. Price $1.00.

6. *Principles of Teaching.* By J. T. GAINES. Paper, 8vo, pp. 68. 20 cts.

7. *History of the Philosophy of Pedagogics.* By C. W. BENNETT. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 48. 50 cts.

8. *Elements of Pedagogics.* By J. N. PATRICK. 16mo, pp. 224. Cloth, $1.00; Manilla, 50 cts. Remarkably clear.

9. *Pedagogical Pebbles.* By J. N. PATRICK. Cloth, 15mo, pp. 96. 50 cts.

10. *The Philosophy of Education, or the Principles and Practice of Teaching.* By THOMAS TATE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 440. $1 50

11. *Education and Educators.* By DAVID KAY. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 490. $2.

Discusses some of the most important problems of pedagogy, and is remarkable for its citations from eminent authorities.

12. *Schools and Studies.* By PROF. B. A. HINSDALE. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 362. $1.50.

13. *Education as viewed by Thinkers.* Paper, 16mo, pp. 47 15 cts.

14. *Apperception or "A Pot of Green Feathers."* By .T. G ROOPER. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 58. 50 cts.

15. *Inaugural Address delivered to the University of St. Andrews, Feb. 1, 1867.* By JOHN STUART MILL. Paper, 8vo, pp. 31. 25 cts.

The Five Great English Books.

1. *Lectures on Teaching*, delivered in the University of Cambridge during the Lent term, 1880. By J. G. FITCH, late one of her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 303. $1.25,

Mr. Quick said: "All the essentials of popularity are combined in Fitch's *Lectures on Teaching*, and this is now (and long may it continue!) one of our most read educational works." We publish also at 15 cts, each Mr. Fitch's "The Art of Questioning", and "The Art of Securing Attention"—two interesting monographs that have had wide circulation and influence.

2. *Education, Intellectual, Moral, and Physical.* By HERBERT SPENCER. 16mo, pp. 331. Cloth, $1.00; Manilla, 50 cts.

This is incomparably the best edition of this great classic, of which Mr. Quick says, classing it with Ascham's "Scholemaster" and Locke's "Thoughts": "If a teacher does not know these, he is not likely to know or care anything about the literature of education;" and of which Compayré says: "There is scarcely a book in which a keen scent for details comes more agreeably to animate a fund of solid arguments." In this edition there are a sketch and portrait of the author, 28 pages of Notes with the principal Criticisms, and a complete Topical Analysis for Reviews.

3. *Lectures on the Science and Art of Teaching.* By JOSEPH PAYNE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 384. Price $1.25.

These lectures are singularly fascinating, and full analyses and indexes in this edition make it easy to collate and compare all that the author has uttered upon any topic suggested.

4. *The Philosophy of Education, or the Principles and Practice of Teaching.* By THOMAS TATE. 16mo, pp. 440. Cloth, $1.50; Manilla, 50 cts.

This gives the application of the Science to the Art of Teaching, and is without a rival in its clear presentation and abundant illustrations. The author is not content with giving directions. He shows by specimens of class-work just what may be done and should be done.

5. *Introductory Text-Book to School Education, Method, and School Management.* By JOHN GILL. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 276. Price $1.00.

This supplements the work of all the rest by practical directions as to *School Management.* The teacher's greatest difficulty, his surest discomfiture if he fails, is in the discipline and management of his school. That this manual has proved of inestimable help to English teachers is proved by the fact that the present edition is the 44th thousand printed.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Herbert Spencer's Education

There is perhaps no other single book that is so indispensable for a teacher to know as this. Thus Quick says of it, in his "Educational Reformers": "There are three Englishmen who have written so well that, as it seems, they will be read by English-speaking teachers of all time. These are Ascham, Locke, and Herbert Spencer. If a teacher does not know these he is not likely to know or care anything about the literature of education."

Prof. S. G. Williams says, in his "History of Modern Education": "But of all that has been written in English, during the present century, probably no pedagogic treatise has attracted more wide-spread attention, or has exerted more influence."

Gilbert Compayré says, with discrimination: "Mr. Spencer's essay, then deserves the attention of educators. There is scarcely a book in which a clean scent for details comes more agreeably to animate a fund of solid arguments, and from which it is more useful to extract the substance. However, it must not be read save with precaution. The brilliant English thinker sometimes fails in justice and measure, and his bold generalizations need to be tested with care."

It is just here that this edition differs from all others. It gives the text as published, intact, with side-heads, and a Topical Analysis for Reviews. But it adds 29 pages of notes, giving, with references to the text by page, the chief criticisms of Compayré, Quick, Joseph Payne, William H. Payne, and S. S. Laurie, thus guarding the young teacher from being misled by statements often too positive and broad. There are also numerous biographical notes, often accompanied by portraits, and historical notes when required, thus making the book one of the best illustrations of the special plan and purpose of the Standard Teachers' Library.

Prof. Hugh S. Bird, of the department of pedagogy, College of William and Mary, wrote us, March 3, 1898: "I use your editions published in the Teachers' Library in preference to any others, not only because the price makes it so I may feel easier in getting my class to buy more than the ordinary number of books, but because of the many important features they possess. *I have a well worn copy of Spencer which I have owned a great many years, but I had my class use your edition last year while I was using mine at the teacher's desk. This year I have ordered a copy of your edition for my own use, as it is the only one I know of that is at all conveniently arranged for class work.* * * * You deserve the thanks of all teachers—but especially the thanks of professors of pedagogy and kindred subjects."

16mo, pp. 331. In Manilla 50 cts., in Cloth $1.00

Super's A Liberal Education

The author of this little volume sets forth what he believes to be the true meaning of this familiar term; or at least what it ought to be.

He maintains that the chief end of a liberal education should be to equip every young man and every young woman for the most efficient social and political service; and not only to equip them but also to fill them with an eager desire to perform this service. But he does not hold that only the liberally educated are fitted or in duty bound to this service. On the contrary he cheerfully grants that many men of slender intellectual attainments or men with a merely technical training have done nobly by their day and generation.

What are the essentials of a liberal education? the ingredients without which it cannot be produced? The author believes and seeks to prove that no education can be called *liberal* which does not consist primarily of history and literature. History embodies the experience of the race; literature, its feelings, hopes, and aspirations. Since we as individuals, have no guide for the future but the experience of the past, either our own or that of others, the state and the community, being in a great measure the individual "writ large", must learn by success or failure of the governments that have preceded. Conversely, that state or that individual that will not learn from others or from its own past is doomed to stagnation or decay. This is the lesson of history.

Some of the chapters treat of the relation of wealth to education, success without formal education, modern education must deal with external phenomena, the data in "who's who", liberal education that does not liberalize, the primary end is a noble life, the physical and the physiological sides to history, the moral progress of the world, Latin should be obligatory, usefulness of debate, culture, politics, etc.

The appendix contains a list of about five hundred books that have thus far attracted the largest share of the world's attention and are therefore most worth reading.

Cloth, 12mo, large paper, pp. 105, $1.00

Psychology made Practical

1. *Apperception or "A Pot of Green Feathers"*, By T. G. Rooper. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 52. Price 50 cts.

This work is published at the suggestion of W. T. Harris, LL.D., late Commissioner of Education, who says of it: "The idea of 'apperception' is the most important fruit thus far developed by the study of the psychology of pedagogics. R. H. Quick, the eminent English authority refers in the highest terms to a short monograph on pedagogics which he has recently discovered, entitled *A Pot of Green Feathers.*"

2. *New Psychology.* By J. P. Gordy. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 410. $1.25. This is a standard work, recommended by the Education Department, and manifestly used directly as a text in forming many state examination questions. The author is head of the pedagogical department of New York University, and the book is thoroughly up to the times, as well as attractive in presentation. No other one book will help a teacher so much.

3. *Outlines of Psychology.* By Henry G. Williams Cloth, 16mo, pp. 151. 75 cts.

This is especially a book for teachers' classes. It gives also Outlines of Pedagogy, of the History of Education, of the New Pedagogics, and of How to Observe Children. The Questions for Review add much to its value as a class manual.

4. *The Amendment of the Intellect.* By Benedict de Spinoza. Translated by W. Hale White Cloth 12mo, pp. 92. $1.00.

5. *On the Conduct of the Understanding.* By John Locke. Paper, 800, pp. 80, 25 cts. A cheap and convenient edition.

6. *Report on Pedagogical and Psychological Investigation.* By Wm. T. Harris, Commissioner of Education. Paper, 8vo, pp. 6. Price 15 cts.

7. *Child and Child Nature.* Contributions to the understanding of Froebel's Educational Theories. By the Baroness Marenholtz-Buelow. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 207. $1.50.

8. *Sex in Mind and Education.* By H. Maudsley. Paper, 16mo, pp. 42. Price 15 cts.

9. *The First Three Years of Childhood.* By B. Perez. With an introduction by Prof. James Sully. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 294. Price $1.50.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

This work is published at the suggestion of W T. Harris, LL. D., Commissioner of Education, who says of it: "The idea of 'apperception' is the most important fruit thus far developed by the study of the psychology of pedagogics. R. H. Quick, the eminent English author refers in the highest terms to a short monograph on pedagogics which he had recently discovered, entitled *A Pot of Green Feathers.*"

T. G. Rooper

"This book is a charming one, and simple enough to be understood by anybody."—*Nicholas Murray Butler*, President Columbia university.

"I appreciate the book very highly, and am perfectly willing that you should use my name in connection with it, as I heartily recommend it to every teacher. My students have really enjoyed it very much. I think I shall always have my class buy copies of the book."—*Margaret K Smith*, Oswego Normal School.

"The Pot of Green Feathers is not only delightful, but also the most profitable book I have in my library, and my library contains the continuous ingathering of books of twenty years of pedagogical hungering after something that promises a new idea." —Sup't *S. S. Thomas*, Ashland, O.

"The pot of Green Feathers is a monograph that has challenged the admiration of those psychological experts who have stumbled upon it. It is an English essay reprinted by Mr. Bardeen, who has discovered more of these gems than any other American publisher."—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

"When once taken in hand it is sure to be read through for its own freshness and suggestiveness."—*Wis. Journal of Education.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 52, 50 cts.

Williams's Outlines of Psychology.

This book gives 72 pages to Outlines of Psychology, 12 pages to Outlines of Pedagogy, 19 pages to a brief History of Education, 10 pages to How to Observe Children, 9 pages to the Literature of Psychology, 20 pages to careful Questions on the text, and 9 pages to a full Index.

The author's aim has been to make a book at once practical and helpful. It is especially fitted for normal schools and teachers' classes, for self-study, and for preparation for examination. From a multitude of recommendations received we quote the following:

Very complete, and carefully classified.—*Educational Review.*

Should be owned and studied by every teacher in the land.—*Education.*

A convenient and suggestive hand-guide for the teacher.—*S. S. Times.*

It should be on the desk of every teacher.—*Am. School Board Journal.*

A brief, pointed, and admirable working outline of psychology.—*Va. School Journal.*

An outline of principles logically arranged that the student of psychology may use as a hand-book.—*N. Y. World.*

Just such a guide as a student needs who wishes to go thoroughly into the subject.—*La. School Review.*

It is what its name indicates, a complete and working outline of psychology for teachers' classes, normal schools and institutes, and for private study.—*New England Journal of Education.*

Sup't Williams knows that numerous band, "the teachers in the trenches", and has prepared a book to their liking—one that the average teacher can understand and get interested in.—*Southern School.*

It is just the book to begin "reading up" from. It is not heavy and technical, but in a brief, live way the book outlines the main features of the science.—*Popular Educator.*

No other psychology published covers the ground it does. * * * It is the young teacher's friend, the old teacher's companion. In fact the whole thing in a nut-shell.—*Am. Journal of Ed'n.*

This is a very able work, and we recommend it to all interested in education or even in psychology. It shows great research and power on the part of the author. There is appended a list of works on education and psychology containing good and bad authorities, a series of questions on the subject matter, and a fine index. The whole work is very creditable in every respect.—*The Catholic Reading Circle Review.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 151. Price 75 cts., postpaid.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Art of Questioning

1. A Manual of the Art of Questioning for Training Classes, compiled from various works, and especially from those of JOSEPH LANDON. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 92. 50 cts.

The need of a book which should cover this subject adequately and afford sufficient preparation for training-classes has long been manifest. By gathering into this volume from the various standard sources all that seemed most worthy of attention and most useful to pupils, a volume has been furnished fully covering the subject, and affording ample preparation. It treats of the importance of questioning, of kinds of questions, of forms of questions, and of qualities and treatment of answers.

"It is the most complete exposition of the subject of questioning extant in English, and, though intended for training classes, it is equally useful to teachers already in the service. A good test of the merit of the book is the treatment of the "Socratic question." A good deal of ignorance and misapprehension exist in regard to the method of Socrates, and as a consequence a lot of nonsense is spoken and written on the subject. The book takes the position that the reviewer has long held; namely, that the purely Socratic method is almost wholly inapplicable to the teaching of small children. * * * There is a very complete table of contents and a good index. We commend the book to teachers."—*New York Teachers' Magazine.*

2. The Art of Putting Questions. By W. T. YOUNG. 16mo, pp. 65. In Paper 15 cts.; in Cloth 50 cts.

The most marked characteristic of the author's style is his abundance of illustrations. At the end are 57 questions for correction, with answers in which the faults of each question are pointed out, and the correct form given. This feature is of immediate practical value.

"This is a new edition of a useful little manual of suggestions as to an art which lies near the root of educational success."—*The Independent.*

"The fault with the majority of pupils is that they do not think enough. Teachers are prone to make poll-parrots of them, teaching them only by rote, to repeat what is taught them, whereas all examinations and all questioning of any nature whatsoever should be such as would cause pupils to evolve information and gain knowledge. This desideratum depends on the methods of the teacher, and such desirable methods this book endeavors to inculcate."—*Evening Herald*, Binghamton, N. Y.

3. The Art of Questioning. By Sir JOSHUA G. FITCH, Inspector of Schools, England. Paper, 16mo, pp. 36, 15 cts.

"Mr. Fitch, who is happily inside his subject and as clear as a bell, divides teachers' questions into three kinds: Those which help the instructor to measure the knowledge of the pupil,—*experiment*; those which compel the pupil to do his own thinking,—*instruction*; and those which test the result,—*examination*. By precept and example, he shows how a teacher may develop interest, may connect new knowledge with what has already been attained, may stimulate mental action and put a living spirit into the exercises."—*Christian Register.*

Helps in Child Study.

1. A Working System of Child Study for Schools. By MAXIMILIAN P. E. GROSZMANN, Pd.D., late superintendent of the Ethical Culture Schools, New York. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 70. 50 cts.

This is a practical manual, giving the system actually employed at these well-known schools, with the blanks used, and many specimen reports from the files of the school. Reasons are given for the methods employed, and illustrations of the advantages derived. In a subject just now so overlaid with sentimentality by some of its advocates, it is refreshing to find a clear, sensible, practical description of work actually done.

2. The First Three Years of Childhood. By B. PEREZ, with an introduction by Prof. Sully. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 295. $1.50.

This is of such general interest that it is included by the American Library Association in the list of books to be contained in every library.

"The first four chapters deal with the faculties before birth, the motor activities from the beginning of life till fifteen months, giving full and distinct examples under each period of development. Then the first perceptions, instincts, and sentiments are taken up. From chapter vi. to chapter xii. are given the intellectual tendencies. Chapter xii. is devoted to the æsthetic, and xiii. to the moral sense. Many of M. Perez's illustrations are from children under his own observation, but to these he adds examples from the observations of other scientists and psychologists who have kept records of their children's early years. Tiedemann, Sigismund, Sabish, Darwin, Professor Preyer, M. Tayne, are among the fathers quoted. From these he borrows no theories, but gives only the fruits of their real experience. * * * * The order and the method of this book are thoroughly scientific, the language simple, and the style bright and interesting. After reading it one feels much better acquainted with the mysterious world of infancy through which we have all passed, but of which we have retained so little memory.—*The Evangelist.*

3. Tiedemann's Record of Infant Life. An English version of the French translation and commentary of B. PEREZ. Paper, 16mo, pp. 46. 15 cts.

This English version was made by F. Louis Soldan, superintendent of schools, St. Louis, who says: "This essay is remarkable both on account of its contents and of the influence which its publication in France has had on the study of childhood. It is a reproduction of a little work by a German writer which, I think, was written about 100 years ago, but was completely forgotten until a French translation of it appeared in 1863, in the *Journal Général de l' Instruction Publique*, by Mr. Michelan. This translation attracted much attention, and seems to have given the first impulse to a number of most remarkable monographs on the development of childhood."

McMillan's Early Childhood

"This book deals only with questions that concern the opening years of life—the years when impressions are received, when impulses are strengthened or curbed, when the sub-soil of the nature is made rich or barren; when 'dangerous elements strike deep root, or perish in obscurity.' The contents embrace oral, manual and moral training, literature for children, the feeble-minded child, and normal and abnormal fatigue. Teachers, parents and all who have the oversight and training of children will find abundant material in this work for thought and study."—*Primary Education.*

"We have seen none but good words for this book in reviews from best sources, and are glad to add our mite to the general approval. The author, evidently a teacher in Bradford, England, possesses a thoughtful, well-stored mind and democratic heart. The 'all-round' education of children of primary school age is the general subject of the book, and its tone and trend may be judged by the following extract: 'The successful primary school teacher of the future will be she who sends out, not youthful prodigies, but children who love beauty, who desire knowledge, who need fellowship, who thirst for innocent pleasure; who, in short, make demands.' That Miss McMillan's ideal of early education is broad may be seen by a cursory statement of some of the points which she discusses. The social question, for instance, obtrudes itself even into the child world as things now are, and no one could treat it in a more wholesome and sensible manner than this English woman. In the beginning children naturally feel themselves on a level, as Miss McMillan prettily illustrates by anecdote. Give all children full opportunity for and training in cleanliness, in kindliness to other living creatures (human beings included), in truthfulness of perception, word and life (and in these three things,—in cleanliness, kindness, and truth, every human being should be trained), then, though social classification remained, the friction between social classes could not be of a harmful nature.

"The chapters on the Cost of Mental Effort, Fatigue, Normal and Abnormal, Impressions, and Movements, bring these subjects to us with new enlightenment and force. Literature for children is capitally discussed. No list of books is recommended, but the author's final agreement is with Goethe, that 'the best is good enough for children,' in books as in other things. The effect of Time and Space in the early life of human beings is strikingly put,—time for feeling to grow, ideals to form; wide horizons from which impressions of greatness may be received. In the chapter on Moral Training a charming pen picture is given of an ideal school in Yorkshire, with its country surroundings and its many pets; but it is too long to quote. The use of large and small muscles, the voice training and hygienic breathing of pupils and teacher, and the educational treatment of feeble-minded children are ably considered."—*Kindergarten Review.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 235, 5 illustrations. $1.50

The School Room Classics

Under the above title we have published a series of Monographs upon Education, as follows, all 16mo, in paper, at 15 cts., or in cloth at 50 cts. each

1. Unconscious Tuition. By BISHOP F. D. HUNTINGTON. Pp. 45.

"There is probably nothing finer in the whole range of educational literature."—*Ohio Educational Monthly.*

2. The Art of Questioning. By J. G. FITCH. Pp. 36.

"Mr. Fitch is happily *inside* his subject, and as clear as a bell."—*Christian Register.*

3. The Philosophy of School Discipline. By JOHN KENNEDY. Pp. 23.

"Clear and logical, and goes down to the very foundation."—*Utica Herald.*

4. The Art of Securing Attention. By J. G. FITCH. Pp. 43.

5. Learning and Health. By B. W. RICHARDSON. Pp. 39.

"Certainly worth many times it weight in gold."—*Eclectic Teacher.*

6. The New Education. By J. M. D. MEIKLEJOHN. Pp. 35.

"Absolutely the best summary we have seen of the doctrines of Frœbel in their present developement."—*N. Y. School Journal.*

7. A Small Tractate of Education. By JOHN MILTON. Pp. 26.

"Far more important in the literature of the subject than the treatise of Locke."—*Encyclopædia Britannica.*

8. The School Work-Shop. By Baroness VON MARENHOLZ-BUELOW translated by Miss BLOW. Pp. 27.

"In this treatise the kindergarten view of Industrial Education receives its best exemplification."—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

9. Sex in Mind and in Education. By HENRY MAUDSLEY. Pp. 42.

"A masterly treatment of a delicate subject."—*N. E. J. of Education.*

10. Education as Viewed by Thinkers. Pp. 47.

This is a stimulating set of quotations, and is admirably adapted for quotations at morning exercises and on public occasions.

11. Practical Suggestions in School Government. By J. H. PENNIMAN. Pp 21.

This is an interesting companion volume to No. 3, dwelling upon the practical side of the question as the former dwells upon the theoretical side. Both suggest even more than they teach.

12. The Limits of Oral Teaching. By JOHN W. DICKINSON. Pp. 24.

Long regarded as the standard authority.

12. Tiedemann's Record of Infant Life. Pp. 46.

An English version by Sup't F. LOUIS SOLDAN of the French translation and commentary by B. PEREZ.

14. The Place of Comenius in the History of Education. By Prof NICHOLAS MURRAY BUTLER, Ph.D. Pp. 20.

With comparative views of Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, and Frœbel.

15. The Theory of Education. By WM. T. HARRIS. Pp. 54.

With portraits of Rousseau, Basedow, and Pestalozzi.

Pamphlets on Educational Topics.

1. Inaugural Address delivered to the University of St. Andrews. Feb. 1, 1867. By JOHN STUART MILL. 8vo, pp. 31. 25 cts.

2. Boys as they are Made, and how to Re-Make Them. By FRANKLIN H. BRIGGS. 8vo, pp. 24. 25 cts.

3. Industrial Training. By FRANKLIN H. BRIGGS. 8vo, pp. 13. 25 cts.

4. The Management of Country Schools. By J. B. BATSDORF. Pp. 33. 20 cts.

5. Principles of Teaching. By J. T. GAINES. 8vo, pp. 63. 20 cts.

6. Sketches from the History of Education. By W. N. HAILMANN. 8vo, pp. 39. 20 cts.

7. Literature in the Public Schools. By F. L. PATTEE. 8vo, pp. 48. 20 cts.

8. The Taxpayer and the Township System. Address before the N. J. State Teachers' Association, 1891, by C. W. BARDEEN. 8vo, pp. 15. 25 cts.

9. The Teacher as he Should be. Address before the N. Y. State Teachers' Association, 1891, by C. W. BARDEEN. 8vo, pp. 24. 25 cts.

10. Teaching as a Business for Men. Address before the National Educational Association, 1885, by C. W. BARDEEN. 8vo, pp. 20. 25 cts.

11. The Teacher's Commercial Value. Address before the N. Y. State Teachers' Association, 1886, by C. W. BARDEEN. 8vo, pp. 20. 25 cts.

Intelligence, Chicago, says of the last two: "If the reader wants two spicy and sensible essays by the keenest educational writer of the day, he will find in the above what he wants."

12. History of Educational Journalism in New York. By C. W. BARDEEN. 8vo, pp. 45. 40 cts.

13. Educational Publications in Italy. By PIERO BARBERA. Pp. 14. 15 cts.

14. National Education in Italy, Germany, England, and Wales. By Prof. C. W. BENNETT. 8vo, pp. 28. 15 cts.

15. Modern Languages in Education. By Prof. GEO. F. COMFORT. 16mo, pp. 40. 25 cts. Cloth, 50 cts.

16. High Schools. By B. G. NORTHROP. Paper, 8vo, pp. 26. 25 cts.

17. Latin in High Schools. By H. P. EMERSON. 8vo, pp. 9. 25 cts.

18. Powers and Duties of School Officers. By A. P. MARBLE. Pp. 27. 15 cts.

19. Aspects of Industrial Education. By H. H. STRAIGHT. Pp. 12. 15 cts.

20. Education as a Department of Government. By WARNER MILLER. 8vo, pp. 12. 15 cts.

21. University Degrees. What they Mean, What they Indicate, and How to Use them. By FLAVEL S. THOMAS. 16mo, pp. 40. 15 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Rare Educational Books and Pamphlets

For more than a quarter of a century we have been accumulating everything published on the subject of education, not only pedagogical books, but pamphlets, addresses, reports, catalogues,—everything printed that dealt with education. We have now a classified card catalogue of more than 10,000 titles; and not only can we fill specific orders, but we can usually tell what has been published on any given topic. We have not infrequently furnished a list of two hundred titles, when asked if we had anything bearing on a certain period in education.

In 1883, when Mr. Bardeen was in London for the first time, he examined all the stocks of the principal book-dealers in search of pedagogic material. At that time there was little call for such books, and few dealers had regarded such a line as worth attention. One famous dealer declared that he had no such books: but after Mr. Bardeen had searched out and purchased more than fifty of them, remarked casually that he had a cartload of pamphlets upstairs he had never looked at, but that might be of that kind, as they came from the library of a leader in educational reform. The entire lot was purchased, and proved to contain almost every pamphlet on educational questions published in thirty years of contest. The duplicates alone of this collection were sold to the Bureau of Education at Washington for $300.

Since then all catalogues of second-hand dealers and of auctions have been searched for educational titles, and everything has been purchased that seemed worth while, till we have a stock of rare pedagogical books, especially of those dealing with the history of education, much greater than has ever before been accumulated. Those forming teachers libraries would do well to write to us as to their wants.

Of the well-known books we can usually supply a choice of editions, often first editions, and copies with the autograph, sometimes with the annotations of the author. Of the Orbis Pictus of Comenius we have 22 editions; of the Janua Linguarum 12 editions. We have the first edition of Pestalozzi's works, the 1842 edition of Herbart, etc., etc.

Our supply is unusually complete in pamphlet papers and addresses—monographs on special topics not afterwards reprinted and difficult to obtain. Some nine hundred of these are in German, and many are in French and Italian, some in such languages as Modern Greek. Those who are writing upon a subject and wish to acquaint themselves with what has already been said upon it, would do well to write to us for titles. This is too busy an age to make anew an investigation once completed and on record. We can usually give a pretty complete account of what has thus far been printed on any educational topic. A priced catalogue of 100 octavo pages with some of the more important titles will be sent for 10 cents.

We can also supply all the Reports and most of the Circulars of Information of the Bureau of Education at Washington; and we have tens of thousands of reports of the various States and cities, catalogues of colleges and schools, etc., etc., which we can supply to those wishing to fill out sets.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Horace Mann's Reports, 1838-49

For many years we have purchased all copies offered for sale of these remarkable educational documents, the foundation of modern American education. We can furnish complete sets or any single volumes. The following is a summary of the principal contents by volumes:

I. Statement of the present apathetic state of education in Massachusetts, with supplementary report of 64 pages on school houses.

II. The teaching of reading and spelling.

III. Importance and character of public libraries.

IV. Principles on which schools have been supported in Massachusetts since 1647; union schools; schoolhouses; inefficiency and unproductiveness of expenditures for public instruction; private schools; qualifications of teachers; punctual attendance; supervision; parental interest; discipline.

V. How to examine teachers; inequality of provision for education in different districts and its injustice; effects of education on work, wealth, health, taste and character.

VI. The teaching of physiology in school.

VII. Town appropriations; the schools of Europe, especially of Russia.

VIII. Vocal music.

IX. First institutes in Massachusetts; equality of school privileges; discipline; Pestalozzian methods.

X. Progress 1837-1847; history of the Massachusetts school system, with the existing school law.

XI. The power of common schools to redeem the state from social vices and crimes.

XII. The capacities of the present school system to improve the pecuniary condition and to elevate the intellectual and moral character of the commonwealth.

Prices on the entire series or on special volumes will be given on request. We can also furnish complete sets or separate volumes of the Massachusetts Common School Journal founded and edited by Horace Mann. We also have many volumes of the Massachusetts Teacher, and complete sets and single volumes of the New England Journal of Education.

Tupper's Educational Broth

The official bulletin of the New York State Library names this among the important books of 1904. From the wide appreciation it has received, we select some typical comments.

The discussions run from the marking system and Latin as the universal language, to school playgrounds, manual training, and high school electives. Mr. Tupper is wide awake, and his keen interest in all phases of education appears in whatever he writes. He has a sense of humor, as the following passage from the paper on "A Professor of Child Study" suggests: * * * But Mr. Tupper can be serious, as in "A Plea for Higher Civilization." Many of his practical suggestions deserve to be pondered by teachers and parents.—*Harvard Graduates Magazine.*

Mr. Tupper has a snappy style, a fine appreciation of the humorous side of things, and a point of view not always taken by the teacher. His essays make interesting and entertaining reading; they are more stimulating and substantial than broth, they may be safely placed among the *entrées.—Education.*

High school principals have usually held aloof from the discussion of general educational topics. Their aloofness has been subject to general comment. Principals usually prefer to pose as specialists, emphasizing their relation to the subjects with which they have indentified themselves. In this Mr. Tupper makes a distinct departure from the time honored, or dishonored tradition, having from time to time crossed pens, so to speak, with the critics or champions, as the case may be, of various educational notions, and in this book of "Broth" he has served up the hot stuff under covers for the general readers. * * * Nowhere else can one find these twenty-five vital question tresated so vigorously and skilfully in the same space.—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

Certain "educational superstitions and fetiches" which Americans "supinely accept as law and gospel," the present examination and prevalent marking systems, the exultation of the letter at the expense of the spirit in common methods of teaching, are vigorously attacked by F. A. Tupper, head-master of the Brighton High School, in a volume called "Educational Broth."—*Boston Daily Advertiser.*

Cloth, 12 mo, pp. 211, $1.50

Mr. Tupper has the advantage of speaking from a long experience in actual schoolwork and from a close observation of the results obtained from methods that have been in vogue during his term of service. This "educational broth" is well seasoned with criticism, and some of this is rather piquant. The author himself says that "when you get something generally acknowledged in Boston you must look out for a storm centre." His book is likely to disturb the barometric pressure of popular opinion. He touches upon many pet theories with no reverent hands. It will be well for his fellow-teachers to give these views careful consideration, and let the storm centre develop where it may. —*Boston Transcript.*

This work contains many deserving criticisms of those teachers and superintendents who are dominated by educational superstitions and fetiches which they supinely accept as law and gospel.—*Indiana Educator-Journal.*

Few books deal so fairly and so helpfully with some of the most prominent foibies and idiosyncrasies that characterize our school system as this little volume of Mr. Tupper —*The Popular Educator.*

Short, sharp talks on school matters by a man of practical experience, who is not afraid to hit straight from the shoulder or to express his opinions in plain, untechnical language which parents and laymen can understand, on such vital subjects as teachers' salaries, the marking system, diplomas, college entrance requirements, child study, manual training, and so on.—*The Federation Bulletin.*

It will be seen that Mr. Tupper has some independent and original ideas, and the book is well worth reading.—*Toronto Globe.*

It is a piquant, breezy volume, but there is an undercurrent of good, hardpan common sense, blending with the irony and the made to-order style of criticism of modes and methods of education in vogue. The italicized chapter on "The Marking System" is satirical to a degree.

He makes a strong point when he says that the employment of poor teachers—and we presume he means not poverty-stricken teachers, but teachers poorly equipped—has never been the means of saving a cent. It is pure loss, or worse than loss. Among the other good things is the chapter on "Courtesy in the Public High School."—*The Syracuse Hearld.*

Prince's School Administration

This book is likely to be for many years the standard authority upon school organization, school supervision, and school management. The author was educated at the Bridgewater normal and Harvard university, and took his doctor's degree at the University of Leipzig. After experience as teacher and superintendent in Washington university and in Waltham and Watertown, Mass., he was appointed State Agent of Massachusetts in 1883, and has since occupied that place. He is well known as an author through his "Courses of Study and Methods of Teaching" (1886), and "The Schools of Germany" (1891). In this "School Administration" he has given the ripe fruit of his long experience. It is a book not of theories but of facts and principles founded on facts. The tabular courses of study on pages 378 to 394 are based on courses of study in actual and successful use. The chapters deal with the nature and source of school organization and legal provision for it; with state, city, town, district, and county administration; with the superintendent as organizer, as supervisor, and in relations to community interests; with the principal as organizer and as supervisor; with the teacher as organizer; with schools for defectives and delinquents, with records and reports, with forms now in successful use.

The appendixes deal with the evolution of supervision; the supervision and the consolidation of rural schools; school revenues and their distribution; special schools and classes; school hygiene; and plans of studies for elementary and for high schools. There is a considerable bibliography, and there are ten pages of lists of books. There is a full index.

What will especially impress the reader is the practical character of the help given. The author does not deal in generalities; he gives definite and specific advice, based on experience in actual school work, and fitted to save every school board, every superintendent, every teacher the worry of useless experiment in matters that have long ago been determined by actual practice.

Cloth, 12mo, pp. 423, $1.25 net.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Prince's School Administration

(From the New England Journal of Education, Feb. 14, 1907)

This book has been years in the making and furnishes a treatise on school administration that has been excelled in no particular and equaled in few respects. The author was educated at the Bridgewater normal and Harvard University, and took his doctor's degree at the University of Leipzig. After experience as teacher and superintendent in Washington University and in Waltham and Watertown, Mass., he was appointed state agent of Massachusetts in 1883, and has since occupied that place. He is well known as an author through his "Courses of Study and Methods of Teaching" (1886), and "The Schools of Germany" (1891). He gives us a book not of theories but of facts, and principles founded on facts. The chapters deal with the nature and source of school organization and legal provision for it; with state, city, town, district, and county administration; with the superintendent as organizer, as supervisor, and in relations to community interests; with the principal as organizer and as supervisor; with the teacher as organizer; with schools for defectives and delinquents; with records and reports, with forms now in successful use. The appendixes deal with the evolution of supervision: the supervision and the consolidation of rural schools; school revenues and their distribution; special schools and classes; school hygiene; and plans of studies for elementary and for high schools. There is a considerable bibliography, and there are ten pages of lists of books. There is a full index. The author does not deal in generalities; he gives definite and specific advice, based on experience in actual school work, and fitted to save every school board, superintendent, and teacher the worry of useless experiment in matters that have long ago been determined by actual practice. There is in the subject matter and its arrangement, in the theories and spirit of the book a freshness that is tonic and a loyalty to worthy conventionalities that is refreshing. There is nothing either trite or tricky in any phase of the book. It would be of incalculable value to any city or town for the city to provide every member of the school board with a copy, and a superintendent who can get along without it would be a curiosity.

Cloth, 12mo, pp. 423, $1.25 net.

High Schools, and their Curriculum.

1. Must Greek Go? By JOHN KENNEDY, Sup't of Schools, Batavia, N. Y. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 66. 50 cts.

It's a gem. I did not have opportunity to read it till yesterday, and I do not remember when I have spent a pleasanter hour. It should be read by every teacher and by every pupil. The thing that makes it especially valuable is the broad-gauge view it takes of the subject.—Inspector CHAS. F. WHEELOCK, Canajoharie, June 18, 1894.

In this little book of 66 pages the author reasons with clear logic and perfect fairness in favor of the retention of Greek in our institutions of learning. The language is admirable and the quotations show a rarely cultivated taste.—*Public Opinion*, Nov. 15, 1894.

It is a strong and eloquent plea against the utilitarian spirit which would banish from our higher schools and colleges the study of the Greek language. Mr. Kennedy's appeal will go straight to the heart of every liberal scholar, and it ought to silence a great deal of the unreasoning clamor that has been raised against one of the choicest and noblest parts of the higher education. Very interesting indeed, is the manner in which Mr. Kennedy makes the superb architecture of the Columbian Exposition do duty as an argument for Greek.—*Buffalo Express*, July 15, 1894.

If one takes up this book expecting to find labored arguments in defence of retaining a place for the study of Greek in secondary education, he will not only find his mistake but continue to read on and on to the end, for the pleasure he finds in the attractive, original and *alive* manner in which the subject is treated. The book is a poem written with a poet's insight, and every point in the defence of the retention of Greek is made from the view point of a cultured mind, filled with enthusiasm, and expressing itself in words at once fervid and eloquent.—*Primary Education*, Dec., 1894.

2. The Claims of Greek. By Prof. LEES, University of Nebraska. Paper, 8vo, pp. 12. 25 cts.

3. Latin in High Schools. By H. P. EMERSON, Sup't of Schools, Buffalo, N. Y. Paper, 8vo, pp. 9. 25 cts.

4. A Small Tractate of Education. By JOHN MILTON. Paper, 16mo, pp. 26. 16 cts.

5. Modern Languages in Education. By GEORGE F. COMFORT. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 40. 50 cts.

6. Effect of the College Preparatory High School upon Attendance and Scholarship in the Lower Grades. By C. W. BARDEEN. Paper, 8vo, pp. 5. 15 cts.

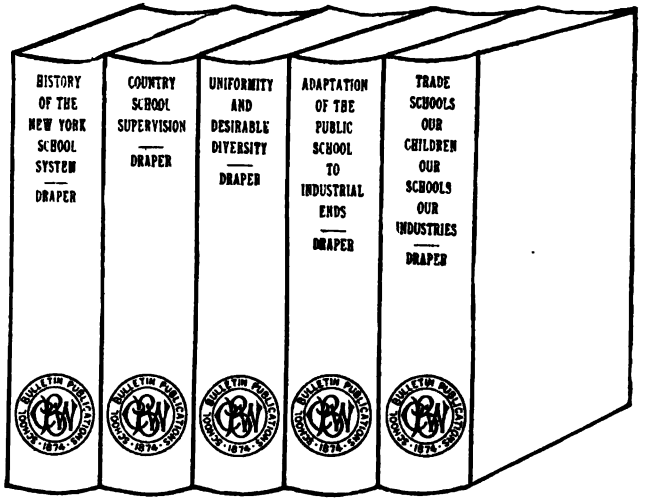
7. High Schools. B. G. NORTHROP. Paper, 8vo, pp. 26. 25 cts.

8. Rural Higher Education. By President JAMES H. CANFIELD, University of Ohio. Paper, 8vo, pp. 24. 25 cts.

9. History of the Edinburgh High School. By WM. STEVEN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 590. $2.00.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Commissioner Draper's Addresses



Dr. Draper is to-day the foremost writer upon education. He was for six years state superintendent of schools in New York; he was the first superintendent in Cleveland under the new law giving that officer almost unlimited power; he was for ten years president of the University of Illinois; and he is now Commissioner of Education in New York with wider authority than was ever before entrusted to any educational officer. His opinions therefore carry the weight of executive authority; what he believes he can effect and does effect. Especially does he stand today at the head of those who would make the industrial element prominent in the public schools. Through him New York is committed to this policy and has adopted it by legislation. What he says upon this subject is therefore the utterance of more than mere theory, and should be the first authority consulted by those investigating this subject.

Five volumes, cloth, 50 cents each.

Vocational Training

1. *Our Children, our Schools and our Industries.* By ANDREW S. DRAPER, LL.D., New York State Commissioner of Education. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 136, 50 cts.

This momentous address signalized the commitment of public education in the state of New York to immediate preparation of children for supporting themselves, by teaching trades to those unlikely to become professional or business men or foremen. It advocates trade schools under public school control, and the arguments have never before been so convincingly presented. The experience of Germany is detailed, and the application to American conditions is made feasible. A complete index makes it easy to turn to any point desired.

2. *Technical Education in Germany.* By ARTHUR H. CHAMBERLAIN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 108, 50 cts.

This is a masterly account of the present condition and tendencies of vocational training in the country that has experimented upon it most fully. It describes the continuation schools, trade schools, schools for the building and textile trades, for foremen, etc.; the secondary and the higher technical schools, and the art trade schools. An extensive bibliography follows.

3. *Prosperity or Pauperism?* Physical, industrial, and technical training. Edited by the EARL OF MEATH (Lord Brabozon.) Cloth, 8vo, pp. 342, $2.00.

4. *Technical Training.* By THOMAS TWINING. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 457, $3 00.

5. *Aspects of Industrial Education.* By H. H. STRAIGHT. Paper, 16mo, pp. 12, 15 cts.

6. *The School Work Shop.* By Baroness von MARENHOLZ BUELOW, translated by SUSAN E. BLOW. Paper, 16mo, pp. 27, 15 cts.

7. *Industrial Training in Reformatory Institutions.* By F. H. BRIGGS. Paper, 8vo., pp. 13, 25 cts.

8. *Scientific Sloyd.* By ANNA MOLANDER. Cloth, pp. 68, 50 cts.

9. *Manual of Needlework, Knitting, and Cutting Out.* By ELIZABETH ROSEVEAR. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 148, 60 cts.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.—

Industrial Education.

1. *A Manual of Needlework, Knitting, and Cutting Out.* By ELIZABETH ROSEVEAR. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 148. 60 cts.

This profusely illustrated manual is so explicit in its directions that it is admirably adapted for self-instruction, either by pupil, by teacher, or at home.

2. *Art Education the True Industrial Education.* By WM. T. HARRIS, LL.D., Commissioner of Education. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 77. 50 cts.

3. *The Educational Value of Manual Training.* By WM. T. HARRIS, LL.D., Commissioner of Education. Paper, 8vo, pp. 14. Price 15 cts.

These two papers by the profoundest educational thinker of our time present powerfully the arguments against industrial education as it is often advocated and introduced. A careful line is drawn between what is and what is not the legitimate place of hand-training in our public schools. No advocate of either side of this question can afford to be ignorant of these two papers.

Current History says of the former: "The principal thought is that while toolwork or manual training, the study of natural science and applied mathematics, and general education, are valuable, yet æsthetic education—the power to perceive, understand, and reproduce the beautiful—is the true foundation of the highest success in industrial development."

4. *Aspects of Industrial Education.* By H. H. STRAIGHT. Paper, 16mo, pp. 12. Price 15 cts.

This is an argument upon the other side, by one of the strongest advocates of manual training, till his death associated with Col. Parker, at Normal Park, Ill.

5. *The School Work-Shop.* By the Baroness Von MARENHOLZ-BUELOW, translated by Miss Susan E. Blow. Paper, 16mo, pp. 27. Price 15 cts.

The Baroness Von Marenholz-Buelow is recognized as the foremost advocate of the doctrines of Frœbel, to which she has indeed given fuller and more practical expression than he was able to give himself. From her point of view the work-shop in the school-room is the legitimate and necessary development of his theory of education. But while she recognizes that manual labor must be introduced, not as an end but as a means to general culture and development, she argues that laborers can demand of society no higher right than an education to labor. The argument from this point of view has never been more strongly presented, and those who would form sound ideas that they are able to defend should be familiar with this little book.

6. *Industrial Training in Reformatory Institutions.* By FRANKLIN H. BRIGGS. Paper, 8vo, pp. 13. 25 cts.

As superintendent of the State Industrial school at Rochester, N. Y., Mr. Briggs has made practical test of the value of this training, and speaks authoritatively.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Kennedy's Individual Instruction

This is the only exposition in print of the method of instruction pursued in the schools of Batavia, N. Y. Some idea of the interest this system has awakened may be judged from the following extracts from letters:

"For some years I have been conscious of the fact that our modern graded school system that strives to treat all the pupils in exactly the same way is resulting in worry and the consequent nervous strain so common in pupils and in teachers. The absence of everything of this kind from pupils and teachers in the Batavia schools is to me the most noteworthy result of organized individual instruction as it exists there. A system that will save for effective use the energy that is being wasted, and even worse than wasted, will increase many fold the efficiency of our schools. Such a system seems to have been evolved by Sup't Kennedy and to have passed beyond the experimental stage into the realm of demonstrated fact in the Batavia schools."—*Chas. F. Wheelock*, head inspector, University of the State of New York.

"To-day while visiting the recitation of an old-time friend, Dr. Boughton, now at the Erasmus Hall high school, I noticed an incident which interested and pleased me, as doubtless it will you. In the class discussion about Oliver Goldsmith's school days, Dr. Boughton asked the question 'Are there really any dull boys?' One little fellow, not more than thirteen years, said:

"'There are not. This has been proved at Batavia, N. Y., where a system of individual instruction has been adopted which is attracting people from all parts of the world. This system shows that all children can learn if they only have a chance.'

"I was hardly prepared to hear a school boy speak of individual instruction, but this incident to me is significant. Dr. Gunnison, principal of the school, to whom I related this incident, is deeply interested in your work, and will in a few weeks send one or two of his teachers to study the system. And so the good work goes on."—*Albert Leonard*, former president Michigan state normal schools, Sept. 15, 1908.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 25, 50 cts.

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS——

Continuous Contracts for Teachers

"As I think you know, I am entirely in accord with your views in this matter and enjoyed greatly your presentation of the paper before the Schoolmasters Club."—Sup't *Vernon L. Davey*, East Orange, N. Y.

"I enjoyed the address and I believed you were right; I know you were right; I wish every member of the board of education, every superintendent, every principal, and every teacher in the United States could read this book. It would be of infinite value to the children and the profession."—Sup't *S. R. Shear*, White Plains, N. Y.

"If this little book could be read by school boards, trustees, committees or whosoever has influence in making school laws and electing teachers, it would be a good thing. And, in addition, if it could be placed on every teacher's desk, it would be a better thing. Good teachers would not be disturbed by its sharp truths, and poor teachers need the constant spur of its pungent reminders. The dream story at the close would be reason enough for the publication of the book. This is the pith of it: 'You don't suppose your judgment of the children is any more important than theirs of you.'"—*Primary Education.*

"This is the substance of an address given by Mr. Bardeen before the Schoolmasters Club in New York city. He proves that the principle of civil service whereby the occupant of a position can be removed only upon legal charges does not apply in the teacher's profession. He disclaims the advisability of continuous contracts, as practised in some of the large cities. The importance of training the youth, also the high standards of teaching, demand that the energetic, conscientious teachers should be employed, while the mediocre should be exempted. A telling story, inserted at the close of the book, beautifully illustrates the author's theory."—*New England Journal of Education.*

"Is it advisable that teachers should hold their positions under civil service rules,—*i. e.*, with regard to tenure of office, be removable for legal cause only? Mr. Bardeen thinks not, and argues ably against it. He believes in the principles of civil service and their application in the more mechanical fields of labor; but holds that in teaching, as in other important professional or non-professional fields of work, personal power and fitness must be considered, and that tenure of office should result from a satisfactory filling of a particular position, not through a legal protection against removal. * * * As Mr. Bardeen says, hundreds of incompetent teachers are kept in office for one who suffers unjust dismissal; and it should be remembered that every place held by an unworthy teacher keeps out a worthy one. The key to the situation is proper discrimination. 'Make sure that only properly prepared teachers are employed and the law of supply and demand will take care of salaries. Make sure that the work of teachers is justly estimated and made the sole basis of retention and promotion, and you give teachers a constant incentive to make the best efforts of which they are capable.'"—*Kindergarten Review.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 47. 50 cts.

Prince's School Administration

This book is likely to be for many years the standard authority upon school organization, school supervision, and school management. The author was educated at the Bridgewater normal and Harvard university, and took his doctor's degree at the University of Leipzig. After experience as teacher and superintendent in Washington university and in Waltham and Watertown, Mass., he was appointed State Agent of Massachusetts in 1883, and has since occupied that place. He is well known as an author through his "Courses of Study and Methods of Teaching" (1886), and "The Schools of Germany" (1891). In this "School Administration" he has given the ripe fruit of his long experience. It is a book not of theories but of facts and principles founded on facts. The tabular courses of study on pages 378 to 394 are based on courses of study in actual and successful use. The chapters deal with the nature and source of school organization and legal provision for it; with state, city, town, district, and county administration; with the superintendent as organizer, as supervisor, and in relations to community interests; with the principal as organizer and as supervisor; with the teacher as organizer; with schools for defectives and delinquents, with records and reports, with forms now in successful use.

The appendixes deal with the evolution of supervision; the supervision and the consolidation of rural schools; school revenues and their distribution; special schools and classes; school hygiene; and plans of studies for elementary and for high schools. There is a considerable bibliography, and there are ten pages of lists of books. There is a full index.

What will especially impress the reader is the practical character of the help given. The author does not deal in generalities; he gives definite and specific advice, based on experience in actual school work, and fitted to save every school board, every superintendent, every teacher the worry of useless experiment in matters that have long ago been determined by actual practice.

Cloth, 12mo, pp. 423, $1.25 net.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Prince's School Administration

(From the New England Journal of Education, Feb. 14, 1907)

This book has been years in the making and furnishes a treatise on school administration that has been excelled in no particular and equaled in few respects. The author was educated at the Bridgewater normal and Harvard University, and took his doctor's degree at the University of Leipzig. After experience as teacher and superintendent in Washington University and in Waltham and Watertown, Mass., he was appointed state agent of Massachusetts in 1883, and has since occupied that place. He is well known as an author through his "Courses of Study and Methods of Teaching" (1886), and "The Schools of Germany" (1891). He gives us a book not of theories but of facts, and principles founded on facts. The chapters deal with the nature and source of school organization and legal provision for it; with state, city, town, district, and county administration; with the superintendent as organizer, as supervisor, and in relations to community interests; with the principal as organizer and as supervisor; with the teacher as organizer; with schools for defectives and delinquents; with records and reports, with forms now in successful use. The appendixes deal with the evolution of supervision: the supervision and the consolidation of rural schools; school revenues and their distribution; special schools and classes; school hygiene; and plans of studies for elementary and for high schools. There is a considerable bibliography, and there are ten pages of lists of books. There is a full index. The author does not deal in generalities; he gives definite and specific advice, based on experience in actual school work, and fitted to save every school board, superintendent, and teacher the worry of useless experiment in matters that have long ago been determined by actual practice. There is in the subject matter and its arrangement, in the theories and spirit of the book a freshness that is tonic and a loyalty to worthy conventionalities that is refreshing. There is nothing either trite or tricky in any phase of the book. It would be of incalculable value to any city or town for the city to provide every member of the school board with a copy, and a superintendent who can get along without it would be a curiosity.

Cloth, 12mo, pp. 423, $1.25 net.

High Schools, and their Curriculum.

1. Must Greek Go? By JOHN KENNEDY, Sup't of Schools, Batavia, N. Y. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 66. 50 cts.

It's a gem. I did not have opportunity to read it till yesterday, and I do not remember when I have spent a pleasanter hour. It should be read by every teacher and by every pupil. The thing that makes it especially valuable is the broad-gauge view it takes of the subject.—Inspector CHAS. F. WHEELOCK, Canajoharie, June 18, 1894.

In this little book of 66 pages the author reasons with clear logic and perfect fairness in favor of the retention of Greek in our institutions of learning. The language is admirable and the quotations show a rarely cultivated taste.—*Public Opinion*, Nov. 15, 1894.

It is a strong and eloquent plea against the utilitarian spirit which would banish from our higher schools and colleges the study of the Greek language. Mr. Kennedy's appeal will go straight to the heart of every liberal scholar, and it ought to silence a great deal of the unreasoning clamor that has been raised against one of the choicest and noblest parts of the higher education. Very interesting indeed, is the manner in which Mr. Kennedy makes the superb architecture of the Columbian Exposition do duty as an argument for Greek.—*Buffalo Express*, July 15, 1894.

If one takes up this book expecting to find labored arguments in defence of retaining a place for the study of Greek in secondary education, he will not only find his mistake but continue to read on and on to the end, for the pleasure he finds in the attractive, original and *alive* manner in which the subject is treated. The book is a poem written with a poet's insight, and every point in the defence of the retention of Greek is made from the view point of a cultured mind, filled with enthusiasm, and expressing itself in words at once fervid and eloquent.—*Primary Education*, Dec., 1894.

2. The Claims of Greek. By Prof. LEES, University of Nebraska. Paper, 8vo, pp. 12. 25 cts.

3. Latin in High Schools. By H. P. EMERSON, Sup't of Schools, Buffalo, N. Y. Paper, 8vo, pp. 9. 25 cts.

4. A Small Tractate of Education. By JOHN MILTON. Paper, 16mo, pp. 26. 16 cts.

5. Modern Languages in Education. By GEORGE F. COMFORT. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 40. 50 cts.

6. Effect of the College Preparatory High School upon Attendance and Scholarship in the Lower Grades. By C. W. BARDEEN. Paper, 8vo, pp. 5. 15 cts.

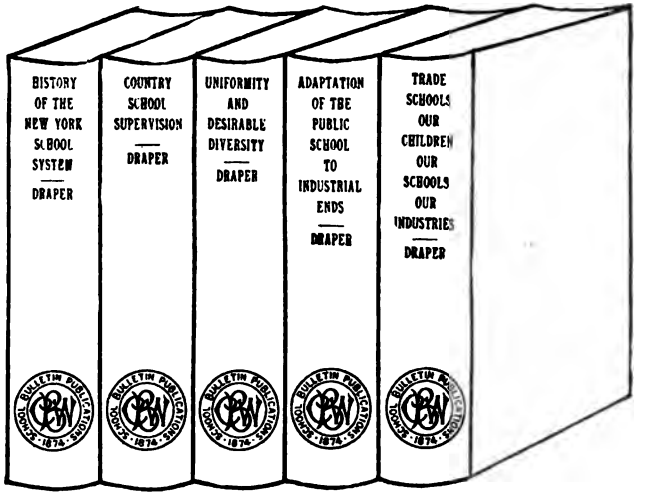
7. High Schools. B. G. NORTHROP. Paper, 8vo, pp. 26. 25 cts.

8. Rural Higher Education. By President JAMES H. CANFIELD, University of Ohio. Paper, 8vo, pp. 24. 25 cts.

9. History of the Edinburgh High School. By WM. STEVEN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 590. $2.00.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Commissioner Draper's Addresses



Dr. Draper is to-day the foremost writer upon education. He was for six years state superintendent of schools in New York; he was the first superintendent in Cleveland under the new law giving that officer almost unlimited power; he was for ten years president of the University of Illinois; and he is now Commissioner of Education in New York with wider authority than was ever before entrusted to any educational officer. His opinions therefore carry the weight of executive authority; what he believes he can effect and does effect. Especially does he stand today at the head of those who would make the industrial element prominent in the public schools. Through him New York is committed to this policy and has adopted it by legislation. What he says upon this subject is therefore the utterance of more than mere theory, and should be the first authority consulted by those investigating this subject.

Five volumes, cloth, 50 cents each.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Vocational Training

1. *Our Children, our Schools and our Industries.* By ANDREW S. DRAPER, LL.D., New York State Commissioner of Education. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 136, 50 cts.

This momentous address signalized the commitment of public education in the state of New York to immediate preparation of children for supporting themselves, by teaching trades to those unlikely to become professional or business men or foremen. It advocates trade schools under public school control, and the arguments have never before been so convincingly presented. The experience of Germany is detailed, and the application to American conditions is made feasible. A complete index makes it easy to turn to any point desired.

2. *Technical Education in Germany.* By ARTHUR H. CHAMBERLAIN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 108, 50 cts.

This is a masterly account of the present condition and tendencies of vocational training in the country that has experimented upon it most fully. It describes the continuation schools, trade schools, schools for the building and textile trades, for foremen, etc.; the secondary and the higher technical schools, and the art trade schools. An extensive bibliography follows.

3. *Prosperity or Pauperism?* Physical, industrial, and technical training. Edited by the EARL OF MEATH (Lord Brabozon.) Cloth, 8vo, pp. 342, $2.00.

4. *Technical Training.* By THOMAS TWINING. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 457, $3 00.

5. *Aspects of Industrial Education.* By H. H. STRAIGHT. Paper, 16mo, pp. 12, 15 cts.

6. *The School Work Shop.* By Baroness von MARENHOLZ BUELOW, translated by SUSAN E. BLOW. Paper, 16mo, pp. 27, 15 cts.

7. *Industrial Training in Reformatory Institutions.* By F. H. BRIGGS. Paper, 8vo., pp. 13, 25 cts.

8. *Scientific Sloyd.* By ANNA MOLANDER. Cloth, pp. 68, 50 cts.

9. *Manual of Needlework, Knitting, and Cutting Out.* By ELIZABETH ROSEVEAR. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 148, 60 cts.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.—

Industrial Education.

1. *A Manual of Needlework, Knitting, and Cutting Out.* By ELIZABETH ROSEVEAR. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 148. 60 cts.

This profusely illustrated manual is so explicit in its directions that it is admirably adapted for self-instruction, either by pupil, by teacher, or at home.

2. *Art Education the True Industrial Education.* By WM. T. HARRIS, LL.D., Commissioner of Education. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 77. 50 cts.

3. *The Educational Value of Manual Training.* By WM. T. HARRIS, LL.D., Commissioner of Education. Paper, 8vo, pp. 14. Price 15 cts.

These two papers by the profoundest educational thinker of our time present powerfully the arguments against industrial education as it is often advocated and introduced. A careful line is drawn between what is and what is not the legitimate place of hand-training in our public schools. No advocate of either side of this question can afford to be ignorant of these two papers.

Current History says of the former: "The principal thought is that while toolwork or manual training, the study of natural science and applied mathematics, and general education, are valuable, yet æsthetic education—the power to perceive, understand, and reproduce the beautiful—is the true foundation of the highest success in industrial development."

4. *Aspects of Industrial Education.* By H. H. STRAIGHT. Paper, 16mo, pp. 12. Price 15 cts.

This is an argument upon the other side, by one of the strongest advocates of manual training, till his death associated with Col. Parker, at Normal Park, Ill.

5. *The School Work-Shop.* By the Baroness Von MARENHOLZ-BUELOW, translated by Miss Susan E. Blow. Paper, 16mo, pp. 27. Price 15 cts.

The Baroness Von Marenholz-Buelow is recognized as the foremost advocate of the doctrines of Frœbel, to which she has indeed given fuller and more practical expression than he was able to give himself. From her point of view the work-shop in the school-room is the legitimate and necessary development of his theory of education. But while she recognizes that manual labor must be introduced, not as an end but as a means to general culture and development, she argues that laborers can demand of society no higher right than an education to labor. The argument from this point of view has never been more strongly presented, and those who would form sound ideas that they are able to defend should be familiar with this little book.

6. *Industrial Training in Reformatory Institutions.* By FRANKLIN H. BRIGGS. Paper, 8vo, pp. 13. 25 cts.

As superintendent of the State Industrial school at Rochester, N. Y., Mr. Briggs has made practical test of the value of this training, and speaks authoritatively.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Kennedy's Individual Instruction

This is the only exposition in print of the method of instruction pursued in the schools of Batavia, N. Y. Some idea of the interest this system has awakened may be judged from the following extracts from letters:

"For some years I have been conscious of the fact that our modern graded school system that strives to treat all the pupils in exactly the same way is resulting in worry and the consequent nervous strain so common in pupils and in teachers. The absence of everything of this kind from pupils and teachers in the Batavia schools is to me the most noteworthy result of organized individual instruction as it exists there. A system that will save for effective use the energy that is being wasted, and even worse than wasted, will increase many fold the efficiency of our schools. Such a system seems to have been evolved by Sup't Kennedy and to have passed beyond the experimental stage into the realm of demonstrated fact in the Batavia schools."—*Chas. F. Wheelock*, head inspector, University of the State of New York.

"To-day while visiting the recitation of an old-time friend, Dr. Boughton, now at the Erasmus Hall high school, I noticed an incident which interested and pleased me, as doubtless it will you. In the class discussion about Oliver Goldsmith's school days, Dr. Boughton asked the question 'Are there really any dull boys?' One little fellow, not more than thirteen years, said:

"'There are not. This has been proved at Batavia, N. Y., where a system of individual instruction has been adopted which is attracting people from all parts of the world. This system shows that all children can learn if they only have a chance.'

"I was hardly prepared to hear a school boy speak of individual instruction, but this incident to me is significant. Dr. Gunnison, principal of the school, to whom I related this incident, is deeply interested in your work, and will in a few weeks send one or two of his teachers to study the system. And so the good work goes on."—*Albert Leonard*, former president Michigan state normal schools, Sept. 15, 1908.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 35, 50 cts.

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS——

Continuous Contracts for Teachers

"As I think you know, I am entirely in accord with your views in this matter and enjoyed greatly your presentation of the paper before the Schoolmasters Club."—Sup't *Vernon L. Davey*, East Orange, N. Y.

"I enjoyed the address and I believed you were right; I know you were right; I wish every member of the board of education, every superintendent, every principal, and every teacher in the United States could read this book. It would be of infinite value to the children and the profession."—Sup't *S. R. Shear*, White Plains, N. Y.

"If this little book could be read by school boards, trustees, committees or whosoever has influence in making school laws and electing teachers, it would be a good thing. And, in addition, if it could be placed on every teacher's desk, it would be a better thing. Good teachers would not be disturbed by its sharp truths, and poor teachers need the constant spur of its pungent reminders. The dream story at the close would be reason enough for the publication of the book. This is the pith of it: 'You don't suppose your judgment of the children is any more important than theirs of you.'"—*Primary Education.*

"This is the substance of an address given by Mr. Bardeen before the Schoolmasters Club in New York city. He proves that the principle of civil service whereby the occupant of a position can be removed only upon legal charges does not apply in the teacher's profession. He disclaims the advisability of continuous contracts, as practised in some of the large cities. The importance of training the youth, also the high standards of teaching, demand that the energetic, conscientious teachers should be employed, while the mediocre should be exempted. A telling story, inserted at the close of the book, beautifully illustrates the author's theory."—*New England Journal of Education.*

"Is it advisable that teachers should hold their positions under civil service rules,—*i. e.*, with regard to tenure of office, be removable for legal cause only? Mr. Bardeen thinks not, and argues ably against it. He believes in the principles of civil service and their application in the more mechanical fields of labor; but holds that in teaching, as in other important professional or non-professional fields of work, personal power and fitness must be considered, and that tenure of office should result from a satisfactory filling of a particular position, not through a legal protection against removal. * * * As Mr. Bardeen says, hundreds of incompetent teachers are kept in office for one who suffers unjust dismissal; and it should be remembered that every place held by an unworthy teacher keeps out a worthy one. The key to the situation is proper discrimination. 'Make sure that only properly prepared teachers are employed and the law of supply and demand will take care of salaries. Make sure that the work of teachers is justly estimated and made the sole basis of retention and promotion, and you give teachers a constant incentive to make the best efforts of which they are capable.'"—*Kindergarten Review.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 47. 50 cts.

Books on School Management

1. School Management: including a general view of the work of education, with some account of the intellectual faculties from the teachers' point of view, organization, discipline, and moral training. By JOSEPH LANDON. 16mo, pp. 400. In Manilla 50 cts.; in Cloth $1.25.

This standard work is at once scientific and practical: it gives the bearing of the facts of psychology upon the work of the teacher, and deals particularly with organization and discipline, while at the same time it contains a great many hints upon actual teaching, making a complete and helpful manual.

It has been adopted as a text-book in the school of pedagogy, Syracuse university, and in many of the largest normal schools in the country. The author has positive views, and illustrates them from actual experience, so that the book gives the teacher much food for thought, as well as direct instruction. For class use and for the teacher preparing for examination, it has no equal. It is a modern book, giving the latest views of leading authorities with the author's comments, and is adapted to the school wants of to-day. The chapters upon school discipline and moral training are of especial value as being in line with the most recent thought and the most approved practice.

2. Hand Book for Young Teachers. By H. B. BUCKHAM, formerly principal of the State Normal School at Buffalo. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 152. 75 cts.

This is emphatically a book for *beginners*, and it is a book without which no teacher should undertake a first term at school.

"If there be another book to compare with it in practical usefulness we have not seen it."—*Public School Journal.*

3. The Management of Country Schools. By J. P. BATSDORF. Paper, 8vo, pp. 33. 20 cts. Of especial assistance to rural teachers.

4. Introductory Text-Book to School Education, Method, and School Management. By JOHN GILL. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 276. $1.00.

5. Mistakes in Teaching. By JAMES L. HUGHES. American edition, with contents and index. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 135. 50 cts.

More than 15,000 have been used in the county institutes of Iowa, and elsewhere superintendents often choose this book for their less thoughtful teachers, assured that its pungent style and chatty treatment will arrest attention and produce good results.

6. A Primer of School Management. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 45. 25 cts.

7. The School Room Guide. By E. V. DEGRAFF. 16mo, pp. 396. In Manilla, 50 cts.; In Cloth, $1.50.

8. The Theory and Practice of Teaching. By DAVID P. PAGE. 16mo pp. 448. In Manilla, 50 cts.; In Cloth, $1.00.

Of the last two it need only be said that they were two of the three books selected by the Examination Board of the State of New York as the text-books on which all questions upon Methods and School Management should be based in the State and Uniform Examinations for 1895, and *were re-adopted for 1896 and 1897*, after which no books were specified.

Landon's School Management.

This standard work, by Joseph Landon, lecturer on school management in the training college, Saltley, England, gives a general view of education, with some account of the Intellectual Faculties from the teacher's point of view, Organization, Discipline, and Moral Training.

It is at once scientific and practical; it gives the bearing of the facts of psychology upon the work of the teacher, and deals particularly with organization and discipline, while at the same time it contains a great many hints upon actual teaching, making it a complete and helpful manual.

The chapters are as follows:

PART I. GENERAL VIEW OF THE WORK OF EDUCATION.

1. The meaning and scope of education.
2. Three lines of educational development.
3. Some lessons to be learned from a brief consideration of sensation, perception, conception, and attention.
4. Memory in education.
5. The cultivation of the imagination, judgment, and reason.
6. The school work of the teacher.

PART II. ORGANIZATION.

1. Systems of organization.
2. The school and its appointments.
3. The classification of the children.
4. The qualifications, duties, and distribution of teachers.
5. The arrangement of time and subjects.
6. The apparatus and books.
7. Registration.

PART III. DISCIPLINE AND MORAL TRAINING.

1. The use of the emotions in education, and their cultivation.
2. General moral and religious training.
3. The government of children—school tactics.
4. Motives, and the training of the will.
5. The nature and uses of punishment.

It has been adopted as a text-book in the school of pedagogy, Syracuse university, and in many of the largest normal schools in the country. The author has positive views, and illustrates them from actual experience, so that the book gives the teacher much food for thought, as well as direct instruction. For class use and for the teacher preparing for examination, it has no equal. It is a modern book, giving the latest views of leading authorities with the author's comments, and is adapted to the school wants of to-day. The chapters upon school discipline and moral training are of especial value as being in line with the most recent thought and the most approved practice.

16mo, pp. 400. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth $1.25.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Page's Theory and Practice of Teaching.

No other American book on teaching has so much claim as this to be considered a classic. For nearly fifty years it has been regarded almost universally as the one book the young teacher would most profit by. A hundred thousand teachers have drawn help and inspiration from its pages.

It seems only just to the author of a work so successful that his book should be printed just as he wrote it. The day is past when commentators re-write Shakspere. They may annotate and explain and conjecture, but they take the text as they find it, and print their observations in another type. This book has been less fortunate. In different editions since Mr. Page's death chapters have been added, details have been changed, passages have been entirely rewritten.

This volume goes back to the book that Mr. Page published, and follows word for word the text of the only edition he ever authorized. Where the times have changed and we in them, references to present conditions are given in the notes that follow, which will be found of great value as illustrating how different in many respects is the environment of teaching now from what it was half a century ago, while yet the teacher's difficulties are largely the same, and his failure or his success depends upon the same fundamental principles. These notes are also in some part explanatory and historical, with portraits of Page, Mann, Colburn, Emerson, Potter, Wadsworth, and Olmsted. There are also a biography of Mr. Page and a full topical index for review.

In short this is so much the best edition issued, that even those who already have another edition can afford to throw that aside and use this alone.

The following are among the commendations it has received:

"This work has so long been recognized as one of the great educational classics that comment here is unnecessary, except to say that Mr. Bardeen's latest edition is especially well printed and has a fine full-page portrait of its great author.—*Art Education.*"

"While it is one of the oldest books on teaching published in this country none of its successors surpass it in its high ideal of the teacher's life and work, which is held constantly in view. The true spirit of the teacher breathes in every line, and it is a continual source of guidance and inspiration to all who would realize the most fruitful results in this noble and responsible vocation. It should be the first book studied by every teacher, and should be his constant companion at all times."—*School Forum.*

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

DeGraff's School-Room Guide.

What there is in Prof. DeGraff's method of presentation that so reaches and holds the young teacher, it might be hard to say: but he has never had his equal as an institute instructor in the inspiration he gave; and superintendents everywhere agree that where other books are bought and put away, the "School-Room Guide" is bought and kept on the desk, for daily use. Some books are recommended because it is creditable to own them; this is recommended by those who know it *because it will help.* It is significant that this was one of the three books selected by the Examination Board of the State of New York as one of the three upon which all Uniform and State Examinations in Methods and School Economy should be based for the year 1895, *and that it was unanimously readopted for 1896.*

It is just what its name implies, a real *guide* to school-room work.—*Practical Teacher.*

We do not know of any other book that contains so much help for a young teacher, or an old one for that matter, as this.—*Wis. Journal of Education.*

The striking point in the work is the practical sense of it. Showy methods and visionary schemes get no toleration in these pages.—*The Independent.*

We cannot say too much in praise of this book. It contains just the very hints that the progressive teacher needs every day. We do not think that a teacher who loves his work and desires to excel can afford to do without DeGraff's Guide.—*N. C. Teacher.*

It is not a mere collection of rules and formulas to be followed implicitly and automatically by every teacher alike, but is rather a series of hints and suggestions well calculated to assist the teacher to think and desire new methods for himself or herself. It were well for our schools if this book were used by every teacher.—*Public Opinion.*

This volume is designed to be a *practical* one. It contains suggestions on every subject that comes usually within the work of the common school teacher. It discusses the various methods used in teaching the different subjects and presents what is thought to be the best. The plan used in treating any given subject is to give an introduction followed by several lessons, explicit directions as to what is to be done, cautions to be observed and results to be obtained. It is just such a manual as every teacher needs. —*Educational Journal of Va.*

Complete Index just added. 16mo, pp. 405. Manilla, 50 cts., Cloth, $1.50

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

"One of the most charming, chatty, interesting, and inspiring little books we have ever had the pleasure of a delightful evening with, is 'Ideals and Programmes', by Jean Gowdy. There is not a dull paragraph nor an impracticable suggestion in it. The author has the happiest faculty of saying the wisest things in the simplest yet charmingest way. From title-page to finish it is brimful of helpful suggestion, encouragment, and inspiration to young teachers—and old ones too, for that matter."—*Florida School Exponent.*

"A teacher talks to teachers in this book, and she talks in the printed book precisely as she would talk to teachers in conversation. Miss Gowdy is principal of a school in Minneapolis and every page in this little book is just what she might have said to her teachers in 'teachers' meeting' or after school, or at any other time, and all that she says here is sensible, practical, helpful. There is not a teacher who will not be the better for reading it. It is written on their plane, and deals with the hourly problem of their lives, at home as well as at school. It deserves a warm welcome from every teacher of every grade in every locality."—*Primary Education.*

"This little book is full of wholesome suggestions for old and young teachers; in strengthening the sound pedagogic philosophy of the experienced teacher, and to the young teacher by showing in brief compass, and in a clear, matter-of-fact way, what should be attempted and how it can be accomplished. The book is full of valuable suggestions from beginning to end. There is not a superfluous line in the volume. The chapters on reading and plans for teaching reading, geography, field lessons, practical kindergarten training, and suggestions about discipline, are specially valuable; but in the naming of these topics, so skilfully discussed, we have well-nigh given a summary of the contents of 'Ideals and Programmes'. We repeat, the book is thoroughly practical, and will be read with profit by thoughtful teachers, old and young."—*Virginia School Journal.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 102, 75 cents

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Helps in Teaching Morals and Manners

1. *The Teaching of Morality in the Family and the School.* By SOPHIA BRYANT, head-mistress of the North London Collegiate School for Girls. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 154. $1.50.

The author, whose work on "Educational Ends" is well known, considers first the part played by instruction in the whole system of moral education, and then the application of principles of good teaching to this particular kind of teaching. The style of the book is simple and practical.

Some hold that the good life can be taught only by living it; others that morality can be taught only as a sequel to religion. But the author's experience convinces her that young people are much interested in the ideas of right and wrong; that they are impressed and moved by that strain of moral reflection which shows the unity of virtue in all the variety of virtues; that they acquire this knowledge as naturally as any other, and apply it usually with more interest and skill.

2. *Mothers and Sons, or Problems in the Home Training of Boys.* By E. LYTTLETON, headmaster of Haileybury College. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 200. $1.50.

This treatise on the home training of boys is from the teacher's point of view, and deals with many questions that come up in every teacher's experience. The author speaks of causes of failure, food, money, leaving home, choosing a profession, ideals, etc. The topics are such as frequently come up in conferences between teachers and parents, and the treatment here is so practical and so manifestly sound in principle that the teacher will be greatly strengthened by reading this book.

3. *Education, Intellectual, Moral, and Physical.* By HERBERT SPENCER, 16mo, pp. 331. Manilla, 50 cts.; Cloth $1.00.

Mr. Spencer's great work is especially remarkable for his treatment of moral education, in which he believes all punishment should be by natural consequences. Whether the teacher accepts this theory or not, he should by all means be familiar with it.

4. *Unconscious Tuition.* By Bishop F. D. HUNTINGTON, 16mo, pp. 45. Paper 15 cts.; Cloth 30 cts.

This masterpiece deals with the teacher's unconscious influence in affecting the morals and the manners of his pupils. A. E. Frye, superintendent of the schools of Cuba, says, "*It is the first book to put into the hand, head, and heart of every young teacher.*"

5. *Port Royal Education.* By FELIX CADET. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 406. $1.50.

This book gives with great fulness and in their own words the methods of education in morals and manners adopted by the teachers of this famous institution. In many ways they are a model for this generation.

6. *Thoughts for a Young Man.* By HORACE MANN. 16mo, pp. 241. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth $1.00.

This book is bound with Franklin's Autobiography under the title of "Helps to Self-Culture", and sold at the prices named.

Helps in School Discipline.

1. Discipline as a Factor in the Work of the Schoolroom. By JAMES PYLE WICKERSHAM. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 68. 50 cts.

This address by the man so long State Superintendent of Pennsylvania is perhaps the best known and the most widely influential of all his writings. He divides his subject into four heads: (1) the discipline of force; (2) the discipline of tact; (3) the discipline of consequence; (4) the discipline of conscience. His treatment is forcible, happy, and helpful, and his illustrations of actual cases make the book entertaining as well as useful. For instance, he tells of a Maryland academy where a pig on which the principal prided himself, was placed deep in a hole which the boys had dug. The principal remarked that as the pig could not be got out he might as well be buried, and took some of the boys likely to have been concerned in the matter to the hole, provided them with shovels, and directed them to throw in dirt and bury the pig. But as fast as the dirt was thrown in the pig shook it off and trampled it under his feet, and as the hole began to fill up, the pig was still erect and seemingly without any notion of being buried. In went the dirt faster and faster, but up went the pig with it, until his white, fat back began to appear above the surface of the ground and the whole crowd, beginning to see the joke, broke into laughter and cheers, and the boys were convinced that they could not get the best of the master.

2. The Philosophy of School Discipline. By JOHN KENNEDY, Sup't of Schools, Batavia, N. Y. Paper, 16mo, pp. 23. 15 cts.

Clear and logical, and goes down to the very foundation.—*Utica Herald.*

3. Boys as they are Made, and how to Remake them. By FRANKLIN H. BRIGGS. Paper, 8vo, pp. 24. 25 cts.

Mr. Briggs is superintendent of the State Industrial school in Rochester, N. Y., and gives here the results of long experience in dealing with bad boys.

4. Mothers and Sons, or Problems in the Home Training of Boys. By E. LYTTLETON, headmaster of Halleybury College. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 171. $1.00.

The author thinks that the end in view in education should be Christian manliness, and he talks simply and clearly on the questions of food, money, leaving home, choosing a profession, ideals, etc. It is a book by which teachers as well as parents may profit.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Old and New in School Discipline

1. School Government: a practical treatise, presenting a thorough discussion of its facts, its principles, and their applications; with critiques upon current theories of punishment and schemes of administration. By FREDERICK S. JEWELL. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 308, $1.00.

For thirty years this was the standard work upon school discipline, and it is still an authority recognized wherever former methods of discipline prevail. It considers it the first duty of the teacher to maintain order, at whatever cost, corporal punishment included. It is judicial, fair, kindly, wise in treatment of the subject, and no teacher can read it without profit.

2. The Control of Pupils. By ARLAND D. WEEKS. Cloth, 16mo, pp, 51. 50 cts.

This describes the new theory of discipline, under which the teacher speaks to the pupils not of "my school" but of "our school". It is eminently a common-sense treatment of the subject. It tells what good order is, and gives a broad meaning of control that involves something more than what used to be understood as discipline. It is based on Macaulay's remark that a government which attempts more than it ought will perform less. Prof. Edwin F. Bacon of the Oneonta normal writes: "Books on methods of teaching and government have always been dry reading for me, but every sentence of this treatise is full of life and suggestion to the thoughtful teacher. It goes deeper into the character of the school child than anything else I remember to have read."

3. Practical Suggestions in School Government. By JAMES H. PENNIMAN. Paper, 16mo, pp. 21, 15 cts.

This also is in the line of the new method of discipline, and is distinctly helpful.

4. School Amusements; or how to make the school interesting Embracing simple rules for military and gymnastic exercises, and hints upon the general management of the school-room. With engravings. By N. W. T. Root. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 225, $1.00.

The author believes in keeping pupils in order by keeping them pleasantly busy, and gives a great many suggestions.

Books on Methods of Teaching.

1. On the Province of Methods of Teaching. By J. H. Hoose. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 376. $1.00.

Col. Parker calls this "the best book for study ever written by an American". Commissioner Wm. T. Harris says: "I consider your position to be eminently sound, and your views everywhere thoughtful and suggestive of thought, and as such a work I hope to see it in the hands of all the teachers of our land." F. Louis Soldan says: "The author has given us a most valuable work, which will introduce the student to a deeper insight into the history of education."

2. The School Room Guide, embodying the instruction given by the author at Teachers' Institutes in New York and other States, and especially intended to assist Public School Teachers in the Practical Work in the School-Room. By E. V. DeGraff. 16mo, pp. 396. Manilla, 50 cts.: cloth, $1.50.

As distinguished from others of the modern standards, this is a book of *methods* instead of theories. It tells the teacher just what to do and how to do it; and it has proved more practically helpful in the school-room than any other book ever issued.

3. The Theory and Practice of Teaching. By David P. Page. 16mo, pp. 448. Manilla, 50 cts.; cloth, $1.00.

Of these two last books it is perhaps enough to say that after being adopted in 1895 by the State of New York as the text-books upon which the uniform examinations for teachers were based, *they were re-adopted for 1896*, showing how thoroughly practical and helpful they had proved.

4. The Teachers' Institute; or Familiar Hints to Young Teachers. By Wm. B. Fowle. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 258. $1.00.

This standard work gives methods in all the common subjects, with lectures on the uses and abuses of memory, the monitorial system, the opening and closing of school, emulation and discipline, etc.

5. Methods of Teachers' Institutes, and the Theory of Education. By Samuel P. Bates. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 75. 75 cts.

A well-known book, with many suggestions that are still valuable.

6. Methods in Common Branches. A book for the Common School Teacher. By C. B. Van Wie. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 197. 75 cts.

This treats of Method in Education, and Methods in Arithmetic, Language, Geography, U. S. History, Physiology, Practical Talks, etc. It is practical and directly helpful.

For Methods in special subjects see our catalogue-pages on Helps in Teaching Arithmetic, Higher Mathematics, Geography, History, Elementary Language, English Grammar, Foreign Languages, Literature, Reading, Penmanship, Physical Science, Physical Culture, etc.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Cornell Study Bulletins for Teachers

1. Laboratory Exercises in Art Appreciation. By Prof. Charles De Garmo. Cloth, 8:36, 5 illustrations. 40 cts. net.

1. To encourage and in some sense to guide teachers, and through them their pupils, in quickening and enlarging the sense of the beautiful in nature and in pure and applied art.

2. To utilize for this purpose the best available literature of the subject.

3. To make the study concrete and interesting by means of laboratory work with pictures, first contemporary then historical.

The pictures used are Spiegle's "Brewing Mischief", illustrating unity in variety; "Diana of Gabii", a study in gracefulness; "And when did you last see your father?" a study in expression: Millet's "Gleaners", a study of the universal in the particular; and "Psyche, the Soul", a study in the revelation of self.

2. Guide to High School Observation. By Prof. G. M. Whipple. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 42, 40 cts. net.

The primary purpose of this bulletin is to serve as a guide to the observation of high-school teaching now required of college students of education in the State of New York. It will serve equally well, however, for all such visitation elsewhere, whether by candidate, principal or superintendent, and it will enable all young teachers to check up and improve their own work.

In the State of New York to qualify for the College Graduate Certificate each candidate is required to spend twenty hours in observation of school work actually in progress. It is desired that a record of each visit of observation be made in a permanent note-book.

It is, of course, not expected that all of the questions can be answered for each exercise observed, but in a series of visits the attempt should be made to cover as many points as possible. It is suggested that a copy of this guide should be at hand during each observation, and that the points upon which observation is made be checked off at the time in such a way that the guide can afterward be used in writing up the note-book.

Helps in Reading and Speaking

1. *Old Stories Retold.* By PAUL BINNER. With 59 Original Illustrations. Boards, 16mo, pp. 64, 25 cts.

This is the first of a series of books for supplementary reading, and will be found unusually interesting to children. It contains seven of the old-time favorites that have entered into the heart and the literature of the world, given in entertaining language, while the pictures will make the child's heart leap for joy. Send for a copy.

2. *The Hamilton Declamation Quarterly.* Edited by Professors OREN ROOT and BRAINARD G. SMITH, of Hamilton College. Per number, 30 cts. Per year, $1.00. Vol. I, now ready in cloth, 16mo, pp. 337, $1.00.

This is a collection of pieces not simply compiled, but *edited for use*, after the style that has made Hamilton College famous as a school of oratory. The fresh and varied character of the selections makes the numbers excellent for supplementary reading.

3. *The Sentence Method of Teaching Reading.* By GEORGE L. FARNHAM. 3d Edition, from New Plates. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 50. 50 cts.

As the word method was a step above the alphabet method, so the sentence method is a step beyond the word method. "The unit of thought is the sentence," and if the child considers the words as units in learning to read, he must unlearn his habits of reading in order to read naturally. Mr. Farnham shows how much more easily children will learn to read, and how much better they will read, where this method is employed. The book is in general use all over the country—in Col. Parker's Cook County Normal School, among others. It is especially valuable for teachers' institutes.

4. *A Practical Delsarte Primer.* By Mrs. ANNA RANDALL-DIEHL. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 50 cts. Simple, and contains a series of twelve admirable charts.

5. *A Manual of Elocution.* By JOHN SWETT. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 300. $1.50. Simple and sound, with abundant practice.

6. *Manual of Parliamentary Practice.* By W. H. GORE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 112. 50 cts. Send for special circular.

7. *Arbor Day Manual.* By CHARLES R. SKINNER. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 475. $2.50.

This was compiled as an aid in preparing programmes for Arbor Day exercises, and contains choice selections on trees, forests, flowers, and kindred subjects, particulary adapted for reading-classes.

8. *Memory Gems.* By GEO. H. HOSS. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40. 15 cts.

9. *Memory Selections.* By CHARLES NORTHEND. 24 manilla cards in a Box. Three series, Primary, Intermediate, Advanced. Each, 25 cts.

10. *The Table is Set.* A Comedy for Schools, from the German of Bendix. By WELLAND HENDRICK. Paper, 16mo, pp. 30. 15 cts.

11. *A Glimpse of Grammar-Land.* A Farce. By M. FRANCES BROWN. Paper, 8vo, pp. 24, 15 cts.

This is perhaps the mort amusing and appropriate play for a school-exhibition ever written. It is interleaved, and contains the music in full.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y

Cornell Study Bulletin No. 3

3. *Questions in Educational Psychology.* By Prof. G. M. WHIPPLE. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 100, 75 cts.

This bulletin is intended for use by students in normal school and university classes in psychology, both general and educational, or by teachers who are preparing themselves for examinations in psychology.

It is comprised of several hundred questions, systematically classified, and accompanied by chapter or page references to fifteen standard text-books.

These questions are the outgrowth of an attempt on the part of the author to supply his students with a means for checking up their progress in psychology, and for ensuring their intelligent assimilation of the material supplied by lectures, readings, or classroom discussions.

This quiz-list does not attempt to impose any particular system of psychology, or to imitate the order of presentation of any one of the texts cited for references, but can be utilized with any system or any text-book. The questions are designed, not to put a premium on the memorizing of text-book statements and definitions, but to stimulate the student's interest and compel his active thought and attention, as well as to afford a means for the definite testing of his understanding of psychology.

The Sentence Method in Reading

"'Can you explain teaching by the sentence method for me?'

"Yes, I could, but scarcely at this distance, with limited time and space. If you will send to C. W. Bardeen, Syracuse, he will mail to you 'The Sentence Method', by George L. Farnham. * * *

"The little boy of nine, who 'calls all unknown words *andah*', presents an interesting child study. He simply does not know how to read, but feels called upon to 'make an effort', as Dickens would say. Take the book from him. Put a brief, simple sentence on the board and ask him to get, silently, without moving the lips, the thought, expressed by the words, and to signify by a raised hand when he is ready to give it. Let the sentence be perhaps, 'I have a book.' When he is ready to read it you will find he is broken of the *andah* habit. The little book to which I have referred will do much to help you. * * * The author has a clear idea of how reading should be taught and he gives explicit directions to teachers how to use the sentence method. Teachers who have not this little book know not its value. It is a gold mine for the primary teacher."—*Popular Educator.*

"One of the ablest and most important of recent contributions to pedagogies."—*Ia. Normal Monthly.*

There is not a useless line in the fifty pages of this little manual. For all teachers of reading, but especially for teachers of lower grades, this brief treatise will be almost invaluable. 'The unit of thinking is a thought, and therefore the unit of expression is a sentence.'"—*Va. School Journal.*

"This book gets down to the basic principles of teaching reading, and is a genuine relief from the ordinary twaddle which merely skims the surface of a great subject. Here are some of the subdivisions discussed, sufficient to indicate the value of the manual: Definition of Reading; Silent, or Eye Reading; Oral Reading; Writing; Practical Hints; General Preparation; Subject Matter; Correcting Mistakes; General Suggestions."—*Southern School.*

"An exposition for teachers of this new and important innovation in elementary instruction, which is now making its way so rapidly in the schools that its opponents will soon be in a feeble minority. It has been tested by the most scientific teachers in the world, and has been found to have very marked advantages, which are well set forth here in compact compass, together with the methods of application to class work."—*Springfield Republican.*

"The sentence method is used by many of the best teachers of our country. In a recent educational tour I was delighted to see by how many it is employed, and with what fine results. A principal of one of the large graded schools in a capital city, informed me that the reading of pupils taught by this method had been 'phenomenal' through all grades of this school. This method rests upon eternal principles; therefore it must produce satisfactory results, if the teachers employing it are big enough for it."—*Granby Hayes* in *New England Journal of Education.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 55, 50 cents

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS——

Libby's Reading for Training Classes

For years we have been obliged to reply to the inquiry for something to help prepare for the regents examinations in Reading, "No book is published which meets the requirements." This manual has been prepared expressly for this purpose. It follows the Syllabus closely, and gives clear and definite exposition of Emphasis, Slur, Pich, Quantity, Force, Quality, Inflection, Cadence, Phrasing, and other technical terms, with abundant illustrations It treats fully of Articulation, Enuciation, Accent, Gesture, Posture. It deals comprehensively with Material for the different grades, with lists of appropriate books. It gives directions for Primary Reading, with special treatment of the various Methods, Synthetic, Word, Sentence, Phonic, Phonetic, Word Building, Object, Group, Alphabetic, Rational, etc., so often called for in examinations. Under Intermediate Reading it deals with Word Study, Thought Getting and Giving, Correcting Errors, and Expressions. Under Advanced Reading it discusses Concert and Silent Reading, and Position. It offers chapters on Word Study, Spelling, and Penmanship.

Throughout everything is presented in perspective. A topic outline occupies pages 12-15. One of the distinctive features of the book is the abundance of illustrative sentences, which not only are apt but are drawn from distinguished sources, often with the name of the author, so that the pupil has good models before him.

There are discussions of such topics as Fairy Tales, Myths, and the like, and the manual throughout suggests thought and leads to formation of individual opinion. Its author has had experience as a teacher of teachers, and she has given here the work that has grown up in the class room and developed by actual use. It will not only prepare a class for examination, but it will broaden the minds of the pupils and make them better students of other subjects.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 187, 50 cts.

Bell's Expressive Reading

How often teachers say, "I do not obtain good expression in my reading classes." It is not lack of knowledge that expression is necessary or of effort to secure it, but of knowing just how to go to work to secure it.

The author of this manual while principal of a ward school and afterward superintendent of schools in Racine, Wis., gave much attention to this subject, and was unusually successful there in securing expressive reading. In this book he has given here in detail the principles and processes by which he secured from his pupils appreciation and expression. Every plan outlined or suggestion made is the results of classroom tests.

To the teachers of New York he has made this manual especially helpful by arranging it grade by grade, in the form of comment upon the elementary syllabus in reading issued by the State education department, and he has inserted as illustrations the 80 selections there required for memorizing. The book becomes therefore indispensable in schools which are using this syllabus.

But the purpose of the book is broader than this. It aims to help teachers of reading everywhere, by making the reading class more interesting and its results more manifest. A chapter is given for the work of each grade, with full directions for conducting the class recitations, new features for word drill, phonics and seat work for the pupils.

The poems to be memorized are of great value, selected as they are by experts from the literature of English speech. They are given in full at the end of the chapter for each grade. Ample directions are given as to the manner of preparation of these poems by the teacher before presentation to the class In some cases, the plan of class presentation in regard to dramatization, expression, and emphasis is worked out in detail by the use of one of the required poems.

The author believes pupils should read as well as they speak in common conversation, and the aim is to show how this may be accomplished.

Price 60 cents, net

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS——

Black's Graded Readers

This First Reader continues the plan of the Primer of this series. It presents little stories and conversations upon the interests and activities of child life.

All *language exercises, science lessons, color and form study*, etc., so frequently found in readers of this grade, have been purposely omitted; though many of the lessons incidentally give valuable information.

The *art of reading* is the first and most important art to be acquired in childhood, and it should be treated independently.

Toward the end of this book a few biographical stories of great Americans have been introduced. Other stories of the same persons, and stories of others, all carefully graded, are added in the following books, thus making the biography of great men and women of our nation a prominent feature of the series.

The vocabulary of this book is of the choicest character, and the grading is unexcelled.

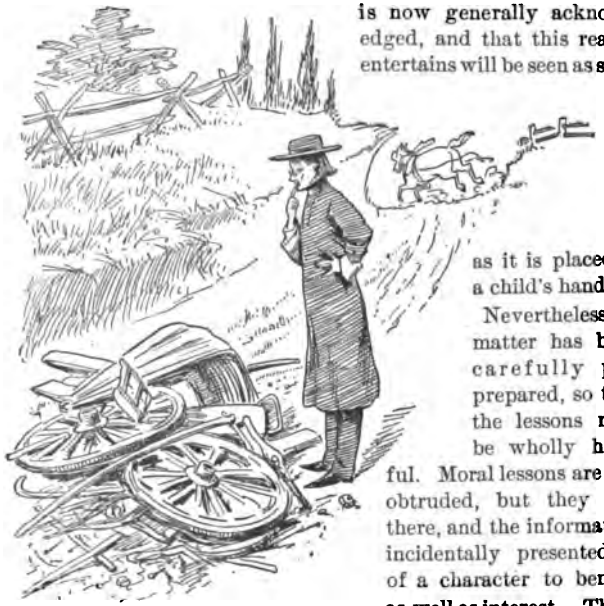
Other noticeable features are the *attractive subjects, excellent illustrations, short sentences, natural composition*, and *general neatness* of the pages.

After all the prime test of reading books for children is whether pupils enjoy reading them. Are the sentences natural? Are the pictures attractive? Are the little stories interesting? The question is not whether the book gives the teacher information, but whether the child likes it. Dr. Johnson said the successful fisherman baited his hook not according to his own taste but according to the taste of the fish. This book will be found to accord with the taste of the children, and yet it is built on sound lines and forms part of a wise and definite plan. Try it and see.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 107, 25 cents net

Black's Graded Second Reader

That an elementary reader should entertain rather than instruct is now generally acknowledged, and that this reader entertains will be seen as soon as it is placed n a child's hands.



Nevertheless the matter has been carefully prepared, so that the lessons may be wholly helpful. Moral lessons are not obtruded, but they are there, and the information incidentally presented is of a character to benefit as well as interest. There are brief sketches of Lincoln, Franklin, Webster, Whittier, Washington, Fulton, Benjamin West, Daniel Boone, Edison, and Oliver Wendell Holmes. In the last, there is an outline of his "One Horse Shay", with the picture given above.

Especial effort has been made to free the pages from all matter that might retard the perception and association of words in sentences. To this end the author has consulted many teachers on the character of the subjects, the effectiveness of illustrations, the arrangement of type, and the quality of the paper. It is believed that this book represents the very best combination of all these that can be produced.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 155. 30 cents, net

Black's Graded Third Reader

When the subject permitted care has been taken in this reader to give the illustrations a touch of humor, always so welcome and so helpful to the child. The one here reproduced, for instance, from the story of "The Town Singers" (page 43) is one of the four pictures given, and all of them appeal to the child's sense of fun, so that he will turn back again and again to this story.

The especial thought in this reader is to enlarge the child's vocabulary by repeating words in many different relations.

Facility in the use of a good vocabulary is the most valuable requirement in the early years of school life. Children learn the ordinary application of a large number of words very early in life, and these are the words they should learn to read fluently, before extending their vocabulary in the fields of literature and science.

The subjects have a high moral tone without being didactic, the children becoming the unconscious judges of character.

There are "Suggestions to Teachers", giving exercises recommended for elocutionary drill, to be studied after the pupils have read through the reader, including a well-known anecdote of the painter Stuart, "The Pauper's Drive" and a selection from "Spartacus and the Gladiators". The child has now reached a point where he may begin to take pride in reading effectively and there is much in this book to stimulate and develop the desire to read well orally.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 212. 35 cents, net

Supplementary Readers

1. Old Stories Retold. By PAUL BINNER. With 59 original illustrations. Boards, 16mo, pp. 64. 25 cts.

"I gave it to a little boy, and it has been read and re-read, and it is still going the rounds delighting the little folks. Please send me a dozen copies for my teachers, and charge with the new histories."—Sup't *I. E. Young*, New Rochelle, N. Y.

"These stories are a source of great delight to the children. When the story of the 'Seven Little Goats' was first published in the Bulletin, I cut it out and carried it to a little boy living next door. He was so much pleased with the story that he immediately read it through seven times."—*Myra L. Ingalsbee*, School Commissioner, Randolph, N. Y.

"There is as much study in the pictures as in the print, and I know the very boy to whom to give it."—*George A. Cooper*, School Commissioner.

"On reading them I was carried back to my boyhood days, and for a brief time, was listening to my mother again telling the story of Jack and the Bean-Stalk. * * * I am sure the children will thank you for printing books that they can read and understand. If I ever dictate a school library, books for the *little* children will be found in it."—*Francis S. Godfrey*, School Commissioner, Waterloo, N. Y.

2. The Little Old Man. By C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 81. 50 cts.

"The story of a little girl who tried to teach her mother how to behave. It is only a morsel of a book, and can be read through in twenty minutes, but the twenty minutes will be well spent."—*Sunday School Journal.*

"Happy are the little folks whose pictures make such an attractive frontispiece to this little book, and who have such an Uncle Charley to tell them such a nice story about the Little Old Man, and the school for illiberal mothers. Likewise happy are all readers, both old and young, who are permitted to share the story with them. It is just the thing for the 'children's hour', when the little ones are getting quiet and ready for something at once bright and restful before they say 'Good-night'."—*Public Opinion.*

"The heroine is Nisby, a girl of seven, who is extremely fond of having her own way and much dissatisfied with her mother for declining to let her have it. A mysterious little man offers her the position of chief teacher in the school for illiberal mothers, and she sets out to give her mamma a lesson. The latter meekly submits when Nisby suggests more dessert, a walk in the hot sun and a ride on the elephant in Central Park, but poor Nisby comes home with such a headache that she resigns her position and lives contented and obedient ever after."—*Springfield Republican.*

3. The Young Scientist. By HERMAN F. HENGER. 16mo, pp. 189, illustrated. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth 75 cts.

This puts in the form of a story the work done by an Agassiz Association of school children that undertook to explore the neighborhood of the school with reference to elementary geological formations. It is so pleasingly told that it can hardly fail to inspire similar action in schools where it is read to great profit.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

King Kindness and Other Stories

HELEN WELLS

These eight stories have grown out of the work of the author in the public schools of Syracuse as an officer of the Bands of Mercy and of the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. She felt that the principles of these organizations could be taught better by illustration than by precept; and as she could not find just the stories she wanted to use, she began to write stories herself, and tell them to the children. They took at once with the children, who listened to her with enraptured attention, and it is by request of the teachers of Syracuse that these stories are now published in book form.

They are fairy tales, and as such appeal to the interest and the imagination of children. But they deal with nature—with flowers and birds and animals, even with the clouds and the breezes and the months. The titles show the variety of topics: "King Kindness and the Witch", "Mother Nature's House-Cleaning", "The Naughty Raincloud", "The Story of the Lilies", "What the Maple Sugar Said", "Daisy's Trip to Fairyland", "The Trouble in Flowerland", "How Breeze became a Detective".

That they are fascinating to children has been abundantly proved, but they are also wholesome and stimulating. They inspire sympathy with nature in all its forms, and kindness to all animate beings. For supplementary reading in school, and for the home circle nothing more attractive or helpful has ever been written.

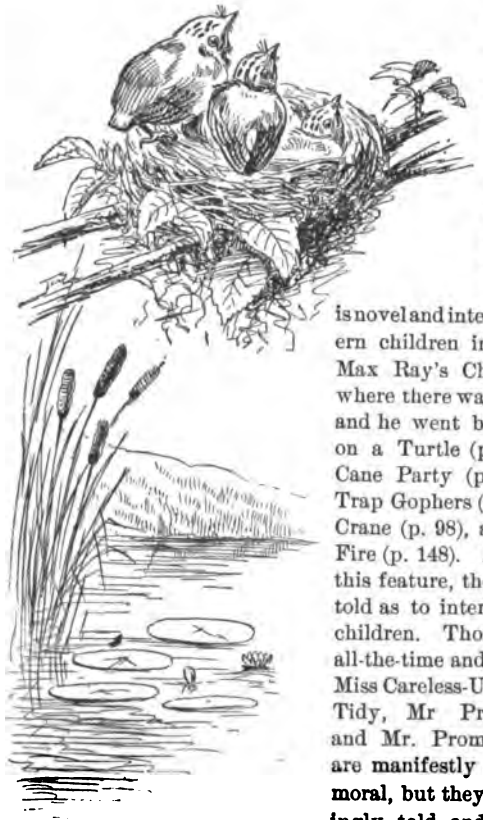
Their attractiveness is increased by an abundance of illustrations by Louise A. Shrimpton, who has not only caught the characteristic poses of childhood, but has also shown a happy imagination in giving form to the breezes and the clouds, as well as to flowers and birds and animals. If you want to make your children happy, give them this book.

"They are charming fairy-stories, founded on nature facts, and designed for supplementary reading in schools. They have been daintily illustrated by just the kind of pictures that appeal to children."—*Syracuse Post-Standard.*

"A splendid collection of clean, bright stories, suitable in every way for children. They cannot offend the taste of the most fastidious parent or teacher; on the contrary, they will be cordially welcomed into every household, kindergarten, and school. There is a freshness and spontaneity about them which is charming and which cannot fail to appeal to the older as well as the younger generation. * * * All the mysticism and charm of the ancient tales are found in this new edition of fairy stories."—*Syracuse Evening Herald.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 118, 20 illustrations, 50 cts.

Southern Stories for Little Readers



Teachers who have used this book often express surprise that this section of American life has not before been described in supplementary readers, there is so much that is novel and interesting to northern children in the stories of Max Ray's Christmas (p. 65) where there was no ice or snow and he went barefoot, A Ride on a Turtle (p. 87), A Sugar Cane Party (p. 89), How to Trap Gophers (p. 95), A Smart Crane (p. 98), and A Boat on Fire (p. 148). But apart from this feature, the stories are so told as to interest and benefit children. Those of Miss Fret-all-the-time and Miss Cheerful, Miss Careless-Untidy, and Miss Tidy, Mr Pro-cras-ti-na-tion and Mr. Prompt-do-it-at-once are manifestly stories with a moral, but they are so interestingly told and so amusingly illustrated that children are absorbed in the narration and take in the moral unconsciously. No other book offered for supplementary reading offers so much that will be novel to children.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 154, 36 illustrations. 30 cts.

The Bailey Book

For supplementary reading this book has many distinctive features that entitle it to attention.

1. It is so simple that the youngest pupils may use it at the seat, unassisted, thus promoting independence. It is written for the average pupil, not for the exceptionally bright. It is easy all the way through; not in the first half only.

2. It has a small vocabulary, no lesson in the first 100 pages containing more than five new words. Yet it contains much more matter than most books of its grade, 130 pages; consequently the word repetitions are frequent, and the pupil becomes familiarly acquainted with the words. A list is given of new words, with the pages on which each appears for the first time.

2. The lessons are short, easy, and entertaining; the sentences are smooth and natural; the pupil will find it easy to read aloud with expression.

4. The 147 illustrations were without exception prepared expressly for this book. Some are from photographs; some are drawn boldy; all are of a kind to appeal to the child's interest, often to his sense of humor.

5. It contains suggestion for phonic drills, and is partly in script.

6. It is a practical book, made in the school room by a remarkably successful primary teacher, who knows the needs of both teacher and pupil. You will find it practically useful.

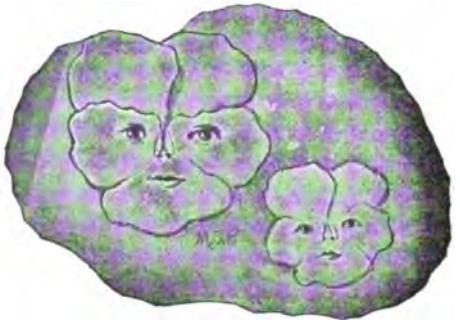
Cloth, 16mo, pp. 136, 147 illustrations. 35 cts. net.

Doings of the Pansy Family

JACKY BLUE

JACK IN THE PULPIT ASLEEP

In this charming volume for children Mrs. Minnie Seamans Peck, who is both author and artist, has told and illustrated a story that will delight every child who reads it We have all seen the faces in pansies, but here there is a whole family of them, each as individual in his actions as in his features. Every piece of clothing, every article they use, from pistol to automobile, is a real growing thing, that the children may see about them so that the book stimulates close observation of nature.



MAMMA AND BABY SNOWFLAKE

Illuminated Boards, 16mo, pp. 60, Illustrated, 50 cts.

The Story of Milo

This story of a Greek boy by Miss Ethelwyn Kuck, teacher of English in Adelphi academy, Brooklyn, is the first to appear of a series of books designed to cultivate oral expression in the school by pictures of child life in the various stages of civilization. This is part of the plan elaborated by Gurdon R. Miller, late superintendent at Binghamton and now of the Greeley normal, which he has not only tried in his own schools but made well-known throughout the country by his papers and addresses.

The story work of each grade should form a continuity of subject matter. Abiding interest can be best secured by this means. The stories for a term should be a successive series on the same general subject. The term's work should form a unit The interest of the child should be maintained, and his knowledge be made stable and usable by the logical relations of the several parts of the story work.

Following the belief that only the best and highest life of any nation should be presented to little children, the Age of Pericles is chosen as the historical setting for this Greek story. Athens during the Periclean Age (459–431 B. C.) became the "City of the Gods". In twenty-eight short years the talent, refinement and strength of the great Athenian statesmen influenced the civilization of the world.

The character about whom the work of this period centres is that of a young Greek boy named Milo. He lived on the little island of Delos, off the eastern coast of Greece. This island was sacred to the sun god, and people came from far and near to worship Apollo on the "Holy Island". During a year of the celebration of the Olympic games Milo went to Athens to visit his cousin Glaucus and attend the games. Milo's visit forms the basis of the stories. The stories include the daily life in a typical Athenian home; the school life; sports; social and political training; children's amusements; and the religious belief of the people.

A number of the myths of Greece have been chosen with reference to their worth and suitability and given in connection with the above, and the book will be found interesting to all children.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 171, 15 full-page illustrations. 30 cts. Teachers edition, with Introduction by Mr. Miller, Notes, and Bibliography. 50 cts.

"I gave it to a little boy, and it has been read and re-read, and it is still going the rounds delighting the little folks. Please send me a dozen copies for my teachers, and charge with the new histories."—Sup't *I. E. Young*, New Rochelle, N. Y.

"These stories are a source of great delight to children. When the story of the 'Seven Little Goats' was first published in the Bulletin, I cut it out and carried it to the little boy living next door. He was so much pleased with the story that he immediately read it through seven times."—*Myra L. Ingalsbe*, School Commissioner, Randolph, N. Y.

"There is as much study in the pictures as in the print, and I know the very boy to whom to give it."—*George A. Cooper*, School Commissioner.

"I placed this little book in the hands of my wife and I feel quite sure it has made glad the heart of a little boy, I agree with you that 'The stories are well told, and the illustrations original and interesting.'"—Sup't *R. V. K. Montfort*, Newburg, N. Y.

"On reading them I was carried back to my boyhood days, and for a brief time, was listening to my mother again telling the story of Jack and the Bean-Stalk. * * * I am sure the children will thank you for printing books that they can read and understand. If I ever dictate a school library, books for the *little* children will be found in it."—*Francis S. Godfrey*, School Commissioner, Waterloo, N. Y.

"Our old friends, Jack and the Bean Stalk, Cinderella, the Smart Little Tailor, the Wonder Stone, and several others, all profusely illustrated and prettily told, make up this little book for the little people. The children never tire of hearing these stories. Mr. Binner and Mr. Bardeen have won their everlasting gratitude by bringing them out in this new dress."—*American Journal of Education.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 64, 59 illustrations. 25 cts.

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS——

This puts in the form of a story the work done by an Agassiz Association of school children that undertook to explore the neighborhood of the school with reference to elementary geological formations. It is so pleasingly told that it can hardly fail to inspire similar action in schools where it is read, to great profit.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 189, illustrated, 75 cts.

New York is as remarkable in its history as in its geography. Here were the headquarters of the Indians; here were some of the most romantic of explorations; here were the most important battles of the revolution and of the war of 1812; here the Erie canal was built; here the first steamboat ran; here the development of commerce and of manufactures has been the greatest. To ride from Albany to New York or to Buffalo is to pass through a region full of historical associatons.

These stories deal with the Indians, the explorers, the patroons; they tell of Champlain and Stuyvesant and Leisler; of the setttlement of New York, the burning of Schenectady, the capture of Ticonderoga and Stony Point, the surrender of Burgoyne, the treason of Arnold. Most of the stories are told as by contemporaries—the narrative of the wounded soldier to his grandchild, the letter of the husband to the wife, of the son to his absent mother. They have all been used in the schoolroom and have all been found to be interesting to the children. Profitable they cannot fail to be.

The volume is in large and open type, in familiar conversational style, and handsomely illustrated, so that as a reader for children of the fourth to seventh grades it deserves a place in every school, and will be found among the most useful in every way.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 119, 41 portraits and other illustrations. 50 cts.

"The story of a little girl who tried to teach her mother how to behave. It is only a morsel of a book, and can be read through in twenty minutes, but the twenty minutes will be well spent."—*Sunday School Journal.*

"Happy are the little folks whose pictures make such an attractive frontispiece to this little book, and who have an Uncle Charley to tell them such a nice story about the Little Old Man, and the school for illiberal mothers. Likewise happy are all readers, both old and young, who are permitted to share the story with them. It is just the thing for the 'children's hour', when the little ones are getting quiet and ready for something at once bright and restful before they say 'Good night'."—*Public Opinion.*

"The heroine is Nisby, a girl of seven who is extremely fond of having her own way and much dissatisfied with her mother for declining to let her have it. A mysterious little man offers her the position of chief teacher in the school for illiberal mothers, and she sets out to give her mamma a lesson. The latter meekly submits when Nisby suggests more dessert, a walk in the hot sun, and a ride on the elephant in Central Park, but poor Nisby comes home with such a headache that she resigns her position and lives contented and obedient ever after."—*Springfield Republican.*

"For our part, we would rather teach moral lessons by stories like this than by all the precepts in a cyclopaedia of ethics. It is a real story—no child will question that; and an interesting story—no child ever began it and put it down before it was finished. And the lesson is one every child ought to learn and learn early. We do not know a better birthday or Christmas gift; in fact it will be our birthday gift to several nephews and nieces who do not need it more than other children need it, but who will profit by it."—*American Journal of Education.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp 31, illustrated, 50 cts.

Egbert's Last Words of Famous Men and Women

These famous last words are grouped for ready reference and quotation under such topics as "My Country, right or wrong", "Not for self alone", "They gave all for the Master", "In His Name", "From the earth to the stars", etc. There is hardly a public address of any kind that may not be illuminated and strengthened by the use of this volume. Besides the well-known quotations, the source of which it is well to be sure of, there are a multitude of those as yet unfamiliar to the public but well worthy to enrich public utterances.

It is eminently a book for the school library. Its best purpose is not to be read through at a sitting, but to be picked up at odd moments, for fixing a few of these thoughts in the mind. Their influence may be momentous. Many a man can look back to such a thought as many of those here given for the inspiration which gave him a new purpose in life.

For opening exercises in school they have especial value. If one or more of these should be read every morning of the year, seeds of thought would be sown that would bless future generations.

Think of the influence of such last utterances as the following, put before a school with such explanation as to the circumstances as to show with what meaning they were fraught:

"All my possessions for a moment of time!"—*Queen Elizabeth*, p. 16.

"I am the King of Sweden, and I seal with my blood the liberty and the religion of the whole German nation."—*Gustavus Adolphus*, p. 16.

"I thought that dying had been more difficult."—*Louis XIV*, p. 20.

"I do not sleep; I wish to meet death awake"—*Maria Theresa*, p. 20.

"Life, life! Death, death! How curious it is!"—*Daniel Webster*, p. 40.

"Oh! better be a poor fisherman than meddle with the government of men."—*Danton*, p. 41.

"To die for liberty is a pleasure and not a pain."—*Marco Bozarris*, p. 46.

"This is the last of earth. I am content."—*John Quincy Adams*, p. 55.

"Tell the man to fire faster and not give up the ship. Fight her till she sinks."—*Captain James Lawrence*, p. 59.

"The road to heaven is as short by sea as by land."—*Sir Humphry Gilbert*, p. 62.

"I only regret that I have but one life to lose for my country."—*Nathan Hale*, p. 65.

"It will be but a momentary pang."—*John André*, p. 66.

"Be virtuous, be religious, be a good man; nothing else can give you any comfort when you lie here."—*Sir Walter Scott.*

"I only feel a certain difficulty of living."—*Fontenelle.*

"I can feel the daisies growing over me."—*John Keats*, p. 73.

"O Liberty, Liberty, how many crimes are committed in thy name!"—*Madam Roland*, p. 87.

"How grand those rays! they seem to beckon earth to heaven."—*Humboldt*, p. 94.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 192, $1.00

Selections for Memorizing.

1. Regents' Selections in Literature. Selections for Repetition from Memory at the Examinations conducted by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, in connection with the courses of American, German, and French Literature. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 56. 25 cts. Each separate, paper, 6 cts.

These selections were officially prepared in the Regents' office, and published under the direction of Mr. James Russell Parsons, Jr. Besides their special purpose, they will be found admirable for use in classes.

2. Memory Selections from nearly 150 authors. By CHAS. NORTHEND. In three sets, *Primary*, *Intermediate*, and *Advanced*, each consisting of 36 cards printed on both sides, in neat box. Price of each box 25 cts.

The best apology I can make for my delay in answering your letter is to send you the enclosed check for 135 sets of Memory Selections. I shall probably call for an additional supply. I wish these selections could be used in every home and in every school-room throughout the land. They will surely accomplish much good, both intellectual and moral.—*D. B. Hagar*, principal State Normal School, Salem, Mass.

Your collection of Memory Selections came to-day, and I hasten to express my appreciation of the same. Nothing finer has ever came to my notice. Will send you an order in a few days. The cards are just the thing to have on one's library table. What pleasanter way is there to spend five or ten minutes, when one is obliged to wait that time, than with such a collection?—*C. A. Holbrook*, Lewis High School, Southington, Ct.

3. A Primer of Memory Gems, designed especially for Schools. By GEO. W. HOSS. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40. 15 cts.

There has long been need of more philosophy in the arrangement of memory gems. We have here at a merely nominal price a classification of selections, so that a teacher can select discriminatingly that which he desires memorized.—*New England Journal of Education.*

4. Thoughts from Earnest Women. Arranged by the Women's Literary Club, Dunkirk, N. Y. Paper, 16mo, pp. 36. 15 cts.

This is one of the most admirable collections ever made, containing much that is unhackneyed, and so entertainingly arranged that one who takes it up can hardly lay it down without looking it through to the end.

5. Education as Viewed by Thinkers. Paper, 16mo, pp. 47. 15 cts.

These quotations will be of especial service in normal schools and teachers' meetings.

6. Anecdotes and Humors of School Life. By AARON SHEELY. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 250. $1.50.

Most of the stories are too long for the purpose, but some of them may be used with good effect.

7. Mottoes for the School Room. By A. W. EDSON, State Agent of Massachusetts. Per set of 12 on heavy colored card-board 7x4 inches, printed on both sides. $1.00, post-paid, $1.10.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Reading Charts

1. The National Primary Chart contains 88 pages, 30 x 40 inches, bound in cloth, beautifully lithographed in colors, and mounted on an ajustable revolving stand, as shown in the cut. Price. $8.00.

2. The National Complete Chart, 54 pages, $15.50, gives lessons also in Arithmetic, Geography, History, Civil Government, Bookkeeping, Physiology, etc.

3. The New Language Series, 50 pages, 24 x 36 inches, $6.00.

∴ *The Caxton Complete Charts*, 54 pages, 24 x 36 inches, $15.00.

Aesop's Fables

An edition of Aesop in which every one of the 203 fables is illustrated by at least one picture has long been desired, and is here offered The illustrations are from many sources, including Bewick and Doré, and were selected after long search and with great pains. The versification is by Thomas W. Chesebrough, and adds quaint humor to the original narratives. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 288, $1.00.

The Cleaves Library Table

This is the most convenient portable table for library purposes ever invented. Its construction is so simple that it can be made ready for service in a moment, and as quickly closed, and set aside when not in use.

The table when open is 32 inches high; top measuring 18 x 25 in.; is well braced, and stands very firmly. The top is adjustable, and can be placed at any inclination, or be made level by simply raising the outer edge.

The shelf attached to the back of the table is also adjustable, and can be used either in a horizontal position as a support for models, books, lamp, etc., or can be raised nearly vertical, and be used for holding book, chart, or any article to be copied. The object is held in position by a small spring clamp near the edge of the shelf. The book rest attachment will support a book of any size.

"A thorough trial of your combined table and desk has only served to increase my liking for it; it seems to me altogether the handiest piece of furniture that I ever saw. But perhaps the best evidence of my feeling regarding it is to be found in the fact that I have already ordered a second one for the use of my secretary."—Hon. *Andrew D. White*, ex-president of Cornell University and former ambassador to Germany.

Price complete, packed for shipping, $6.50

Helps for Public Exercises

1. Arbor Day Manual. By C. R. SKINNER. With 8 illustrations of noted trees. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 475. $2.50.

This was compiled as an aid in preparing programmes for Arbor Day exercises, and contains choice selections on trees, forests, flowers, and kindred subjects, with 60 pages of Arbor Day music, etc., etc. It tells what trees to plant, and how and when to plant them, tells how the day is observed in the different states, and gives specimen programmes in full. The music pages may be had separately for 25 cts.

2. Arbor Day Exercise. By JEAN BAIRD. Paper, 16mo, pp. 26. 15 cts.

A particularly pleasing and effective dialogue in costume.

3. The Table is Set. A comedy for schools, from the German of Bendix. By WELLAND HENDRICK. Paper, 16mo, pp. 30. 15 cts.

4. A Glimpse of Grammarland. A farce. By M. FRANCES BROWN. Paper, 8vo, pp. 25. 15 cts.

These are perhaps the most amusing and appropriate plays for a school exhibition ever written. They are both interleaved for stage directions.

5. Thirteen Dialogues from Dickens. Arranged by W. ELIOT FETTE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 335. $1.50. Always well liked.

6. Pieces to Speak. By H. H. BALLARD. 16:192. In Manilla, 50 cts.; in Cloth, $1.00.

This is not only a remarkably excellent collection, but is of special value because of its suggestions as to how each piece shall be spoken. Classified index to the pieces sent on application.

7. The Hamilton Declamation Quarterly. Edited by Professors OREN ROOT and BRAINARD G. SMITH. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 337. $1.

This is a collection of pieces for speaking, not simply compiled, but *edited for use,* after the style that has made Hamilton college famous as a school of oratory. Send for table of contents.

8. Boyden's Speaker for Primary Grades. By HELEN W. BOYDEN. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 192. $1.00. An excellent collection.

9. Memory Gems. By GEO. H. HOSS. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40. 15c.

10. Memory Selections. By CHARLES NORTHEND. 24 cards in box. Three series, Primary, Intermediate, Advanced. Each 25 cts.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

The Hamilton Declamation Quarterly

A collection of the following pieces, not simply compiled but *edited for use*, by Professors Root and Smith, after the style that has made Hamilton College famous as a school of oratory. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 337. $1.00.

	PAGE		PAGE
A Native Humorist, R. A. Sawyer.	334	Lincoln's Return Home	278
American Citizenship, C. Haley.	148	Loveliest Rose in the World	380
American, The Typical, Grady	62	Markets of the World, T. B. Reed.	216
Americanism, True, C. E. Smith.	269	Martin Luther, Andrew D. White.	132
Battle of Gettysburg, G. W. Curtis.	222	Monmouth, Wager Bradford	150
Beginning and the End, The	245	Murder of Lincoln, W. Whitman,	183
Bells of the Mission, San Gabriel.	210	National Song, The	130
Blizzard, The, M. Quad	70	Negro Vote in the South	127
Call of the Country, S. W. Foss.	302	Night and Twilight, S. Crocket	73
Charge of the Black Regiment.	312	Object of Prohibition, H. Johnson.	197
Chas. Sumner, Geo. Wm. Curtis.	281	Old-Fashioned Choir, B. F. Taylor.	240
"Chinese" Gordon	87	Oriental Woe in America	307
Christmas Gale, The, Nora Perry.	205	Outlook, The, Benjamin Kidd	249
Christmas Heralds, Etta Pierce.	262	Over-Protected Farmers	213
Conemaugh, Eliz. Stuart Phelps.	146	Plant a Tree, Lucy Larcom	69
Congressional Eloquence	171	Poetry of War, F. W. Robertson.	25
Covenanters, The, W. M. Taylor.	232	Political Duties, J. Ellen Foster.	157
Crispus Attucks, J. Boyle O'Reilly	39	Portent of the Fall of Jerusalem.	316
Cynicism—Danger of Journalist.	294	Puritan, The English, G. W. Curtis.	136
Daniel O'Connell, W. Phillips.	32, 123	Reign of Terror, R. J. Burdette.	55
Death in a Cañon	101	Religion, True, H. W. Beecher	117
Death of Israel Ben Olliel	252	Revolutions, Wendell Phillips	330
Defence of the Innthal	278	Rodolph and his King, E. Field.	160
Downfall of Judaism, The	190	Romance of Nature, Thompson.	32
Easter Eve at Kerak-Moab	174	Russian Nihilism, W. Phillips	41
Eloquence of the Revolution	201	Saint Crispin's Day	220
Ending of Slavery, S. M'Kelway.	300	Sea, The, Howard Duffield	242
Enemy of the Republic, The	321	Self-Reliance, R. W. Emerson	319
Eugene Field, a Native Humorist.	334	Sentimentality *vs.* The Law	45
Fable for Tax-Payers	194	Sigh from the Slums, A, *Punch*.	192
Fact, Power of a, H. M. Thompson.	153	Simon Obeles, F. M. Crawford	237
Fort Infernal, M. W. Stryker	59	Somebody's Boy	324
Greek Literature, David Swing.	65	Southern Negro, Plea for the	92
Hero in Gray, Henry W. Grady.	229	Standard of Our Nation, The	258
Hero's Last Salute, H. Porter	275	Sunrise Comes To-morrow	90
Heroes, The Nation's, C Allison.	104	Supremacy of Ideas, The	52
Heroism on the "Trenton"	84	Tetuan, Killing the Governor	120
How a Church Bell was Rung	287	The Dead Christ, Jean P. Richter.	297
How the Guns were Saved	327	The Last Review, H. D. Ganse	332
Immortality	169	The River, Eugene Field	303
Introduction, Brainard C. Smith.	5	The Tramp	207
Ironsides, The, M. W. Stryker	114	Then and Now, Wm. P. Breed	36
John Ericsson, H. C. Robinson.	75	True Americanism, C. E. Smith.	269
Johnstown Flood, a Story of the.	143	True Greatness, R. D. Hitchcock.	57
Jonathan and Diedrich	49	Uncle Ezra's Story	166
"La Gascogne," Landing from.	81	Victory of the Bairns, S. Crockett.	290
Life, Henry George	256	Wandering of Humanity, Alden.	284
Life and Death, Ira C. Cabell	140	Wendell Phillips, J. B. O'Reilly.	111
Lincoln, the Nomination of	163	Workingmen's Enemies, The	107

Ballard's Pieces to Speak.

This collection is of special value because of its suggestion as to how each piece shall be spoken. The excellence and variety of the selections is shown by this classified index.

AUTHORS

Adams, Charles F..... 20
Branch, M. B..... 10
Branson, George..... 48
Clemens, Samuel L.....133
Dommet, Alfred..... 38
Emerson, R. W.....-74
Everett, Edward.....32, 44
Goldsmith, Oliver.....159
Halpine, Charles G..... 92
Harding, W. W..... 42
Hastings, Flora..... 80
Henry, Patrick..... 12
Larcom, Lucy.....181
Lincoln, A..... 22
Longfellow, H. W..... 86
Lowell, James Russell.....122
Macdonald, George..... 50
Mackay, Charles.....173
Macpherson, James..... 46
Miller, E. H..... 58
Milnes, Richard Monckton..... 60
Palmer, J. W.....106
Peck, Allen O.....189
Putnam, A. P..... 16
Sheppard, Charles..... 28
Sigourney, Mrs. H. L..... 84
Smiles, Samuel.....161
Stedman, E. C..... 54
Sumner, Charles..... 36
Whittier, John G..... 18
Wordsworth, William..... 52

BIOGRAPHICAL

Benedict Arnold at Saratoga..... 28
Everett on Galileo..... 32
Lincoln on Henry Clay..... 22
The Flight of Xerxes..... 34

CHRISTMAS

A Christmas Chant..... 38
Under the Holly-Bough.....173

DESCRIPTIVE

Dot Baby of Mine..... 20
Palestine..... 18
Piano Music.....128
Quakerdom..... 92
The Fairy Queen..... 86
The Lighthouse..... 86

DIALECT PIECES

Billy's Drink of Lager.....110
Dot Baby of Mine..... 20
The First Banjo.....112
The Gridiron.....137
The Lost Heir.....120
Zwei Lager.....126

DIALOGUES

Billy's Drink of Lager.....110
Birds of Passage.....187
Choosing a Declamation.....141
Church Raffles.....179
Dariu's Green Parodied.....149
Does it Pay to Smoke?.....155
Examination of a Teacher.....145
Fine Feathers.....175
Good and not Stupid.....183
Good Manners.....143
Half Hour with the Poets.....189
Mark Twain and a Reporter.....133
Memory Tricks.....171
Music.....169
Rules Work Both Ways.....153
Song of the Waters.....167
Squire Thornhill's Argument....159
The Anti-Slang Society.....163
The Gridiron.....137
The School-Mistress.....181
The Senses..... 76
The Shoemaker's Cabinet.....161
The Wind..... 54
Under the Holly-Bough.....173
What is the Use of Latin?.....131

FLAG DAY

The National Ensign..... 16
The National Flag.....36

FRIENDSHIP

The Hand for Me..... 24
The Knight's Toast..... 40
The Old.....26
The Three Horsemen..... 30
Under the Holly-Bough.....173

HISTORICAL

Discoveries of Galileo..... 32
Palestine..... 18
The Black Horse and his Rider.. 28
The Flight of Xerxes..... 34
War Inevitable..... 12

HUMOROUS

A Rhyme of the Time.....104
An Irish Letter..... 98
Billy's Drink of Lager.....110
Choosing a Declamation.....141
Church-Raffles.....179
Darius Green Parodied.....149
Does it Pay to Smoke?.....155
Dot Baby off Mine..... 20
Echo.....124
Examination of a Teacher.....145
Fine Feathers.....175
Fishing..... 96
Good and not Stupid.....183
Good Manners.....143
Joseph II. and the Grenadier....147
Lecture on Hornet-ology..... 90
Lost!..... 72
Mark Twain and a Reporter.....133
Memory-Tricks.....171
Pat and the Pig.....102

Piano Music.....128
Quakerdom..... 82
Rules Work Both Ways..... 153
Shut the Door..... 56
Squire Thornhill's Argument....159
The Aged Stranger.....116
The American Eagle.....108
The Anti-Slang Society.....163
The Courtin'.....122
The First Banjo.....112
The House that Jack Built..... 94
The Gridiron.....137
The Lost Heir..... 120
The Panorama.....114
The Smack in School.....106
The Use of Latin.....131
To the Sexton.....118
Yankee and Englishman.....100
Zwei Lager.....126

MORAL LESSONS

A Cry for Life..... 42
A Spring Morning..... 80
Billy's Drink of Lager.....110
Church Raffle..... 179
Does it Pay to Smoke?.....155
Fine Feathers.....175
Great Lives Imperishable..... 44
Good and not Stupid.....183
Good Manners.....143
Resolution..... 14
Room at the Top..... 48
Rules Work Both Ways.....153
The Hand for Me..... 24
The Golden Rule..... 70
The Knight's Toast..... 40
The Lion and the Mouse..... 68
The Mountain and the Squirrel.. 74
The Old 26
The Petrified Fern..... 10
The Rain Lesson..... 84
The School-Mistress..... 181
The Shoemaker's Cabinet.....161
The Three Horsemen..... 30

NARRATIVE

Fishing..... 96
Good Night and Good Morning.. 60
Joseph II. and the Grenadier.. .147
Lost!..... 72
Pat and the Pig.....102
Shut the Door..... 56
The Aged Stranger.....116
The Black Horse and his Rider.. 28
The Kitten and the Mouse..... 66
The Knight's Toast..... 40
The Lion and the Mouse..... 68
The Mountain and the Squirrel.. 74
The Shoemaker's Cabinet..... ...161
The Smack in School..... 106
The Three Horsemen..... 30
The Yankee and the Englishman.100

PATRIOTIC

Great Lives Imperishable..... 44
Lincoln on Henry Clay 22
Patrick Henry, 1775..... 12
The American Eagle.....108
The National Ensign..... 16
The National Flag..... 36
Yankee and Englishman.....100

PRIMARY

A Spring Morning..... 80
Autumn..... 82
Good Night and Good Morning.. 60
Little Streams..... 64
Little White Lily..... 50
Lost!..... 72
Music..... 58
Pat and the Pig..... 102
Resolution..... 14
Shut the Door..... 56
The Fairy Queen..... 88
The Field-Mouse..... 78
The Golden Rule..... 70
The Kitten and the Leaves..... .. 52
The Kitten and the Mouse..... 66
The Lion and the Mouse..... 68
The Mountain and the Squirrel.. 74
The Rain Lesson..... 84
The School-Mistress.....181
The Senses..... 76
The Violet..... 62
The Wind..... 54

RELIGIOUS

A Christmas Chant..... 38
A Cry for Life..... 42
The Rain Lesson..... 84
Palestine..... 18
The Senses..... 76

SEASONS

A Spring Morning..... 80
Autumn..... 82

STUDIES OF NATURE

A Spring Morning..... 80
Autumn..... 82
Birds of Passage.....187
Examination of a Teacher.....145
Good Night and Good Morning.. 60
Little Streams..... 64
Little White Lily..... 50
Music..... 58
Ossian's Address to the Sun..... 46
Song of the Waters.....167
The Field Mouse..... 78
The Kitten and the Leaves..... 52
The Kitten and the Mouse..... 66
The Lion and the Mouse..... 68
The Mountain and the Squirrel.. 74
The Petrified Fern..... 10
The Senses..... 76
The Shoemaker's Cabinet.....161
The Violet..... 62
The Wind..... 54

16mo, pp. 192. In Manilla, 50 cts.; in Cloth, $1.00

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

School Room Plays

1. *Miss Ripley's Point of View.* By C. W. BARDEEN. P. 16:22. 15 cts.

This is a dialogue between a school teacher and her superintendent, requiring only two characters, and giving a most entertaining view of school relations, with a marked surprise at the close. It has given great satisfaction wherever used at school entertainments.

2. *Children of Other Lands.* P. 16:16. 15 cts. This is a play for young children, arranged by the pupils of the training class at Davenport, Ia., as a geography exercise. The Dutch boy enters in costume and is questioned about Holland, followed by a Swiss boy and girl, an Eskimo, an Italian girl, a Russian, a Turkish boy, a Chinese boy, two Japanese girls, an Indian, an Arabian, a French girl, and so on, giving fine opportunity by simple changes of dress to afford entertainment that is sure to please.

3. *A Fairyland of Artists.* By MABEL ADE. This is also a play for young children, who, as nearly as possible, represent the artists in costumes. The good fairy introduces Rosa Bonheur, Landseer, Murillo, Reynolds, Van Dyck, Millet, Rembrandt, Da Vinci, Hoffman, Angelo, and Raphael, each telling enough about himself and his work to make a pleasing and instructive entertainment.

4. *Arbor Day Exercise.* By JEAN BAIRD. Paper, 16mo, pp. 26. 15 cts.

A particularly pleasing and effective dialogue in costume.

5. *The Table is Set.* A comedy for schools, from the German of Bendix. By WELLAND HENDRICK. Paper, 16mo, pp. 30. 5 cts.

6. *A Glimpse of Grammarland.* A farce. By M. FRANCES BROWNE Paper, 8vo, pp. 25. 15 cts.

These last two are among the most amusing and appropriate plays for a school exhibition ever written. They are both interleaved for stage directions.

7. *Thirteen Dialogues from Dickens.* Arranged by W. ELIOT FETTE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 335. $1.50. Always well liked.

Manuals of Parliamentary Rules.

1. *Manual of Parliamentary Practice.* By W. H. GORE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 112. 50 cts.

It is an excellent compendium.—*N. Y. World.*

In form and arrangement this is a model of its kind.—*Teachers' World.*

This is a little book that it was well to make. * * * Perhaps the best purpose the book will subserve will be as a book of reference in disputed cases. To such reference-use, an admirable table of motions and their applicability or non-applicability, an alphabetical arrangement of topics, a full-faced bringing out of the salient thought of each paragraph, and a citation of the best authorities in a few mooted points—all condnce. In brief, a handy book to go with and stay by the parliamentarian or presiding officer. —Principal *W. K. Wickes, Syracuse High School, in the School Review.*

While it is true that the rules of procedure in modern deliberative assemblies are drawn from the laws and customs of the Parliament of England, yet it is proper that in this country they should be given the national coloring which comes from the modifications introduced by our Houses of Congress. Prof. Gore has given in his little manual the rules of parliamentary practice as thus modified, and has introduced other improvements which make it especially well adapted for its purposes. In the front of the book is a tabular summary of the motions that may be made, with an order of sequence and statement of the subsidiary motions that apply. This table is similiar to that found in other publications, but is more extended and better suited for quick reference. The body of the book contains the rules of parliamentary practice arranged alphabetically. This enables one to find the rule desired more readily than with the use of an index as in the ordinary arrangement, since the book indexes itself. Another and important improvement is made by printing in faced type the essential matter of each paragraph, and often a glance at a page will give the sought-for facts without the delay of a more detailed reading. The advantage of this cannot be over-estimated. Altogether, the book is so convenient in size, so excellent in content, and so happy in arrangement, that it will be a gladly welcomed aid in deliberative assemblies.—*Public Opinion.*

2. *A Chart of Parliamentary Rules.* By W. A. BLAKELY. Parchment-paper, pp. 4. 25 cts.

This contains a Chart which shows the relation of any Motion to every other Motion, and also answers at a glance 2,427 Questions in the practice of Parliamentary Law. It gives also Comments on the different Motions, with additional notes and explanations, the manner of stating certain Questions, and one or more forms for making the various Motions used in deliberative assemblies.

It gives more information, in smaller space, in more convenient form, and at a cheaper price, than any other manual issued. In fact, as U. S. Senator Stewart says, "It is the entire subject in a nutshell, and will save laborious research through volumes of parliamentary law, for which few have the leisure or the means at hand."

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helps toward Correct Speech.

1. *Verbal Pitfalls:* a manual of 1500 words commonly misused, including all those the use of which in any sense has been questioned by Dean Alvord, G. W. Moon, Fitzedward Hall, Archbishop Trench, Wm C. Hodgson, W. L. Blackley, G. F. Graham, Richard Grant White, M. Schele de Vere, Wm. Mathews, "Alfred Ayres," and many others. Arranged alphabetically, with 3000 references and quotations, and the ruling of the dictionaries. By C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 223. 75 cts.

Perhaps the happiest feature of the book is its interesting form. Some hundreds of anecdotes have been gathered to illustrate the various points made. These have the advantage not only of making the work entertaining, but of fixing the point in the mind as a mere precept could not do. The type indicates at a glance whether the use of a word is (1) indefensible, (2) defensible but objectionable, or (3) thoroughly authorized.

2. *Orthoëpy Made Easy.* A Royal Road to Correct Pronunciation. By M. W. HALL. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 103. 75 cts.

Everyone remembers the queer shibboleths of culture in the paragraph beginning "A sacrilegious son of Belial," that has been the rounds of the newspapers. This book is made up of 38 such exercises, all of them ingenious and many of them amusing, each followed by a key to the difficult words. Bishop Vincent says: "I take great pleasure in testifying to the exceeding value of the little volume; 'Orthoëpy Made Easy.' The book is a sensible, practical text-book for the purpose intended. I congratulate you on having produced it, and I wish you success in its wide circulation."

3. *Practical Phonics.* A comprehensive study of Pronunciation, forming a complete guide in the study of elementary sounds of the English Language, and containing 3000 words of difficult pronunciation, with diacritical marks according to Webster's Dictionary. By E. V. DEGRAFF. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 108. 75 cts.

"The book before us is the latest, and in many respects the best, of the manuals prepared for this purpose. The directions for teaching elementary sounds are remarkably explicit and simple, and the diacritical marks are fuller than in any other book we know of, the obscure vowels being marked, as well as the accented ones. This manual is not like others of the kind, a simple reference book. It is meant for careful study and drill, and is especially adapted to class use."—*New England Journal of Education.*

4. *Pocket Pronunciation Book*, containing the 3,000 words of difficult pronunciation, with diacritical marks according to Webster's Dictionary. By E. V. DEGRAFF, Manilla, 16mo, pp. 47. 15 cts.

5. *Studies in Articulation:* a study and drill-book in the Alphabetic Elements of the English language. *Fifth thousand.* By J. H. HOOSE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 70. 50 cts.

"Dr. Hoose's 'Studies in Articulation' is the most useful manual of the kind that I know of. It should be a text-book in every Teacher's Institute." —*A. J. Rickoff, formerly Sup't of Schools at Cleveland and at Yonkers.*

6. *Hints on Teaching Orthoëpy.* By CHAS. T. POOLER. Paper, 16mo, pp. 15. 10 cts.

7. *Question Book of Orthography, Orthoëpy, and Etymology*, with Notes, Queries, etc. By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40. 10 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

OPINIONS OF BARDEEN'S VERBAL PITFALLS

The author has made an entertaining as well as a useful and suggestive volume.—*The Commonwealth*, Boston.

The compilation seems to be edited with good taste and judgment.—*The American Bookseller.*

This little book is more rational than most of its kind. It avoids dogmatism, and it is intelligently prepared.—*The Literary News.*

Owing to an ingenious arrangement of type the book is within the limits of a small pocket volume.—*Publisher's Weekly.*

In these days of slang and careless speech there is great use for books of this kind, and teachers should have a copy lying on their desk in the school-room, ready for constant reference. The writer for the press, public speakers, and all people generally will find this little volume exceedingly valuable.—*The North Carolina Teacher.*

Mr. Bardeen is a true student of language, and not a mere verbal purist. His book embodies all that is best in other works of a similar character, and should find its way into the hands of all who desire to learn the correct use of English words.—*Evening Herald*, Syracuse, N. Y.

Our best authors sometimes make serious blunders. How, then, can ordinary individuals hope to be free from them? Such expressions as the following are clearly wrong: * * * These, and hundreds of other interesting points are dealt with in this instructive and entertaining work, and illustrated by passages from well-known authors who furnish examples of the correct or incorrect use of our language.—*The Schoolmaster*, London.

This is one of the most entertaining of the numerous books on common errors in speaking and writing, and it is, for any not omniscient reader, one of the most useful. A person who has read Grant White, or Ayres, or any one of the verbal critics, thinks he has learned much about accuracy of language, but he who has read several of them, feels that the verdict of any particular purist on any particular case may be not scholarship, but personal whim. Mr. Bardeen's book gives not Bardeen's personal opinions, but the opinions of a number of authorities, indicated by reference marks. The opinions of Worcester and Webster are also ingeniously indicated by the type used. Altogether this will be found a very interesting and useful manual.—*The Iowa Normal Monthly.*

The New York School Journal says: "The compilation of this little volume was an exceedingly happy thought of the author. Many verbal pitfalls have been pointed out to us by scores of English and American philologists, among whom are Webster, Worcester, Bryant, White, More, Gould, Swinton, Dean Alford, Whately, Bain, Whitney, Trevet, Mathews, de Vere, Fitzedward Hall, Marsh, and Ayres. These have all aided in calling special attention to the more careful use of words. But in treating the topography of the language, as it were, all of these authorities do not agree in describing the location and size of these pitfalls. Hence, our author has done a good service to philology, not in mapping out any new pitfalls of his own, but in gathering into one compact chart the conflicting linguistic surveys of others. This permits intelligent readers to largely follow their own course among such words as are dangerous to the purity of our English diction."

Helps in Elementary Language

1. Outline Work in Elementary Language. By AMELIA MOREY, preceptress of the Potsdam Normal School. Cloth, 16 mo, *illustrated*, pp. 139, 50 cts.

This book shows the methods now pursued in this great school in the study for which its teaching has been especially remarkable.

2. Graded Lessons in Language. By A. M. EDWARDS. Six numbers, each 5½ x 8¼, 80 pages, with printed subjects and directions upon one side and ruled writing paper for the exercises upon the other. Per sample set or per half-dozen of any number, 50 cts.

3. Elementary English. By JOHN D. WILSON. Prepared with reference to the Regents Examinations in the State of New York. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 67, 35 cts.

This follows directly the syllabus in English, and has been used for many years in all the schools of Syracuse and other cities.

4. Outline of Review in First Year English. By FLORA C. EWINGS. Paper, 16 mo, pp. 33, 15 cts.

5. Construction of Cases in English. By E. J. PECK, LL. D. Paper, 16 mo, pp. 12, 10 cts.

6. Pictures in Language Work. By E. W. WEAVER. Cloth, 16 mo, *illustrated*, pp. 110, 50 cts. New and enlarged edition.

7. Question Book of Letter Writing. By C. W. BARDEEN. Paper, 16mo, pp. 17. 10 cts. Small, but full of suggestion.

8. Composition and Criticism. By A. W. EMERSON. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 82. 40 cts. Contains 1,000 composition-subjects.

9 A Dictionary of Etymology of the English Language, and of English Synonymes and Paronymes. By JOHN OSWALD. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 804, $2.00

10. The Readable Dictionary, or Topical and Synonomic Lexicon. By JOHN WILLIAMS. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 394. $1.25.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Regents Questions in Spelling

These are the 4800 words for spelling given by the regents of the University of the State of New York from the first examination in 1866 to June, 1882.

Manilla, 16mo, pp. 61, 25 cts.

Later Regents Questions in Spelling

Since 1882 no regents questions in spelling have been published in this series, because it was felt that the words for seventeen years gave sufficient indication of the work required. Within the past fifteen years, however, the work in spelling has been entirely from selections read to the pupils, and it is felt desirable that a new handbook should be prepared. The period chosen is the decade from 1895 to 1904, and the 5800 words in spelling given by the regents during that period are here given by examinations.

The selections in themselves form an admirable reading book. They are taken from such authors as Burke, Emerson, Froude, Greeley, Hawthorne, Hume, Irving, Lowell, Macaulay, Matthews, Prescott, Quincy, Seward, Southey, Sumner, Thurber, Verplanck, and Daniel Webster; they quote Hayne as well as Webster's reply, Jefferson Davis as well as Lodge; they deal with history and statesmanship and finance, describe scenery and men and ostrich-farming: in short there is great variety but almost uniform excellence. From each of these selections 100 words are selected and numbered to be spelled. The words may be pronounced separately, or the entire selection may be written. Experience has led many teachers to believe that this is the most effective way to teach spelling; and certainly if this method is adopted no better manual than this can be used.

Paper, 16mo, pp. 100, 25 cts., $2.00 per dozen

Sanford's Limited Speller

This book is prepared on the plan, now so generally approved, of giving not all words, but all words likely to be met with and to be misspelled. In it will be found all words that have been given at regents, uniform, and State examinations, and its use will prepare pupils *well* for any test that may be applied.

HENRY R. SANFORD

"I am very much pleased with it. I believe it is *just* the thing to review a training class that has finished the course in any other book. It fixes in mind the hard words often misspelled. I used it with success in my training class last spring. Shall use it again this year, and shall also use it with class preparing for the regents."—Principal *J. Anthony Bassett*, Richfield Springs, N. Y.

"The copy of 'The Limited Speller', which you sent, reached me in due time. I have not only examined it thoroughly myself, but several other members of the faculty have done the same. We are of the unanimous opinion that it embodies more features of a good spelling book than any that we have yet examined, and thus meets more nearly our wants. We have organized two spelling classes in our Normal Department, and are just now using our local daily papers from which to select words for the class. I expect that we shall have to adopt a text-book however, and I have no doubt that it will be the one you publish. (150 copies were afterwards ordered.) We find that the words most frequenly misspelled by our students are found in the Limited Speller. Dr. Sanford has succeeded in making a book that I believe will bring satisfactory results in spelling."—Principal *Francis J. Cheney*, Cortland Normal School.

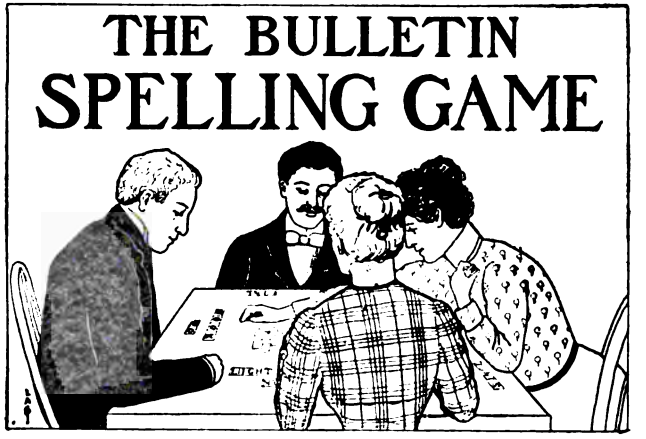
"Dr. Sanford's 'Limited Speller' has been used in the academic department of our school during the past five years, and has given entire satisfaction. The alphabetical arrangement of words, the syllabication and diacritical markings based upon the latest and best authority to-day, render it a very desirable drill book. If the doctor's suggestions are carried out by the teacher and the pupils, a greater interest will be manifest and practical results will follow."—Principal *S. J. Preston, A. M.*, Mamaroneck, N. Y.

"The thorough learning of this list will be the surest and quickest way of becoming an expert speller. The forms given are those that have the greatest weight of authority. There are fifty words on each page, numbered ingroups of five, so that the teacher may give lessons of any desired length." —*N. Y. School Journal.*

Cloth, 16mo. pp. 104, 25 cents

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

THE BULLETIN SPELLING GAME



This consists of a box of 200 pieces of cardboard, each containing a letter of the alphabet, and with the letters in the proportion in which they are employed in ordinary spelling. There are many ways in which these letters may be used. Thus a dozen letters may be given to a child and he be asked to spell as many words as he can from them, writing each as he spells it. If the same twelve or more letters are given to two or more children at the same time, they may be asked to see which can make up and write the most words within a given time. Two or more children may be seated at the same table, on which a box of these letters has been emptied, turned backs upwards, and each may be allowed to turn over one letter, taking it if by it he can form a word either alone or in connection with those he already has, and so on. This gives endless variety of occupation, always fascinating to children; and perhaps the very best way to teach spelling, since it fixes the forms in the memory, and when played by two or more at once keeps each eager to discover wrong spelling on the part of the others.

As a game, for which full directions are given, it is one of the most interesting and profitable ever invented, and evening after evening will furnish absorbing amusement for adults and children alike. The general principle is that the player can draw a new letter for each word on the table which he makes longer by adding one or more letters so as to change the meaning. If it is the word of some other player that he lengthens he takes it and adds it to his own. Thus in the picture the lady on the right, who has drawn an R, is reaching over to take the word BOOKS, making it BROOKS.

200 Cards in Box, 25 cents, post-paid

Caton's Business Speller

While prepared especially for commercial schools, and commercial departments of high schools, this manual will be found to have special advantages for all schools. An important feature is its systematic grading. Beginning with words of one syllable, the words increase in difficulty as advancement is made until the most important words used in practical life are made familiar.

In these days of steam and electricity one is required to write and spell with the lightning speed of thought. To be a ready and correct speller is to the beginner in business life a stern necessity. Many a career has been made or marred by the ability or the lack of it to write off-hand a legible and correct letter. The speller most *know* the words he uses—not grope or guess; to be even conscious of trying to recall the spelling of a word one is familiar with makes one uncertain. The centipede had no trouble in using her hundred legs till somebody asked her which foot came after which, and when she tried to think it out, she lost the power of locomotion. Spelling must be to the business man like walking to the centipede, a matter of inevitable and unconscious habit. The word rough must suggest the letters r o u g h as instantaneously as the printed word suggests the meaning. There are some kinds of knowledge that are to be studied out as occasion for it requires. Spelling is not of this kind; it must be an unconscious habit.

Such a habit this book seeks to inculcate. Part I is for beginners; Part II for intermediate grades; Part III gives words requiring careful discrimination with dictation exercises; and Parts IV and V are especially meant for Commercial schools, every word being carefully defined, and the words being those most commonly employed in business letters, and especially in Commercial Correspondence.

Diacritical marks are used throughout the book, that the pupil may never mispronounce a word, or be doubtful about its pronunciation. There are few teachers who could use this book in their classes without finding that they have mispronounced words all their lives.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 187, 30 cts.

Chubb's English Words

The purpose of this manual is to prepare for intelligent study of words. As the author says:

"Words are the implements of thought. To know the exact significance of words is essential to good speaking and writing. Much careless thinking would be avoided, if we had clear conceptions of the meanings of words. Many quarrels have their origin in misunderstanding. Indeed so frequent is this the case that a 'misunderstanding' is a synonym for a 'quarrel'. There can be no exact transmission of thought unless speaker and hearer attach the same meaning to the words used. To one who has studied words there come feelings that never reach those looking upon words as mere things. Words are more than things, they are symbols of thought; they are also signs of feelings. The master of literary art will search for days to find the word that fits the thought. 'You might as well think of pushing a brick out of a wall with your forefinger, as attempt to remove a word out of any of the finished passages of Shakspere,' writes Coleridge.

"Most of us, however, will not do much literary work, but all of us are readers. If the study of words assists us to appreciate literature, no other reason need be given. No one will deny that a delicate perception of the meanings of words adds zest to the enjoyment of good writing. It is true that the feeling for words is largely acquired by the reading of the best literature, yet one of the best means of acquiring carefulness in the use of words is by the direct study of words considered as *units* rather than as parts of a sentence. All copious languages need this study, but none more so than our own. * * *

"The English-speaking person who uses the word *monument*, unless he knows the derivation of the work, does not grasp its force. The German using *Denkmal* catches its significance at once because it is made up of native elements."

The author is professor of English in the Ohio university, and was formerly teacher of English in a State normal school, so the book grows out of actual experience in the classroom. It will be found particularly valuable on account of its abundance of illustrations, every point being clinched by a happy quotation.

Especial attention is given to etymology, and the book is well adapted for the regents course in English. Chapters are given to a short history of the English language, to the sources of our words, to new meanings to old words, to words and places, to christian names, to aids to the analysis of a word, to an alphabetical list of surnames, to Latin and Greek words, with many of their derivations, and to some common Teutonic words. Part II is largely made up of selections for the study of words, giving extracts from the "Genesis of Ælfric", from an old sermon before A. D. 1250, and from Chaucer, Wyclif, Caxton, Bacon, Shakspere, Milton, Bunyan, Johnson, Cowper, Scott, Dickens, Lowell, and Warner.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 192, 75 cts.

Bardeen's Outlines of Sentence-Making

The instruction in sentence-making here given differs from that usually found in so-called "Composition Books", in that it treats the subject from a point of view purely rhetorical. Hence arrangement of words, phrases, and clauses is made prominent, the principles under this head being distinguished from the rest under the title of "Observations".

The treatment of Punctuation is particularly complete, and is believed to be unusually clear. The distinction between absolute rules and rules dependent on judgment will be found of great help; and the treatment of the comma, where errors are most frequent, is so fully illustrated as to leave no room for mistakes.

Throughout the book there is a profusion of illustrations, believed in this subject to be particularly essential. Anecdotes have been chosen wherever practicable, because a blunder that is ludicrous is more easily remembered and avoided. The bearing of the anecdote on the principle illustrated will not always be found till searched for, and the profit will be greater for the search. Throughout, the author has aimed to be suggestive rather than exhaustive; to quicken thought, as well as to convey information.

"The abundance of illustration, the appropriateness of the quotations, and its adaptation to the needs of every member of society are marked and valuable features."—*The Student.*

"The treatment is novel, practical, and interesting. * * * The boy who does not care to be taught speech-making and verse-writing may be glad to write a business letter. On account of its originality and fullness the book will attract attention, and will come with the effect of a revelation to all teachers who have been restricted to the old method."—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

"It seems to me a very remarkable work, original in its plan and practical to the last degree. Apart from its great usefulness as a text-book, it is certainly one of the most interesting books I ever read."—*E. P. Jackson*, submaster, Boston Latin School.

"Mr. Bardeen's departure is a good one. He takes the pupil where he finds him, in the business of acquiring language—and the formation of sentences—and trains, not merely teaches him, to form his sentences correctly showing the principles on which they are constructed, teaching him to distinguish between good sentences and bad, and supplanting evil with good."—*School Work and Literary Notes.*

"Although the arrangement is novel, I think it well conceived, and I am sure the work is well done. The subject is well analyzed, the definitions concise, the discussions clear, and there is a wealth of appropriate illustrations that enchains the attention and favorably impresses the instruction. The book is practical and can not fail to bring forth good results in the school-room."—*Rev. A. Mattice*, Prin., Seymour Institute, Pine Plains, N. Y.

Cloth, 12mo, pp. 187, 60 cts.

Exercises in English Syntax.

By A. G. Bugbee. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 87. 35 cts.

This differs from other handbooks of sentences for class-drill, in that it does not print wrong sentences to be corrected—a practice now generally condemned because a wrong form should never be put before the child's eye—but leaves blanks in the sentence to be filled by the pupil from a choice of expressions given, thus in the most effective way calling attention to right usage and its reasons. Thus:

1. "His wealth and .... bid adieu to each other." Use *him* or *he*.
2. ".... art most in fault." Use *thou* or *thee*.
3. ... and .... were chosen." Use *her* or *she*, and *he* or *him*.
4. ".... do you think was there?" Use *who* or *whom*.

No book we have ever published has met a readier or more hearty reception. From the many good words that have come to us, we select the following:

"I am thoroughly pleased with Bugbee's *Exercises in English Syntax*. Having used for some years a ms. work of my own of similar character, I would be pleased to lay it aside for better and more convenient form. Please give me your introductory rates."—H. E. Chambers, *principal No. 12, New Orleans, and editor of Progressive Teacher.*

"It is not intended to take the place of a grammar but to become a valuable auxiliary to it. The value of the book is apparent at a glance."—*Commonwealth*, Boston.

"The advantages of this plan are so apparent that not a word of commendation need be spoken."—*Carolina Teacher.*

"A useful and sensible manual, and all the better for being free from ambitious novelties."—*Independent.*

"Nothing else so excellent in its way has come to our notice, and we think its use will do much to train children to correct habits of speech. It is based on good sound doctrine."—*Educational Courant*, Louisville, Ky.

"Teachers are well nigh as anxious for exercises in English syntax as they were before the crusade against teaching that subject. It would be difficult to desire the work essayed better done than in this monograph. It aids the teacher in all of the standard work of the class; it suggests scores of things that the teacher wonders why he has not tried for himself. America is to be congratulated upon having such an array of ingenious men in the school-room, and publishers like Mr. Bardeen, who knows how to find them and how to use them."—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helps in Teaching Grammar

1. A Manual of Grammar. By W. M. EVANS, Professor of Literature and English in the Eastern Illinois State Normal School. 16mo, pp. 126. In Manilla 50 cts.; in Cloth 75 cts.

Few books have been published so helpful to the teacher as this. Besides its compact and convenient tabular analyses, which keep the subject clear in the teacher's mind and are excellent for black-board work, the author gives a multitude of illustrative sentences *all in themselves valuable* for the information they give or as quotations from standard authors.

In Part II, the student is furnished examples from good literature, and is urged to fill these constructions from his own reading. He is thus freed from unnatural restrictions, he learns the styles of eminent writers, and he is given all the freedom the great authors have deemed it wise to allow. No teacher can use the book without great profit to himself and to the class.

2. Helps in English Grammar, especially prepared for Training Classes. By ELSIE J. ROAT, 16mo, pp. 76. In Manilla 25 cts.; in Cloth 50 cts.

This is an unpretentious little manual based on actual, experience in New York training classes, and used for three years with excellent results. It is to be used with a text-book, and will be found a useful preparation for teachers' examinations, as well as for those of training-classes.

3. 3,000 Grammar Questions, with Answers based on Brown's Grammar, with cross-references to eleven other leading text-books. By HENRY KIDDLE, formerly Sup't of Schools, New YorkCity, and editor of Brown's Grammars. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 200. $1.00.

These are the Regent's questions from the beginning to June, 1882, with answers by the man who was regarded as the best living authority. Those who wish to be *certain* on grammatical questions will do well to keep this book at hand. Its cross-references makes it easy to adapt the answers to any system used.

4. Grammatical Diagrams defended and improved, with directions for their proper construction and application. By F. S. JEWELL. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 207. $1.00.

There are many systems of diagramming, but they are all based more or less directly upon this standard treatise, the most thorough work upon grammatical analysis ever written. No teacher of grammar can afford to be without it.

5. Exercises in English Syntax. By A. G. BUGBEE. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 87. 35 cts. *Key*, pp. 36, 35 cts.

This handbook leaves blanks in the sentence to be filled by the pupil from a choice of expressions given, thus giving the right usage and its reasons.

1. "..... and ..... were chosen." Use *her* or *she*, and *he* or *him*.
2. "..... do you think was there?" Use *who* or *whom*.

6. Normal Language Lessons. By S. J. SORNBERGER. Boards, 16mo, pp. 81. 50 cts. Prepared for use in the Cortland Normal School.

This is a work on elementary grammar, based on the sentence and taking up the parts of speech and syntax. It may be used with any text-book.

7. Dime Question Book No. 14, Grammar. By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK.

This is the simplest presentation of grammar ever offered. It was prepared for his own school by a most successful private school teacher, and was found to be not only easy and attractive but adequate.

The words of the language are assumed to be put into eight boxes, representing the eight parts of speech, and pictures of these boxes are given. When the pupil can put each word into its own box, then the boxes are themselves divided into partitions, also shown in pictures. Thus the Noun box has partitions for proper, common, collective, abstract, verbal, gender, person, number, and case. Verbs, as shown from the illustration herewith, have voice, mode, and tense, with further independent subdivisions.

The relations of mode and tense are shown by a kite, the six segments of the kite giving the modes, while the tail is divided into present, past, and present perfect.

A teacher who has not employed these appeals to the imagination can hardly realize what a reality they give to the beginner's conceptions of grammar. What has been abstract, merely words, becomes concrete and tangible; what was tedious becomes fascinating; what was a task becomes a pleasure.

Nor is anything sacrificed of truth or of logic. On the contrary every definition is rigorously exact, every division is thoroughly systematic. Whatever is learned in this little primer is learned once for all; it may be added to, but it will never need to be modified.

We recommend this book to teachers who are about to start classes in grammar. Its use will accomplish double what can be done with the ordinary text-book, and will inspire an interest in subsequent text-book study.

Cloth, 16mo, pp, 65, 19 illustrations, 50 cts.

2. A Manual of Grammar. By W. M. EVANS. 16mo, pp. 126. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth 75 cts.

Few books have been published so helpful to the teacher as this. Besides its compact and convenient tabular analysis, which keep the subject clear in the teacher's mind and are excellent for black-board work, the author gives a multitude of illustrative sentences *all in themselves valuable* for the information they give or as quotations from standard authors.

3. Helps in English Grammar, especially prepared for Training Classes. By ELSIE J. ROAT, 16mo, pp. 76. Manilla 25 cts.; Cloth 50 cts.

This is one of the series of training class manuals, prepared by a training class teacher especially for training classes, but useful for all classes in grammar on account of its classification of principles, leading to more rapid and systematic progress.

Regents Questions in Grammar

These are the 2976 questions in grammar given by the regents of the University of the State of New York from the first examination in 1866 to June 1882.

Manilla, 16mo, pp. 209, 25 cts.; Key, 25 cts.

Regents Questions in Elementary English

Since 1882 no regents questions in grammar have been published in this series, because it was felt that the questions for seventeen years gave sufficient indication of the work required. Within the past fifteen years however, the questions in Elementary English has been so different from the old questions in grammar that it is felt desirable a new series should be prepared in that division of the subject. The period chosen is the decade from 1895 to 1904, and the 522 questions in Elementary English given by the regents during that period are here given by examinations.

The Key is unprecedently complete. Not only are the questions answered fully, but the answers to many of them are grouped, so that it may be seen at a glance what questions are asked. There is a table giving all the subjects assigned for essays. There are others giving all the verbs of which the principal parts are required, all the synopses of verbs that are required, all the nouns of which plurals or feminines are required, all the abbrevations called for, all the comparisons of adjectives and adverbs asked, all the derivations, all the rules of syntax asked for, and so on. Besides the illustrative sentences called for there are several hundred additional sentences from well-known books, grouped under the subjects they illustrate. There are some 30 forms of letters, for various occasions, as called for. Besides all this there is a continuous manual of 65 pages giving in compact form the facts of etymology, stated more clearly, it is believed, than they can be found elsewhere, with thousand of illustrative sentences. In short the Key is a help to teachers of a wholly new kind, that no teacher of grammar can afford to be without.

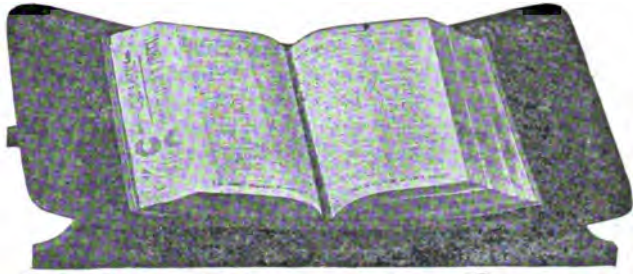
Paper, 16mo, pp. 100, 25 cts.; $2.00 per dozen

The same with Key, pp. 199, Cloth, $1.00.

Dictionary Holders

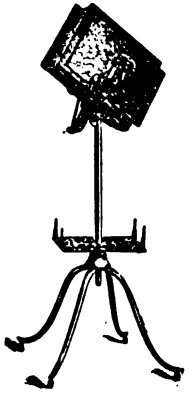
1 *The Bulletin Dictionary Holder.*

Nothing in the schoolroom is more expensive than the Dictionary, and nothing is more shabbily treated. It is a heavy book, slips from the hands as it is carried, is held by one cover, and soon comes apart. The Bulletin Dictionary Holder will



make the Dictionary last four times as long. When you move the book you move it in the holder, without straining the book. Then the book always lies open, ready to turn to any page needed. The holder is made of hard wood veneer, weighs less than 3 pounds, and is practically indestructable. Price, $1.50.

Sup't W. H. Truesdale of Geneva, N. Y., after using 30 of these holders in his schools writes: "We appreciate highly the dictionary holder we purchased of you. It is wasteful to use a large book without having it placed on a good holder. With your veneer holder there is no temptation to lean on the dictionary with arms or elbows, thus saving the book."



2 *The Kalamazoo Holder.*

In the manufacture of this holder our aim has been to see how good, not how cheap we could make them.

PRICES

No. 20	Bronze, less book shelf,	$3.50
" 1	Oxidized copper,	8.00
" 2	Enamel and nickle,	6.00
" 3	Bronze finish,	5.00
" 7	Japan finish,	5.00

Helps in Foreign Languages

1. *Grammars.* The following are uniform in plan and form, with Exercises, Reading-Lessons, and Dialogues, for use in Schools and for Self-Instruction. (*a*) *German.* By MATHIAS MEISSNER. Pp. 238. (*b*) *Icelandic.* By E. RASK. Pp. 126. (*c*) *Russian,* ALEXANDROW. Pp. 127. (*d*) *Turkish,* ABUSAID. Pp. 136. Each $1.25.

2. *Conversation Book. Russian,* pp. 130. Cloth, 75 cts.

3. *Travellers' Practical Manual of Conversation in English, German, French, Italian.* By FRANZ THIMM. Paper, 16mo, pp. 226, 60 cts.

4. *Correspondence Manual, German,* pp. 96. Paper, 50 cts.

5. *A Practical Elementary Turkish Grammar.* By C. J. TARRING. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 214. $2.00.

6. *An Assyrian Grammar for Comparative Purposes.* By A. H. SAYCE. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 204. $3.00.

7. *German Declensions Made Easy.* By W. A. WHEATLEY. 16mo, pp. 28, 15cts.

8. *Interlinear German Reading-Book, for Self-Tuition.* Cloth. 12mo, pp. 88, 75 cts. This is on the Hamiltonian method.

9. *The Child's German Book.* By F. HAHN. Paper, 12mo, pp. 80, 40 cts.

10. *The German Letter-Writer, with Correspondence, and Explanatory Notes.* By F. FRANCK. Paper, 16mo, pp. 112, 40 cts.

11. *The Literature of Germany.* By FRANZ THIMM Cloth, 12mo, pp. 264, $1.00.

12. *Lessing's German Fables; Goethe's Egmont; Schiller's Plays,* (*a*) *Die Jungfrau von Orleans;* (*b*) *Marie Stuart;* (*c*) *Wilhelm Tell;* (*d*) *Der Neffe als Onkel. With English Notes.* Boards, each, 40 cts.

13. *The Regents' Selections in French, Spanish, and German Literature.* Paper, 16mo, each, 10 cts

14. *Italian Reader, with English Notes.* By G. MARCHETTI. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 128, 75 cts.

15. *Caesar's Conspiracy of the Helvetians.* Paper, 16:20, 10 cts.

16. *Vocabulary to Caesar's Gallic War,* SMITH. Cloth, 50 cts.

17. *Bees, a Study from Virgil,* Burt. 16:15, Paper, 15 cts.

Helps in Teaching French

1. *Some Stumbling Blocks in the French Language,* and the way to avoid them. By GEORGE NESTLER TRICOCHE, Cloth, 16mo, pp. 104. 85 cts. net.

This book is prepared for students who have mastered the rudiments of French, but who are still stumbling in the pitfalls of that beautiful but difficult language. It is printed in three colors. Thus in the list of words with the same spelling in French and in English, the word is printed in red, the meaning in black, *and the word in French that corresponds with the word in English* (NOT the same word) in green. A glance over this table will enable one to avoid many pitfalls.

Another similar table gives slight differences in spelling, the English word being in red, the meaning in black, and the corresponding French word in green. Another table gives the most common mistakes made in French by English-speaking people, the wrong sentence being given in red, the meaning in black, and the correct sentence in green.

Another table gives French idiomatic phrases particularly hard to understand, the French in green, the English equivalent in red, with remarks in black. A similar table gives in red, English expressions particularly difficult to translate into French, with the correct French expression in green.

The teacher who has not tried this device of three colors will hardly appreciate how much aid it is to the learner. To read a dozen pages through in this book is almost as effective as to study them in ordinary printing. It is doubtful if there is any other manual of its size comparable with this in its power to ensure accuracy.

Some excellent exercises are given for translation into French, with full key.

2. *Dr. Pick's Method applied to learning the French Language.* Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 113, $1.00.

3. *The Regents Selections in French Literature.* By JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS, jr. Paper, 16mo, pp. 27, 10 cts.

4. *Traveller's Practical Manual of Conversation in English, German, French, Italian.* By FRANZ THIMM. Paper, 16mo, pp. 226, 60 cts.

Helps in Teaching German

1. *A New Practical and Easy Method of Learning the German Language.* By MATHIAS MEISSNER. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 238, $1.25.

This is one of the famous Thimm series of text-books, so extensively used in Europe.

2. The *German Declensions Simplified and Symbolized.* By W. A. WHEATLEY. Paper, 16mo, pp. 53, 25 cts.

3. *German Self-Taught.* Paper, 16mo, pp. 87, 40 cts.

This is written on simple principles for self-tuition, with complete English pronunciation for every word, and abundant explanations.

4. *Interlinear German Reading-Book, for Self-Tuition.* Cloth, 12mo, pp. 88, 75 cts. This is on the Hamiltonian method.

5. *The Child's German Book.* By F. HAHN. Paper, 12mo, pp. 80, 40 cts.

6. *German and English Commercial Correspondence, with Phraseology, Alphabetical List of Merchandise, Commercial Terms, and Table of German Money, Weights and Measures, for Commercial Institutions, Practical Use in the Counting House, and for Self-Instruction.* By MATHIAS MEISSNER. Paper, 16mo, pp. 80, 50 cts.

It is not too much to say that for practical use it will prove invaluable, while for self-instruction it cannot be too highly commended.—*Money.*

7. *The German Letter-Writer, with the Forms of Polite Correspondence, and English Explanatory Notes.* By F. FRANCK. Paper, 16mo, pp. 112, 40 cts.

This collection, containing a collection of letters by classical German authors, not only facilitates the composition of German letters, but serves the student as a book of study and as a model of German prose composition.

8. *Traveller's Practical Manual of Conversation in Four Languages: English, German, French, Italian.* By FRANZ THIMM. Paper, 16mo, pp. 226, 60 cts.

9. *The Literature of Germany from its earliest Period to the Present Time, Historically Developed.* By FRANZ THIMM. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 264, with portraits, 40 cts.

10. *Lessing's German Fables in Prose and Verse, with English notes.* By G. E. HILL. Boards, 12mo, pp. 68, 40 cts.

11. *Goethe's Egmont, with English Notes,* by OSCAR VON WEGNERN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 140, 40 cts.

12. *Schiller's Plays,* (*a*) *Die Jungfrau von Orleans;* (*b*) *Maria Stuart;* (*c*) *Wilhelm Tell;* (*d*) *Der Neffe als Onkel. With English Notes,* by MATHIAS MEISSNER. Boards, 16mo, pp. 157, 165, 168, 72. Each 40 cts.

13. *Kotzebue's Comedies;* (*a*) *Die Deutschen Kleinstädter;* (*b*) *Pagenstreiche, with English Notes,* by MATHIAS MEISSNER. Boards, 16mo, pp. 85, 111. Each 40 cts.

14. *The Regents' Selections in German Literature.* Paper, 16mo, pp. 21, 10 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Bacon's Hermannia Liederkranz

This was prepared by Prof. Bacon, teacher of German in the Oneonta normal school since it was established. Of the 166 selections, 29 are accompanied by the music, including some of the best known German songs, as follows:

Bluemlein auf Heide.....86
Das Lied der Deutschen.....82
Der Alpenhirt.....74
Der Gute Kamerad.....91
Der Kleine Postillon.....88
Der Lindenbaum.....96
Der Mai ist da.....68
Der Sommer.....75
Die Lorelei.....79
Die Wache am Rhein.....62
Ein Freies Leben.....77
Freiheit.....72
Fruehlingsgruss.....63, 95
Geluebde.....66
Heidenroeslein.....67
Hermannia.....60
Hymne an die Nacht.....87
Jauchze, mein Hertz.....69
Lob der Edlen Musica.....98
O Tannenbaum.....76
O Welt, du bist so schoen.....94
Reiters Morgenleid.....90
Schifferabend.....64
Schiffergesang.....73
Selig sind.....83
Stille Nacht.....92
Ueber der Sternen.....81
Vergissmeinnicht.....78

Teachers of German need not be reminded what an advantage it is to their pupils to sing German songs with German words, both for pronunciation and for memory. These songs have the full harmonies, and are a delight to German classes.

Aside from these songs with music, however, the collection is remarkable for its variety and interest. There are Deutsche Sprichtwoerter, Epigramme and Stammbuch-Verse, Raetsel, and selections from Wilhelm Tell. The entire series of Regents Selections in German according to the last Syllabus is included, so that many teachers furnish their pupils with this volume instead of with the little paper-covered book containing Regents Selections alone.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 128, 41 pages of music, 35 cents.

Helps in English Literature.

1. Outlines of English Literature. By BLANCHE R. DANIEL. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 50, *interleaved for notes.* 50 cts.

This has been prepared especially for Regents' classes, and follows the Syllabus closely. *It contains 49 portraits*, with sketches, critical notes, etc., and while invaluable for its special purpose, will also be found of great utility in all literature classes.

2. A Series of Questions in English and American Literature. Prepared for class drill and private study by MARY F. HENDRICK. Boards, pp. 100, *interleaved.* 35 cts.

This edition is especially prepared WILLIAM MAKEPEACE THACKERAY for taking notes in the literature class, and may be used in connection with any text-book or under any system.

3. Early English Literature, from the Lay of Beowulf to Edmund Spenser. By WM. B. HARLOW. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 138. 75 cts.

This volume gives copious extracts from all leading authors, of sufficient length to afford a fair taste of their style, with critical notes.

4. Regents' Selections in Literature. Selections for Repetition from Memory at the Examinations conducted by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, in connection with the courses of American, German, and French Literature. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 93, 25 cts. The same with the songs set to music 35 cts. Each separate, paper, 10 cts.

These selections were officially prepared in the Regents' office, and published under the direction of Mr. James Russell Parsons, Jr. Besides their special purpose, they will be found admirable for use in classes.

5. Facts in Literature. By JOHN D. MEESE. Paper, 16mo, pp. 38. 15 cts.

6. Dime Question Book No. 2, General Literature, and *No. 13, American Literature.* By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK. Paper, 16mo, pp. 35, 39. 10 cts. each.

7. How to Secure the Greatest Value from a Book. By the Rev. R. W. LOWRIE. 8vo, pp. 12. 25 cts.

8. Authors' Birthday Exercises, First Series. By C. W. BARDEEN. 16mo, pp. 359. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth $1.00. Send for special circular.

9. Game of Fireside Authors. A box of 52 cards, with portraits and four best known books of 52 leading authors. With directions for playing. 35 cts.

10. Young Folk's Favorite Authors. A box of 52 cards, with portraits and four best-known books of 13 famous authors of books for the young With directions for playing. 35 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Bardeen's Authors' Birthday Exercises

Three series of these exercises have been published, giving sketches of the following authors:

Month	*1st Series*	*2d Series*	*3d Series*
Jan.	Poe	B. Taylor	Franklin
Feb.	Longfellow *	Lowell *	Curtis
Mch.	T. B. Read	Howells	Whipple
Apr.	Irving	Motley	Mitchell
May	Whitman	Emerson *	Prescott
June	H. B. Stowe	Saxe	Celia Thaxter
July	Hawthorne *	Thoreau	Stoddard
Aug.	Holmes *	E. S. Phelps-Ward	Bret Harte
Sept.	Cooper	Parkman	Winthrop
Oct.	Bancroft	Cable	Stedman
Nov.	Bryant *	Aldrich	Mark Twain
Dec.	Whittier	J. C. Harris	Higginson

* Fine life-size bust portraits of those starred sent post-paid at $1.00 each.

These books were written with a single purpose—to furnish public exercises to be used in schools, each of which shall make upon every pupil present a lasting impression of the author named, his life, his character, his writings, and his distinctive place in literature. That they have served this purpose in hundreds of schools the letters that come to us from every direction testify. They also afford a desirable side-help for literature classes. They contain a great many illustrations, and 90 different portraits of 79 different authors.

"Mr. Bardeen's book, 'Authors' Birthdays', third series, is inimitable. There is but one Bardeen in American biography. He discovers and *discloses* a new charm in the authors whose birthdays he celebrates with his appreciative characterizations. Every teacher who appreciates the opportunities of life should read these books."—*Public School Journal.*

"The book will not only prove useful to the teacher in her work, but it is both interesting and inspiring in itself, full of delightful selections, happy anecdotes, and the thoughtful estimates of a man of sound literary judgment and broad sympathy."—*Popular Educator.*

"Readers who are acquainted with the first two groups will remember that Mr. Bardeen knows how to tell what has pleased him. Others may feel assured that they will find here a large collection of delightful biography, anecdote, and extracts, presented in an easy, delightful way."—*Inland Educator.*

"No form of school-book is better calculated to develop character than biography. C. W. Bardeen is out with a new volume of Authors' Birthdays. * * * The treatment is critical as well as biographical, the style lively, simple, and entertaining. Many small half-tone portraits add life to the pages. The book will form a worthy addition to the libraries of young folks, and prove also a useful help to teachers and parents."—*Sunday School Times.*

16mo, pp. 359, 459, 367. Each Series in manilla, 50 cts.; in cloth, $1.00.

Authors' Birthdays, First Series

This contains the articles that appeared in The School Bulletin during the year 1897 on

POE	IRVING	HAWTHORNE	BANCROFT
LONGFELLOW	WHITMAN	HOLMES	BRYANT
T. B. READ	H. B. STOWE	COOPER	WHITTIER

These articles were written with a single purpose—to furnish public exercises to be used in schools, each of which shall make upon every pupil present a lasting impression of the author named, his life, his character, his writings, and his distinctive place in literature. That they have served this purpose in hundreds of schools the letters that come to us from every direction testify. This volume gives them a more convenient form, and makes them a desirable side-help for literature classes.

The book contains besides other illustrations portraits of the following authors:

Agassiz	Cooper	Parkman	B. Taylor
M. Arnold	Emerson	E. P. Peabody	Tennyson
Bancroft (2)	Hawthorne	Poe (2)	Verplanck
Browning	Holmes	Read	Whitman (3)
Mrs. Browning	Irving (2)	Ruskin	Whittier
Bryant (2)	Longfellow (2)	Scott	Wordsworth.
Burns	Lowell	C. E. Stowe	
Coleridge	S. J. May	Mrs. Stowe	

It contains Irving's Rip Van Winkle entire, with Darley's 7 illustrations, and the following complete poems:

Poe	The Closing Scene	*Bryant*
Annabel Lee	Bring me the Juice	To a Waterfowl
The Bells	Drifting	The Death of the Flowers
Longfellow	Sheridan's Ride	
The Rainy Day	*Whitman*	Robert of Lincoln
Resignation	Prayer of Columbus	June
Footsteps of Angels	Song of Praise to Death	*Whittier*
Read	Song of the Hermit Thrush	In School Days
To H. W. Longfellow	O Captain! my Captain!	Ichabod!

It is thus fitted to be of service both for class and for general exercises.

"It is a book containing short sketches of 12 of our most gifted authors, together with a minute and entertaining analysis of their character and style, and of the influences which were instrumental in shaping their destinies. It is presented in such a form as to make entertaining as well as instructive reading, and although primarily designed for use in public schools, it is equally desirable for the literary society and home reading, and no library should be without a copy, whether its readers are young or old."—*Middletown Daily Press.*

16mo, pp. 359. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth $1.00

Fine life-size bust portraits of Longfellow, Hawthorne, Holmes, and Bryant will be sent postpaid for 25 cents each.

Authors' Birthdays, Second Series

This contains the articles that appeared in The School Bulletin during the year 1898, on

BAYARD TAYLOR	MOTLEY	THOREAU	CABLE
LOWELL	EMERSON	E. S. PHELPS-WARD	ALDRICH
HOWELLS	SAXE	PARKMAN	JOEL CHANDELER HARRIS

The book contains portraits of the following authors:

Alcott, A. B.	Curtis	Harris, J. C.	Prescott,
Alcott, L. M.	De Quincey	Hawthorne	Read, T. B.
Bancroft	Eliot, George	Howells	Ripley
Bremer, Fredrika	Emerson	Longfellow	Saxe
Browning, E. B.	Forster, W. E.	Lowell	Stedman
Browning, R. B.	Froude	Mann	Taylor, Bayard
Bryant	Fuller, Margaret	Motley	Thackeray
Byron	Goethe	Parkman	Thoreau
Cable (5)	Greeley,	Phelps-Ward E. S.	Watson
Carlyle	Halleck	Poe	Willis

Besides a multitude of quotations it gives these extended extracts:

Taylor	*Saxe*	*Aldrich*
Bedouin Song	Ye Pedagogue	Baby Bell
Hassan to his Mare	*Parkman*	Sonnet on B. Taylor
Lowell	A Buffalo-Chase	*Harris*
The Beggar	Ononkevaya's Fortitude	The Tar Baby
Howells	Summary of Indian	Aunt Crissy and Santa
Before the Gate	Character	Claus

'The work is well done."—*Literary World.*

"Anecdotes, biographical sketches, critical estimates, and well-chosen extracts help to make a book that many teachers will find helpful and practical."—*Inland Educator.*

"I appreciate the book very highly. The fact is, the title of the book is no key to its wonderful merits. I have never seen a biography or criticism that made such a vivid picture of the subject. I read nearly all the book at one sitting, and for days afterward I felt as if the whole group had just entertained me, each in his own way."—*J. P. Matthews*, President Piedmont Normal College, Va.

"As a text-book for private study as well as for class-room, this book has evident merit. Mr. Bardeen has given in not too verbose language the main facts in the lives of the writers whom he takes up in the series. Their principal writings and the main characteristics of their style he has also shown, so that as a handbook for introduction to a study of literature its value is at once apparent. Another advantageous feature is the bibliography appended to each chapter, thus opening the way for more thorough study of our great writers."—*Sunday School Times.*

16mo, pp. 459. Manilla, 50 cts.; Cloth, $1.00

Fine life-size bust portraits of Lowell and Emerson will be sent postpaid for 25 cents each.

Movement Method in Penmanship

1. The Natural Movement Method in Writing. Nos. 1 and 2, 84 cts. a dozen; Nos. 3, 4, 5, 96 cts. a dozen.

The vertical craze has had its day, and schools that now realize that vertical penmanship has shut their graduates out of places in business houses have come back to the natural movement, the slant that the arm makes naturally.

The Natural Movement Method if used as directed *may be depended upon* to produce the following results:

1st. To develop and discipline the natural arm-action so as to produce the type movements, and through them the type forms of all letters; also to secure correct habits of position, pen-holding, etc.

2d. To test successfully the acquired movements by the use of properly prepared exercises or copies, and incidentally to correct all errors in formation.

3d. To establish and maintain such conditions as shall induce each pupil to teach himself to write carefully with the arm movement while doing his lesson work, and thus to fix the habit of accurate writing at all times.

4. So to establish the habit of arm-movement business writing, that it will eventually become automatic.

5. To secure rapid, legible, handsome penmanship, with a greater ease of movement and less tiring to the arm and hand than by any other system. The schools that use it are always distinguished for their excellent penmanship. The graduates of such schools always have an advantage in applying for places in business offices.

2. Manual of the Movement Method in Writing. Paper, 4to pp. 44. *Illustrated.* 25 cts.

If you want to learn about the system, send for this manual. Toledo has bought 225 copies, Scranton 525, Newtonville 100, Somerville 75, Toronto 50, etc. It is the best investment a school-board can make

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Helps in Drawing

1. *The Uniform Examination Questions and Answers in Drawing* from August, 1892, to June, 1906. 16mo, pp. 221, 308 illustrations. *The same*, Aug., 1896, to June, 1898. *The same*, Aug., 1898, to Nov., 1903. *The same*, 1903–7.

Each, Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth $1.00.

These questions include all those given in 15 years in the New York examinations for public school teachers, the most comprehensive series published. The volume 1896–8 contains also the examinations for that period for special teachers of drawing. *Full answers are given*, with more than 1000 illustrations. No other such immediately available help has ever been offered. These books are used as text-books in Canada and England as well as here.

2. *1000 Questions and Answers in Form Study and Drawing.* By JOHN W. BALL. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 67. 40 cts.

3. *Picture Building Drawing Cards.* By CUTHBERT BARNES. 25 cards, 5½ x 8½, printed on both sides, 61 plates. 50 cts.

These are prepared for Regents grammar and high schools that want supplementary figure work, and for rural schools where no regular system is taught and yet which wish to give practical instruction. The pictures are very attractive, such as children like to draw. The cards are large and the figures on them of considerable size.

4. *Supplementary Drawing Helps.* By ETHEL MAE BELL. 4 envelopes, each containing 7 plates and 10 to 12 figures. 40 cents.

5. *Busy Work Drawing Cards.* Three series, *Primary, Intermediate, Advanced.* Each, 16 cards, 4 x 5, 50 pictures.

6. *Picture Note Books.* 16:00. 5 cts.

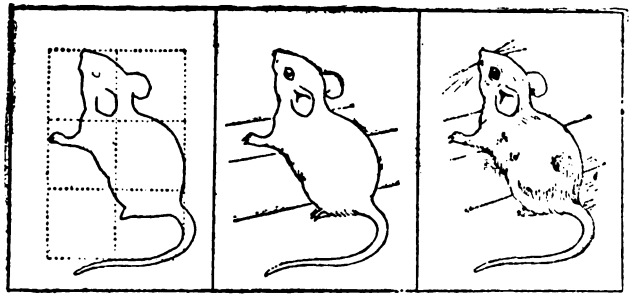
The use of these transparent leaves has done wonders for drawing in New England schools.

7. *Perspective.* By JOSEPHINE A. GREENE, teacher of drawing in Brooklyn. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 48. 50 cts.

8. *Practical Lessons in Object Drawing*, designed for the self-instruction of teachers. By VIALA P. HOTCHKISS. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 62, with 97 illustrations. 50 cts.

9. *Art History in the High School.* By GEORGE PERROT. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 49. 50 cts.

Barnes' Picture Building Drawing Cards



The call for pictures that children will like to draw has been happily met by Cuthbert Barnes in this delightful series. The cards are large and the pictures stand out in bold relief. They are especially adapted for supplementary work in Regents schools and are excellent for reproduction upon the blackboard.

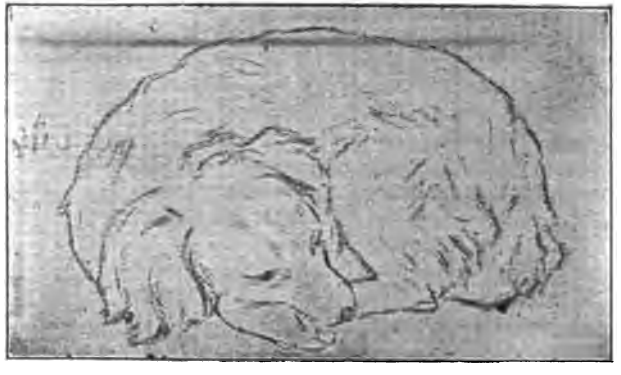
The pictures here given are only one eighth the size of those on the cards, and give only a faint idea of the freedom and charm of the sketches themselves. Children are delighted with them, and they may be used either as supplementary to a regular text-book, or with a text-book.

25 Cards 5¼ x 8¼ printed on both sides, 61 plates, 50 cts.

Bell's Supplementary Drawing Helps

Whatever series of drawing books is used, or whether any series is used, these additional helps will be found as valuable in teaching drawing as supplementary reading is in teaching to read. There are four series, each envelope containing 7 sets of reproductions of drawings, including subjects from life, still life, and nature. Each envelope also contains a pamphlet of hints to the teacher and pupil as to principles involved in each sketch or drawing.

Miss Bell is well-known as for years the successful teacher of drawing in Schenectady, where these helps were first used. They proved of the greatest value there, and have been found equally useful wherever introduced. A few sets in each school furnish abundant practice, and lead to facility in drawing that is so seldom otherwise obtained.



4 Envelopes, each with 7 Plates and 10 to 12 Figures, with detailed instruction to the teacher, each 10 cts. net.

This little book by the former teacher of drawing in the Plattsburg normal school, now a teacher of drawing in New York city, is the result of several years experience in teaching the principles and practice of scientific perspective to beginners. It meets the demand for a book which will present this difficult subject in a very simple manner. It is prepared with especial reference to the questions and problems in perspective which form so important an element in the regents and the uniform examinations. It is meant for self-instruction, and gives abundant practice. The illustrations are numerous, and so clear as to be especially adapted for self-instruction.

Cloth, 12mo, pp, 48, 30 full-page illustrations, 50 cts.

Hotchkiss's Practical Lessons in Object Drawing

The introduction of drawing into the curriculum of the common schools is of so recent date that many teachers who received no instruction in the subject in connection with their own education find themselves obliged to instruct their classes in drawing with only the help of occasional supervision.

This work includes light-and-shade, coloring, and sketching from nature, and besides being especially adapted to teachers is in its general character of marked interest to the amateur desirous of learning to draw.

Cloth, 12mo, pp. 82, 97 illustrations, 50 cts.

The Picture Note Book

This is a recent addition to the equipment of pupils in nature study, geography, history, and all class work that requires outside reading. It consists of 50 numbered leaves of transparent paper in a light note-book, that may be carried in the pocket constantly without becoming an encumbrance. The idea is that whenever the pupil sees a picture that will illustrate anything suggested by any of his lessons, he shall immediately lay one of these leaves over it and trace it, bringing it to the class as he would bring a written copy if it were reading matter. It may be said that the child should copy the picture by free-hand drawing, but that he seldom could do and almost never would do. This tracing occupies but a moment, can be done by any pupil, and answers the purpose, which is not to give practice in drawing, but to get the reproduction to the class. The habit of always taking a tracing of a picture or portrait or map of interest is of great value. Teachers in New England schools, where it is now so generally used, say that it doubles the pupil's note-taking interest and power. At a recent recitation in a Massachusetts village, a class of thirty-eight produced eighty-two maps and pictures pertaining to the lesson that had been traced since the last recitation.

These Picture Note Books are an especial help in the use of the Public Library for reading outside the class. The pupil as he wanders over the shelves will find in one book a map, in another a portrait, in another a picture of a house or a battle; in the reading room he will find illustrations in the magazines and weekly journals and even in the daily press that he can reproduce easily and make available in the class. The influence of these Picture Note Books is to bring the information up to date, and give timeliness to the lesson of the hour. It is applying to illustrations the same principle that has grown into such a feature of school work in regard to printed matter and gives the pupil a doubled power of securing and transmitting information.

The price is a marvel. The book of 50 numbered leaves, soundly sewed to manilla covers, retails at five cents and is furnished to schools at fifty cents a dozen, or $4.00 per hundred, post or express paid. Specimens sent post-paid for 5 cents.

The Song Budget Music Series.

1. *The Song Budget.* Paper, small 4to, pp. 76, 15 cts. Leatherette, 25 cts.
2. *The Song Century.* Paper, small 4to, pp. 87, 15 cts. Leatherette, 25 cts.
3. *The Song Patriot.* Paper, small 4to, pp. 80, 15 cts. Leatherette, 25 cts.
4. *The Song Budget Music Series Combined*, containing all three of the above in one volume, with opening exercises for schools added. Cloth, small 4to, pp. 260. 50 cts.

The distinguishing features of the Song Budget Music Series, of which more than half a million copies have been sold, are these:

1st. To give a good deal for the money. Each of the books is sold at 15 cts., though containing as much as the usual 50-cent book. We publish editions of each of them in leatherette at 25 cts., but the great sale has been for the 15-cent editions that everybody could afford. Tens of thousands have been sold for institutes and other gatherings where an expensive book could not have been purchased.

2d. To give only the best music. The cost of copyright has never been allowed to stand in the way of really desirable songs, and large sums have been paid for the right to use the songs selected.

3d. To give music just as it was written. Every piece, so far as possible, has been harmonized directly from the original; and while the setting is uniformly in four parts, which makes the playing easy for those unused to intricate accompaniments, the harmonies have been restored, and the music made infinitely richer. Many a cabinet-organist who has sought in vain for a "Lost Chord" will find and delight in it here.

4th. To give only songs that are strong, healthful, helpful, both in music and in words. There is no sickly sentimentality in the Song Budget Series. Life is real, life is earnest in these songs; and it is happy, too. Pathetic songs may be found here, for the youthful mind craves the sweet sorrow of pathetic contemplation. But the pathos is always real, and always offers helpful suggestion. Nothing mawkish, nothing of strained or affected emotion, will be found in any of these books.

5. *The School Room Chorus*, containing all the songs in the Song Budget and as many more. Boards, small 4to, pp. 147. 35 cents.

6. *The Song Gymnast.* Cloth, small 4to, pp. 110. 50 cents.

This contains three series of calisthenic exercises for schools: Elementary, Advanced, and Exhibition exercises, all with music, careful directions, and *abundant illustrations*, some hundreds of figures being given.

7. *Songs of the Lyceum League.* Leatherette, small 4to, pp. 48. 20 cts.

This is a collection prepared by Mr. Francis Bellamy for the Lyceum League of America. Besides patriotic songs, many of them original and copyrighted, it has a choice selection of others for the school and family.

8. *The Diadem of School Songs.* By WILLIAM TILLINGHAST. Boards, small 4to, pp. 160. 50 cents.

This is the only book we publish which contains instruction in vocal music. It is widely used and always liked.

9. *Songs from the Arbor-Day Manual.* Manilla, 8vo, pp. 60. 25 cents.

Particularly adapted for Arbor-Day, but suitable for general use.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Song Budget

"The best collection of songs that we know of."—*Western Advertiser.*

"When a juvenile song book reaches the hundredth edition, it proves that, whatever may be its absolute merit, it has at least the relative merit of possessing most of the elements of popularity. The hundredth edition of the School Room Song Budget, by E. V. DeGraff, is printed from new plates,—the third set of new plates which have been required in the history of this little song-book. The Budget is rich in truly juvenile songs, simple, lively, and merry, with a sprinkling of graver songs and of hymns; and the secret of its success is probably to be found in the fact that it is a child's book in fact, as well as in name."—*Sunday School Times*, Philadelphia.

"The compiler of this Budget evidently realizes that poetry and music for children should be child-like, but that child-likeness does not imply a meaningless jingle. The purest poetic sentiment may be assimilated by young children if clothed in language suited to their years, and a direction thus easily given may determine character for a life time. To all teachers who wish to develop the minds and hearts of the little ones along with their voices, we heartily commend this collection.—*The University*, Chicago.

'A new edition, the 100th thousand, of the Song Budget has just been issued. The enduring popularity of the book is absolute proof of its adaptation to the ordinary wants of the school-room and teacher's institute."—*Intelligence.*

"I have received the 300 copies of Song Budget, and think the little books will do good service."—Sup't *J. N. Mathews*, Council Bluffs, Ia.

"Please send to me at Sidney, Shelby Co., O., 100 Song Budgets. Have used the books for several years, and introduced them to teachers generally."—*B. H. Holbrook*, Institute Instructor.

"As I have introduced your Song Budget into the schools and towns where I have been superintendent, I will try again here. I have put them in at Atkinson, Osborn, and Beattie, Ks., at California, and at Weston, Mo., and at the Teachers' Normal Institute, De Kalb Co., Mo. The dealers here will order from you."—Sup't *F. W. Parsons*, Hastings, Neb.

"The songs have given general satisfaction, and in the institutes are recognized as just the thing for schools."—Prof. *J. N. Wilkinson*, State Normal School, Emporia, Ks.

"Your Song Budget, used at the late institute here, gave complete satisfaction, and I think thousands could be sold."—*N. S. Davis*, Superintendent of Schools for Lackawana county, Pa.

"Whatever else gets crowded out of the curriculum, music should always have a prominent place in the daily programme. This book appears to be the right book for an admirable purpose. Let all who have music in their soul send for a copy, and those who have not should send for a copy, and through its aid seek to repair a lamentable deficiency."—*Penman's Art Journal.*

Small 4to, pp. 76. Paper, 15 cts.; cloth, 30 cts.

The Song Century

"A superb collection of the songs dearest to the singer's heart. We have looked through it with a fond, even tearful interest, aroused by the dear old songs, rich with early, joyful, and sad associations."—*R. H. Holbrook*, in *National Normal Exponent.*

"This useful little book contains a very good collection of standard songs for school and home, most of which have been rearranged for this book. We notice with satisfaction that the music has been made to keep within the compass of children's voices. Much of the music written for the young is pitched too high for a wise use in schools. The Exercise Songs form a valuable feature of this text-book, and are wisely arranged, so they may be performed in ordinary school desks. Mr. Bardeen has been aided by many teachers in making the collection, and the songs are fully up to the musical taste of to-day."—*New England Journal of Education.*

Small 4to, pp. 87. Paper 15 cts.; Cloth 30 cts.

The Song Patriot

"No other song book of equal merit has ever been put upon the market at the low price of the Song Patriot. The best songs, the best music, and the best book of its kind ever offered."—*Iowa School Journal.*

"This collection includes all the great patriotic songs of this country, and very many that have been adopted in other countries. For flag-raising, Decoration Day, and Arbor Day celebrations, nothing could be better."—*New England Journal of Education.*

"There is no sickly sentimentality in these songs. The selections have been admirably made, and the music is given as originally written. * * * The press-work is remarkably good, considering the price at which the books are sold, and the songs and hymns are of the best The book is a good one for both home and school."—*Bulletin of the New York Society of Pedagogy.*

"In it we find many classic selections with which our pupils should be made familiar. We would like to see as good a book prepared for our own schools, with the patriotic songs of our country in the foreground. In the meantime we recommend our musical readers to send for *the best compilation of school songs that we have yet seen.*" *Educational Review*, New Brunswick.

"I wish the Song Patriot to use at institutes held in Pennsylvania, the first at Towanda Oct 10. Send 500 copies to my address, Towanda."—*Hamlin E. Cogswell*, teacher of music.

"You may send 500 copies of the Song Patriot to Sup't F. F. Porter, Uniontown, Fayette Co , Pa. The institute is the week of Dec 19. Please have the books there the week before. I only hope I may be as successful there as with the others."—*The Same.*

"Inclosed please find payment of 400 copies of the Song Patriot."—Sup't *J. C. Norris*, Canandaigua, N. Y.

Small 4to, pp. 80 Paper 15 cts.; Cloth 30 cts.

The School Room Chorus

For the third time we have been obliged to make new plates for DeGraff's Song Budget and School Room Chorus, and these are now the handsomest, as they have always been the best and the cheapest, of all collections of school music. The Song Budget contains 76 pages, 107 songs, and is bound in paper, price 15 cents. The School Room Chorus contains 148 pages and 200 songs, and is bound in boards, price 35 cents. The Chorus is now identical with the Budget as far as page 68, so that they may be used together.

"Let me say that the 100 Chorus you sent us take exceedingly well. We have never had a singing-book which better pleased the students."—*J. A. Reinhart*, Ph.D., principal high school, Paterson, N. J.

"It would seem superfluous to say anything of a book which, like The School Room Chorus, is in its seventieth edition, having worn out two sets of electrotype plates. Enough to say that for a pretty and cheap collection of songs for ordinary schools, this is as good a book as need be asked for." —*Sunday School Times.*

"The music is very bright, and very varied in its character. There are many old favorites in the collection, and the whole is admirably suited to pupils of such ages as we have in our public schools."—*Educational Weekly*, Toronto.

"This is a good book and a very popular one. The selections are such as cannot fail to please. The great success of the book is due to the fact that only such songs have been admitted as have proved themselves general favorites."—*Educational News.*

"The selection of these pieces seems to have been carefully made, and to combine musical merit with adaptability to childish voices in an unusual degree."—*School Herald*, Chicago.

"Singing in the school-room is daily growing in importance and popularity as a pleasant and health-giving exercise, and every teacher knows how hard it is to find suitable pieces for this purpose. We commend these books as really good. They contain a large number of the very choicest songs, comprising both chorus and exercise songs, of which children are fond."—*N. C. Teacher.*

"No school discipline is perfect without music. Whatever else gets crowded out of the curriculum, music should remain. But the difficulty always is in procuring suitable songs, and, therefore, we welcome this book. It probably contains more music *that will be used* than any other similar work published. Contrary to all expectation and all our previous experience, the compiler of this work never wrote a song; hence nothing 'original' appears in it, and hence its value. For, having no personal partiality, the author has included only those songs that are very popular or that have been thoroughly tested in the class-room. The collection numbers two hundred, including many new pieces; and there is a good index to the volume. New plates, new illustrations, new binding, and new notes, combined with the excellence of the selections, make this the most delightful song-book for young people that we have ever seen."—*The Teacher*, Philadelphia.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Butterfield's New Era

This book embraces in part the "New Idea" notation, which has won for itself thousands of admirers because of its simplicity for vocal uses, while it still remains the same in *playing* as the old notation. The book was compiled with a view to more practice and less theory. The author believes that there is too much chart and blackboard work; that pupils should analyze the meanings of musical terms and signs more through song form and less orally. Telling a pupil that a whole note (for example) is worth four pulsations or beats, need not be done more than once or twice; let him *beat* the time and *sing* its value.

The chief object of the new notation is to give pupils a chance to practice an example (after it has been clearly explained) without having to stop and think of the *names of the pitches*. It is not names we want so much as it is *correct pitches* in *correct time*. If we have to stop and think whether it is *Do* or *Sol*, we *cannot* keep the right time. With the *dot* system the practice necessary for pupils to get so that they can name the *notes* correctly will teach them the piece by ear, and *no* amount whatever of practice by ear will give a pupil any farther knowledge of "*Time reading*". It may help them in "*Time keeping*". Teach the pupils the kinds of notes in the piece you wish to practice. Tell them the value of each note. Give them the key and the correct movement, and you will find that they will outline tunes for themselves and not have to learn them by *ear*.

The Educational News, Scotland, says: "This book is introduced by a set of rudimental exercises based on a combination of the old notation and the tonic Sol-Fa system. It gives answers to questions set on theoretical work, and the student is gradually advanced in the theory and practice of music until fairly easy songs can be mastered at sight without undue difficulty."

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 156, 75 cts

Books for Teaching Arithmetic

1. The Happy Method in Numbers for Little People. By EMILY E. BENTON. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 96, with 177 illustrations. 75 cts.

This is an original presentation of numbers based on the law of strong contrast. By a systematic arrangement of objects and drawings it leads to accuracy, self-reliance, and love for numbers.

"We can confidently recommend this little volume to teachers of the 1st and 2d grades as being the best of its kind."—*Educational Review.*

2. First Steps Among Figures. A drill book in the Fundamental Rules of Arithmetic. By LEVI N. BEEBE. Cloth, 16mo, 3 editions. *Pupils' Edition*, pp. 140, 45 cts. *Oral Edition*, pp. 139, 50 cts. *Teachers' Edition*, including all in both the others, with additional parallel matter, index and key, pp. 336, $1.

These books give the only practical exposition of the *Grubé Method*, now so generally believed to produce the best results with beginners.

3. Pestalozzian Arithmetics. By JAMES H. HOOSE, Ph.D. (*a*) *Teachers' Manual and First-Year Text-Book* of Primary Arithmetic. Boards, pp. 217, 50 cts. (*b*) *First-Year Text-Book.* Boards, 16mo, pp. 135, 35 cts. (*c*) *Second-Year Text-Book.* Boards, 16mo, pp. 236, 50 cts.

This is a practical exposition of the *Pestalozzian Method.* It is diametrically opposed to the Grubé Method, and good teachers should be familiar with both.

4. Short Cuts in Arithmetic, containing a large selection of abbreviated Processes, Geometrical Problems, Curiosities in Mathematics, etc. By Prof. HUDSON A. WOOD, Ph.D., Stevens School, Hoboken, N. J. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 149. Price 75 cts,

The sale of "Lightning Calculators" has been immense, because, despite their empirical character, they have contained some quick processes that were practicable. We are therefore glad to offer the public a scholarly work containing all these processes that have real value, but presented in admirable form with abundant illustration. In teaching arithmetic it should be borne in mind that the quickest accountants are the surest, and that any help a boy gets in rapidity is a direct lift towards success in business life. Besides, such help is the best of all incentives to interest in the class. No teacher of arithmetic should fail to procure, master, and use this book.

5. The 50 Possible Problems in Percentage, with 100 illustrative examples, By W. H. BRADFORD. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 34. 25 cts.

6. Metric Tables and Problems, with 175 Problems and Answers. By OSCAR GRANGER. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 23. 25 cts.

7. A Manual of Mensuration, for Use in Common Schools and Academies. By H. H. HUTTON. Boards, 16mo, pp. 150. 50 cts.

8. Latitude, Longitude, and Time, with 100 illustrative examples. By J. A. BASSETT. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 23. 25 cts.

9. The International Date-Line, or Where Does the Day Begin? By HENRY COLLINS. Paper, 16mo, pp. 16. 15 cts.

Benton's Happy Method in Number.

The Happy Method observes the two general principles of education, first, that of self-instruction, and second that of pleasurable mental action. It is well known that the teacher who can systematize will do the best work with the least wear upon her own nervous system and that of her pupils What primary teacher has not been tried and discouraged at the difficulties experienced by her pupils in comprehending the *values* and *principles* of numbers? Who has not met the perplexed upturned little face with a feeling akin to despair? With such experiences came the query, why can not numbers be systematized? Why not find out just how many combinations there are to learn, and not study them as though they were infinite? Why cannot some method be worked out that shall enable a pupil to learn these combinations *accurately?* Such is the purpose of this book.

"This little volume is the outgrowth of real experience. It is in many respects an original presentation. The *law of strong contrast* is observed throughout, giving *clear conceptions* of the various processes. It is a modification of the Grubé method and a blending of the kindergarten and regular primary work. The logical arrangement—accompanied with *objective work for the hand*, makes the lessons a process of self-evolution—securing a vividness and permanency of impression which every primary teacher will appreciate. The *teacher guides*—the pupil does the work. It is strong in its adaptation for board-work for the teacher and seat-work for the pupil. The results are acuracy, continuity of thought, and love for the study. The illustrations and plans suggested will be found helpful, no matter what method is being used. Especially valuable in schools for the feeble-minded and for the blind. No teacher who follows the exceedingly lucid explanations of the 'Happy Method' can fail to have good classes at the end of the first and second years. She is told all that she has to do, and then is shown by illustrations how to do it. One seldom sees a book so full of helpful details."—*Primary Teacher*, June, 1898.

"We can confidently recommend this little volume to teachers of the 1st and 2d grades as being the best of its kind."—*Educational Review*, April, 1897.

"Text-books for young children are made now as much like fairy-stories as possible. These lessons in numbers, with their varied illustrations, are calculated to lure the child into learning something useful while he thinks he is only enjoying himself looking at pictures and counting dots and other things."—*Kindergarten News*, March, 1897.

"The book is thoroughly practical, and should be in the hands of every teacher."—*Arizona Educator*, Feb., 1897.

"It seems to furnish the kind of work primary teachers are always eager to get."—*Wisconsin Journal of Education*, May, 1897.

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 96, with 177 illustrations. Price 75 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Watson's Summary of Arithmetic

What is it for?—Every teacher who carries a class through the last year of the arithmetic course finds it necessary to summarize, in one way or another, the subject matter of arithmetic, and put the entire course before the pupils in a few weeks' time, preceding the final examination. This is not only legitimate, but necessary; and it is fair both to the pupils and to the teacher. It is just as much a part of good teaching as to summarize any lesson before leaving it for the day.

To conduct such a summary, it is necessary for the teacher to prepare lists of questions to be dictated to the class, or copied upon the blackboard.

The examples must be selected from various sources, or else the pupils must be set to solving again the problems in their text-book which they have solved before.

It is scarcely possible for the teacher to gauge the quantity of work upon each subject so as to cover the ground in the time allotted, and, with the utmost care, some points are omitted.

There is a demand for a book to be placed in the hands of pupils, which will point them directly to the work which they need to accomplish in making a final review and "rounding up" of the subjects of arithmetic. This book has been written to meet that demand.

What it is not.—It is not merely a problem book. Of the 1,000 questions which it contains, 363 are starred as requiring written work. Many questions not starred may tempt the pupil to use pen or pencil, but this should not be permitted. The questions for oral work are calculated to test a knowledge of every point treated in the ordinary complete text-book.

It is not a drill book. No question is repeated, and no two problems are solved by the same processes. Yet the same item of knowledge is tested repeatedly from different directions. If the tests here given show a weakness on the part of the class in respect to any point, then the wise teacher will give more questions along the same line until the point is fixed.

It is not merely a review book. It is a test of knowledge possessed and a direction to that which is wanting.

Advantages of this Summary

1. It saves time and labor on the part of the teacher in preparing review lessons.

2. It saves time and labor on the part of the students, because they do not have to copy lessons, or hunt them up in various indicated places.

3. It is more thorough than any course of lessons arranged from day to day.

4. The entire course is before teacher and pupil at once and the work of the class can be better planned.

5. The form of questions is different from that used by the teacher.

6. The problems are new and fresh and thus give an interest to a kind of work which is likely to be dull and uninteresting.

7. This book is large enough to be thorough and complete, yet short enough to be convenient and useful.

8. It contains only the matter that is essential; hence there is no occasion for "picking out" a lesson.

9. It brings in many matters of practical business knowledge not contained in the regular text-books, thus making the review a means of adding breadth of scholarship.

(See for example, questions 529 to 547; also 898, 899, 117, 118, 252.)

10. Questions are stated, not in the language of a particular formula, but in language describing the business transaction involved, thus leaving the pupil to reason out the process rather than to rely upon a formula which he has learned (e. g. Questions 667, 668, 669, 831, 833, 860.)

11. Whenever possible, questions calling for particular items of knowledge are followed by one question requiring a summary of previous answers (e. g. Questions 40 to 46; also 308 to 317.)

12. The numbers are so arranged that no interminably long and wearisome processes are involved. Cancellation may be employed to shorten very many of the examples.

16mo, pp. 67, cloth 35 cts. net; paper 20 cts. net. Teachers edition with key, cloth 50 cts.

These books are used in the grammar schools of Syracuse and of Buffalo with great success. They can be confidently recommended.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher - - Syracuse, N. Y.

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.——

The Pestalozzian Arithmetics.

1. Teachers' Manual and First-Year Text-Book of Primary Arithmetic. Based upon Pestalozzi's method of teaching Elementary Number. By JAMES H. HOOSE, Ph.D. Boards, pp. 217, 50 cts.

2. First-Year Text-Book of Primary Arithmetic. Boards, 16mo, pp. 135, 35 cts.

3. Second-Year Text-Book of Primary Arithmetic. Boards, 16mo, pp. 236, 50 cts.

This is a practical exposition of the *Pestalozzian Method*, and has met with great success not only in the Cortland Normal School, where it was first developed, but in many other leading schools, as in Gloversville, Babylon, etc. It is diametrically opposed to the Grubé Method, and good teachers should be familiar with both, that they may choose intelligently between them.

The author states the principles of this system as follows:

"The Pestalozzian system of Number proceeds on the theory and practice of introducing to the pupil a minimum variety of objects, and of giving to him a maximum amount of practice upon a few forms. The forms are those which constitute mathematics; they are as general as mathematics are general; learned once, always useful.

"The system recognizes the difference between processes in arithmetic, and the reasoning required in so-called practical examples. The mastery of a process (addition, multiplication or subtraction) is a language, is an expertness, is a facility in procedure; it is acquired by practice, repetition; it is habit, which is power acting in a particular form. Practical examples introduce relations which are discovered by the logical aptitudes of mind. The child masters easily a form of operation, a process; this mastery gives the pupil ambition; this ambition to test in a greater degree his powers, constitutes his interest in his work; his interest stimulates his courage. The pupil is trained in this manner in his moral character. The very uniformities in the system are sources of strength to the child, the same as the uniformities of action in learning the keyboard of the piano are elements of mastery in learning to play the instrument."

4. Lessons in Number, as given in a Pestalozzian School, Cheam, Surrey. The Master's Manual. By C. REINER. 16mo, pp. 294. $1.50.

This work was prepared in 1835 under the supervision of Dr. C. Mayo in the first English Pestalozzian school, and has particular value as representing directly the educational methods of the great reformer.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.——

Arithmetic by the Grubé Method.

1. First Steps among Figures. A drill book in the Fundamental Rules of Arithmetic. By LEVI N. BEEBE. Cloth, 16mo, 3 editions. *Pupils' Edition*, pp. 140, 45 cts. *Oral Edition*, pp. 139, 50 cts. *Teachers' Edition*, including all in both the others, with additional parallel matter, Index, and Key, pp. 326, $1.00.

These books give the only practical exposition of the *Grubé Method*, now generally admitted to produce the best results with beginners. It has been used ten years in the primary schools of such cities as Norwich, Conn., and Auburn, N. Y., and for many years *every student* in the Albany State Normal School has been directed to purchase a copy to take with him for his subsequent use in teaching.

From a multitude of testimonials we copy the following:

"We are still successfully using Beebe's *First Steps*. It has many admirable qualities."—*Sup't N. L. Bishop, Norwich, Conn.*

"I think it especially excellent for a system of graded schools, where uniformity of teaching is essential. It develops in practical shape an idea that I have long sustained as to the proper method of teaching arithmetic." *Sup't B. B. Snow, Auburn, N. Y.*

"I have recommended Beebe's *First Steps* as the best work in primary arithmetic. . . . The book is received with much favor, and is very helpful to me in my work."—*Prof. A. N. Husted, State Normal School, Albany, N. Y.*

"I am much pleased with the book, and wish every primary teacher to have a copy."—*Sup't J. M. Frost, Hudson, N. Y.*

"By vote of the Board of Education a copy of the Teachers' Edition was placed on the desk of every primary teacher in the city.—*Sup't Edward Smith, Syracuse, N. Y.*

"I consider Beebe's *First Steps* the best work of the kind that I have ever seen, and I take every opportunity to recommend it."—*Mary L. Sutliff, Hatku, Maui, Hawaian Islands, Feb. 9, 1888.*

2 The Pestalozzian Series of Arithmetics. Teachers' Manual and First-Year Text-Book for pupils in the first grade. Based upon Pestalozzi's method of teaching Elementary Number. By JAMES H. HOOSE. Boards, 16mo, 2 editions. *Pupils' Edition*, pp. 156, 35 cts. *Teacher's Edition*, containing the former, with additional matter, pp. 217, 50 cts.

This is a practical exposition of the *Pestalozzian Method*, and has met with great success not only in the Cortland Normal School, where it was first developed, but in many other leading schools, as at Gloversville, Babylon, etc. It is diametrically opposed to the Grubé Method, and good teachers should be familiar with both, that they may choose intelligently between them.

3. Lessons in Number, as given in a Pestalozzian School, Cheam Surrey. The Master's Manual By C. REINER. 16mo, pp. 294. $1.50.

This work was prepared in 1835 under the supervision of Dr. C Mayo in the first English Pestalozzian school, and has particular value as representing directly the educational methods of the great reformer.

C. W. BARDEEN Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Word Method in Number

These cards need only to be seen in order to be introduced at once, as the principle is already familiar and accepted. The numbers are all printed in type like that here shown. *The importance of using script figures for this exercise cannot be overestimated.*

The same figures are reversed upon the opposite side of the card so that as the teacher lifts the card he knows the sum of the figures on the other side.

As soon as the pupils commence reading, they should have lessons in number, and the first lesson should be in combining single figures. In this so much practice should be given that the pupil when adding will learn to look upon the combination ½ as *itself* "13," not as "4 and 9 are 13," just as we learn to look upon *cat* as an entire word—not as *c-a-t, cat.* Equal readiness should follow in subtraction. Until combinations of two figures are as familiar as combinations of letters in words, passing afterwards to abstract numbers; write the simplest combinations on the blackboard, as they are on the cards, and write the answer in the proper place. Repeat this a few times that the method of writing numbers for additon may be learned. Then use the cards for drill, adding new cards from time to time, as new combinations are developed. *Do not introduce new cards too rapidly.*

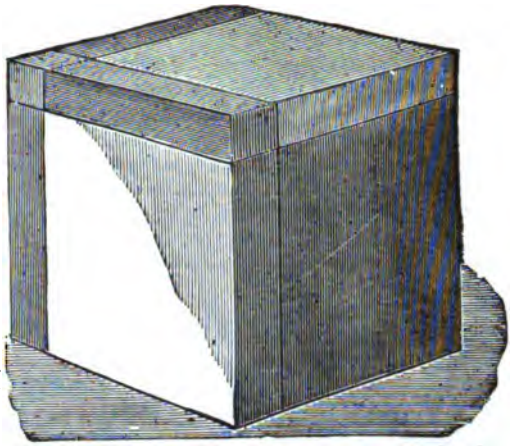
"Will you send me one-half dozen cases of Sanber Cards? I have many inquiries for them. ford's Number Cards. Some of the visitors have been lavish in their praise of our work with the cards. Two of these sets are given away to try the card work. This makes fourteen packages of the cards I have ordered. After a few days, when our class drills more, send Prof. Sanford down and we will show him more than he advertises."—*B. G. Clapp,* Fulton, N. Y. "During several years at the Potsdam Normal we used Sanford's Number Cards with great success in our primary and intermediate departments. We found them excellent for quick work. Please send me three sets for our primary and preparatory departments here. A teacher who has once used them cannot afford to be without them."—Principal *E. H. Cook.*

"I have frequently ford's Number Cards, because I advised teachers to buy San- ence that they are very valuable in aidknow from my own experi- pupils' memory the results of the eleing the teacher to fix in the numbers."—President *Wm. J. Milne,* mentary processes with New York State Normal College.

Set of 45 cards sent post-paid in neat box, with directions, for 50 cts.

Useful Appliances in Arithmetic.

1. Cube Root Blocks, carried to three places. In box, $1.00.



This device for teaching cube root is now considered indispensable. Our blocks are unusually large, measuring three inches when the cube is completed, and the additions are of alternate black walnut and maple.

2. Fraction Play. A box of 52 cards, each containing a different fraction, and so played as to win through skill in adding and subtracting fractions. 25 cts.

It is really enjoyed by children, who thus learn easily in sport what they would struggle impatiently over as a task.

3. A Fractional Apparatus. By W. W. Davis. A box of eight wooden balls, three and one-half inches in diamcter, seven of which are sawn into 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, and 12 parts respectively, while the eighth is left a sphere. With Manual, price $4.00. Manual alone, Paper, 16mo, pp. 43. 25 cts.

4. Numeral Frame, with 100 balls, $1.25; with 144 balls, $1.50.

5. The Word Method in Number. By Henry R. Sanford. 45 Cards, 3¼ x 5¾ inches, in Box, 50 cts. For rapid work. Send for special circular.

6. The Bulletin Number Fan. 11 x 15 inches. $1.00. Send for special illustrated circular.

7. 500 Every Day Business Problems in Arithmetic. By A. M. Edwards. On Cards, 1⅛ x 3½ inches, in Box, with Key, 50 cts.

These problems are printed on slips of card-board, one problem to each slip, so that a single box will answer for an entire school. Answers are given in the accompanying Key for the teacher's use.

8. Honesty Cards in Arithmetic. By H. C. Bristol. 50 Cards, 3 x 4½ inches, in Box, with Key. 50 cts.

These cards give a different problem to every pupil in the room without additional labor on the part of the teacher.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Question Books in Arithmetic

999 Graded Problems in Arithmetic for Review Work. By FRED V. LESTER. 16mo, pp. 94. Paper 25 cts.; Cloth 50 cts. Key 25 cts.

The purpose of this work is well explained in the author's introduction: "In a long experience as a principal in a high school, as a training class instructor, and as a school commissioner, I have been confronted by the difficulty of finding suitable work in arithmetic for the members of the training class, for those reviewing the subject for the regents or for the uniform examinations, and also for those students who wish to take the examination in advanced arithmetic. These form a large class of students and need special work, of a kind that shall stimulate thought and develop power. They are presumed to be proficient in the mechanics of the subject, and should now cease to be mere imitators and become original workers in the field of truth."

2. Intermediate Problems in Arithmetic for Junior Classes. By EMMA A. WELCH. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 172, 50 cts. Key to Part II, pp. 30, 50 cts.

Although especially prepared for the schools of Syracuse, where many thousands of copies have been sold and excellent results obtained, this book has secured wide popularity elsewhere. It contains more than 4,000 problems in fractions, reduction, and decimals.

3. The Regents Questions in Arithmetic from the first examination to June, 1882. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 93, 25 cts. Key, 25 cts.

No other book of questions ever published has had a sale equal to this. The problems are not only carefully selected, but they are arranged promiscuously, as in real examination papers, so that the pupil is thrown entirely upon his own resources. For twenty years this series has been regarded the best published review and preparation for examination. The book contains 1,293 questions. No regents questions of later date are published by subjects or with answers.

4. Review Problems in Arithmetic. By Mrs. JENNIE B. PRENTICE. Paper, 16mo, pp. 93, 20 cts. Key, pp. 20, 25 cts.

These problems were prepared to supplement the Regents Questions, and offer a most desirable drill. Not a single one of these problems can be found in any published arithmetic, so that the work is absolutely fresh.

5. The Uniform Questions in Arithmetic, from June, 1892, to date. With answers. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 67. 25 cts.

These questions are of especial value to the teacher preparing for examination, and for training-classes and normal schools.

6. Dime Question Book No. 18, Arithmetic. With answers. By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK. Paper, 16mo, pp. 39. 10 cts.

This contains comparatively few problems, and these few are typical ones, entirely worked out, so as to show all the processes. Most of the questions, however, are of the unexpected kind that cause so many failures in examinations, and the book is stimulating, as well as fortifying. It is perhaps the most popular number of the famous Dime Series.

Regents Questions in Arithmetic

These are the 1298 questions in arithmetic given by the regents of the University of the State of New York from the first examination in 1866 to that of June, 1892.

Manilla, 16mo, pp. 93, 25 cts.; Key, 25 cts.

Later Regents Questions in Arithmetic

Since 1882 no regents questions in arithmetic have been published in this series, because it was felt that the questions for seventeen years gave sufficient indication of the work required. Within the past fifteen years, however, the character of the questions has changed so much that it is felt desirable a new series should be prepared, and of that series this is the second volume. The period chosen is the decade from 1892 to 1901, and all the 610 questions in arithmetic given by the regents during that period are here given by examinations.

But a new feature has been introduced by giving, pages iv to viii, a numbered classification of the questions by topics, the division being quite minute; for instance, under denominate numbers and mensuration there is the topic Volume, and under that topic there are problems involving barrels, bins, bushels, cylindrical measurement, excavating, gallons, liquids, lumber, pipes, prisms, tanks, walls, and wood. This may seem too minute a classification, but it has its advantages. Often it is desirable to give other problems as nearly as possible like some problem of the day that has puzzled the class, as for instance one involving pay or coal or lumber. By the table here given such problems can be found at a glance and given to the class.

Problems in carpeting and plastering and walks are the most common in surface measurement; while in cubic measurement excavating and lumber and walls appear most frequently, except in metric problems, which are predominantly of tanks.

In percentage, profit and loss problems are so frequent that we have given them a dozen subdivisions; bank discount and stocks and bonds have nearly as many.

Be careful to order *Later* Questions, if you want this edition.

Paper, 16mo, pp. 65, 25 cts.; $2.00 per dozen

Lester's 999 Problems in Arithmetic

FRED V. LESTER

This book is prepared for the training class for those reviewing the subject for the regents or for the uniform examinations, and for those who wish to prepare for examination in advanced arithmetic. These students need special work, of a kind that shall stimulate thought and develop power. They are presumed to be proficient in the mechanics of the subject, and should now cease to be mere imitators and become original workers.

"An excellent problem book."—*Wisconsin Journal of Education.*

"The title fully indicates the purpose of this publication, but it requires an examination to impress one with the admirable character of the little work. For review work by the somewhat advanced pupils, and for those preparing for the examinations under the State board, this manual will prove most serviceable. Mr. Lester says that his work is intended to furnish a carefully graded series of lessons which shall embrace those questions and problems necessary to give the student a thorough, practical, and scientific review of the whole subject. We add that arithmetic will be understood by anyone who masters this thousand, less one, questions and problems."—*Virginia School Journal.*

"A handy little volume for reviews and examinations as well as for class drill. The problems are practical and interesting and cover the whole range of the ordinary arithmetic. They are arranged in groups of ten, and the groups are so arranged as to present a progressive drill in the principles and processes of the arithmetic. Teachers will find it a valuable addition to their desk books."—*Florida School Exponent.*

"Classes that have labored over assigned lessons are benefited by having something new and fresh given them to wrestle with. Teachers find that extra questions stimulate the activities of pupils. In these exercises it is assumed that pupils understand the fundamental rules and principles. The exercises are well graded, and teachers will find them convenient for themselves and profitable for their classes."—*The American School Board Journal.*

"I am much pleased with it. After compairing it with other similar works I am satisfied it stands at the head, and is just what we need. I have just instructed our office to order two dozen copies to-day."—*Joseph Llewelyn Davies*, department of mathematics, Genesee Wesleyan Seminary, Lima, N. Y.

16mo, pp. 94. Paper 35 cts., Cloth 50 cts. Key 35 cts.

500 Bnsiness Problems in Arithmetic.

These cards, of which a specimen is here given, may be used with any

> 439. A man's salary is $1500 a year. He pays 12½ per cent of it for rent, 16⅔ per cent for provisions, and 33⅓ per cent for all other expenses. How much does he save?

text-book, or in any class, or by superintendent or school-commissioner when visiting schools, to test the pupils rapidly. There are 250 cards, white on one side and buff on the other, each with a question on the front and another on the back. They are all numbered, and a key with the answers for the teacher's use accompanies every box. Price 50 cts.

From many recommendations of this system of giving out problems we quote the following:

These questions afford in the school-room a varied and definite exercise without the expense of a book in the hands of each pupil or waste of time in dictation. Suppose five minutes can be spared at the close of the recitation in arithmetic; the teacher hands a card to each member of the class as they file by her on their way to the blackboard, each pupil works his problem, places his name and number over the problem, and returns the card to the box. The teacher glances at the key (to which no pupil has access), marks the problems, and dismisses the class within the allotted time. It is believed that in no other way can so much and so varied practice be given with so little labor. If superintendents, commissioners, and others should wish to conduct examinations, these questions afford an inexhaustible resource. For purposes of examination these questions will be found more complete, fair, and suited to the purpose than can be found elsewhere. There is not a single catch question in the series. They are practical in character and will be found helpful in schools.—*The Teacher.*

When I reach my hand back to the shelf where we keep these problems I can see eyes sparkle all over the class.—Principal *W. L. Race, Oneida.*

This mode of preparing questions is certainly ingenious. It will save much time spent in writing questions on the blackboard. The cards can be passed around, and after being used can be returned.—*Ohio Ed'l Journal.*

As might be inforred from their source these questions are of the ver. best character. Teachers and superintendents of schools will find them exceedingly useful for examinations.—*New England Journal of Ed'n.*

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Arithmetic Problems on Cardboard Slips

1. 1000 Regents Questions in Arithmetic. In Box, with Key, $1.00

These are the first 1000 problems in arithmetic issued by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, printed on 500 separate cardboard slips in four colors according to subjects, as follows:

Gray, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, properties of numbers.

Pink, fractions, common and decimal.

Lilac, compound numbers.

Gold, percentage, proportion, progression, evolution.

The box is divided into four compartments, so that questions of each color are kept by themselves, and questions suited to any grade of children may be chosen at sight. They are therefore as useful in lower as in upper grades.

A key accompanies every box, containing all the questions, with full answers.

2. Edwards's 500 Business Problems in Arithmetic. In Box with Key, 50 cts.

There are 250 cards, white on one side and buff on the other, each with a question on the front and another on the back. They are all numbered, and a key with the answers for the teacher's use accompanies every box

"As might be inferred from their source, these questions are of the very best character.—*N. E. Journal of Ed'u.*

"Suppose five minutes can be spared at the close of the recitation in arithmetic; the teacher hands a card to each member of the class as they file by her on their way to the blackboard, each pupil works his problem, places his name and number over the problem, and returns the card to the box. The teacher glances at the key (to which no pupil has access), marks the problems, and dismisses the class within the alloted time. It is believed that in no other way can so much and so varied practice be given with so little labor. If superintendents, commissioners, and others should wish to conduct examinations, these questions afford an inexhaustable resource."—*The Teacher*.

Helps in Higher Mathematics.

1. Algebra for Beginners. By O. S. MICHAEL. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 120. 75 cts.

The study of algebra is usually made a single year's work *succeeding* arithmetic, which is supposed to have been completed before algebra is begun. As a consequence, abstract reasoning has often been replaced by rote-work according to certain rules of which beginners seldom appreciate the principles. This book is meant to take the place of arithmetic before the latter has been fully completed, for a portion of the year. The language has been made popular and free from technical phrases, the steps from concrete to abstract reasoning have been made easy, and much practical work is given for exercise. More than usual prominence has been given to the translation of arithmetic into algebraic language, and *vice versa*. If its methods are followed, the more abstract portions of arithmetic, like evolution, will prove of greater interest and value. All algebra teachers will find much in this book that is simplifying and helpful.

2. Practical Geometry Test Papers. By WM. SMITH. Package of 100, 8½ x 10. $1.00.

These are working problems and theorems, with only the figure and the directions placed before the pupil. This is the kind of work now given in most examinations, and a special drill in it will be found invaluable. The teacher who has retained the methods of twenty years ago does not realize how thoroughly modern teaching is committed to sight-work. At Harvard the examinations every year tend more and more to work the pupil has not before seen. "We want to know what you *can* do: not what you *have* done," is the word everywhere. In no study is this more marked than in geometry. The teacher who uses only the problems and theorems of the text-book will send out pupils who will be at a disadvantage when put beside those drilled on papers like these.

3. A Manual of Mensuration. By H. H. HUTTON. Boards, 16mo, pp. 168. 50 cts.

The treatment of mensuration in most series of arithmetics is so meagre as to leave many practical problems untouched. Even where much attention is given to the subject, a fuller treatment will be found of much importance. This manual covers every kind of problem likely to arise in school work, and will be found a useful part of the teacher's equipment.

4. Latitude and Longitude, and Longitude and Time. By J. A. BASSETT. Manilla, 16mo, pp 49. 25 cts.

This is a comprehensive discussion, with over 100 illustrative questions and problems. By its use what is usually one of the most hazy elements of a pupil's knowledge of physical geography may be made one of the clearest.

5. The International Date-Line, or Where does the Day Begin? By HENRY COLLINS. Paper, 16mo, pp. 15. 15 cts.

A conclusive treatment of a subject often debated.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Hanson's Commercial Handbook

The remarkable increase of commercial requirements even for teachers of other subjects makes timely this comprehensive manual.

PART ONE is devoted exclusively to bookkeeping. No attempt is made to revise any particular system, but instead the various parts are treated separately. This method facilitates the use of the work advantageously with other treatises on the subject, and enables the student to devise a system that will meet his requirements. That the application of the information set forth may be fully comprehended, a series of transactions have been appended for illustrative purposes.

Discretion is employed in selecting common branches of arithmetic that are perplexing to the average person, for PART TWO. The various operations are designed to be sufficiently simple to be readily understood without knowledge from any other source.

A most essential feature of the business world is given due consideration in PART THREE. Only such subjects as are thought to be of the most practical use are discussed, and it is believed a careful study will inspire a thorough knowledge of business correspondence.

In PART FOUR will be found advice and information valuable to all. These include estimates and compilations for farmers and mechanics, giving the "short cuts" found most practical, essential points of commercial law, and hints that every bookkeeper will find useful. Here will be found many of those devices that make the arithmetic lesson interesting, and insure accuracy as well as rapidity.

Throughout the fundamental thought has been to present the subject treated simply, clearly, and in due perspective, so that the teacher using the book for self-help may find it easily comprehended and its lessons firmly fixed.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 249, $1.00.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Quinn's Socratic Study of Plane Geometry

(From the New England Journal of Education)

"This is a genuinely interesting presentation of geometry, too interesting for a clear statement of its plan of purpose. From start to finish it is a question book. The author asks eleven hundred and three questions and he answers each in a clear, concise manner. There is not a student of geometry who will not welcome such help, and there are tens of thousands of teachers to whom the teaching of geometry is not a luxury, who will find their burden rolled away when they discover this book. It is to be assumed that some higher critics in the mathematical world will 'knock'. For instance, they will not see why half a page need be given to six questions and specific answers, as: 'Name the regular polygon of thirteen sides.' Answer: 'It is termed a tredecagon,' and so on with 'hexadecagon', 'heptadecagon', 'octadecagon', 'nonodecagon', taking a full half-page. Nevertheless, it is this everlasting thoroughness, attention to every detail, that gives this book its distinctive characteristics. * * * It is merely 'Geometry by Questions and Directions', and it is by far the best working out of this purpose that has appeared."

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 270, 202 illustrations. $1.00

Smith's Practical Geometry Test Papers

These are working problems and theorems, with only the figure and the directions placed before the pupils. This is the kind of work now given in most examinations, and a special drill in it will be found invaluable. The teacher who has retained the methods of twenty years ago does not realize how thoroughly modern teaching is committed to sight-work.

Package of 100, 8½x10, $1.00

Hutton's Manual of Mensuration

The treatment of mensuration in most series of arithmetics is so meagre as to leave many practical problems untouched. Even where much attention is given to the subject, a fuller treatment will be found of much importance. This manual covers every kind of problem likely to arise in school work, and will be found a useful part of the teacher's equipment.

Boards, 16mo, pp. 168. 50 cents

Helps in Teaching Natural Science

1. How to Teach Natural Science in the Public Schools. By W. T. HARRIS, LL.D., Commissioner of Education. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 66. 50 cts.

WILLIAM TORREY HARRIS

"Nothing better on the subject is accessible in so compact a form."—*The Critic.*

"It remains to-day, after the lapse of nearly a quarter of a century, the best plan for teaching science ever made."—*Teachers World.*

"Of all the valuable discussions in Dr. Harris's St. Louis reports, one of the most frequently quoted is, *How to Teach Natural Science.* Thoughtful teachers will welcome the tasteful dress of this new edition."—*Educational Review.*

"It is a book which members of school boards as well as teachers in public schools would do well to read. Commissioner Harris believes that the elements of the different sciences can be studied to advantage at an early age, and that it is a pity that these most useful branches should be placed so far on in the school course that the great majority of pupils never reach them."—*Post-Graduate and Wooster Quarterly.*

2. Syllabus of Lectures on Physiology. By THOS. B. STOWELL, Ph.D., principal of the State Normal School, Potsdam, N. Y. 3d edition. Boards, 8vo, pp. 133. $1.00.

3. Physiology Cards for Students and Teachers. By C. S. PALMER. 70 cards, 2½ x 3½ inches. 50 cts.

4. An Anatomical Manikin. By CARL V. HENNIG. 8vo, pp. 18. $1.00.

By an ingenious arrangement the parts of the body properly colored are arranged in their natural position, so that the layers may be lifted and the under parts shown, as in expensive manikins.

5. Systematic Plant Record. By Prof. L. M. UNDERWOOD, Columbia University. Manilla, 4to, pp. 52. 30 cts. The best record yet devised.

6. Flores, a Botanical Game. By MATILDA P. GOULDING. 48 engraved cards, 2⅝ x 3¼, with Pictures and Classification. 50 cts.

7. Dime Question Book of Stimulants and Narcotics. By C. W. BARDEEN. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40. 10 cts. Gives full answers.

8. Dime Question Books of Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Botany, Zoölogy, Physiology, Astronomy, with full answers. By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK. Paper, 16mo, pp. about 40. Price of each 10 cts.

Without being exhaustive in the subjects, these little books give much information and many useful suggestions to teachers. They are capital for review, and especially in preparation for examinations.

Uniform Questions and Answers in Physics, and in Physiology. Manilla, 16mo, brought up to date of issue. Each 25 cts.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Helps in Nature Study

1. How to study Nature in Elementary Schools, a flexible manual for teachers. By JOHN D. WILSON. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 70. 50 cts.

It is not too much to say that in this manual Mr. Wilson has pointed out the right way to thousands of teachers who are following the wrong way. *The purpose of nature study is* NOT *to convey information, but to cultivate the habit of original observation and original thought.* Mr. Wilson, who is principal of Putnam school, Syracuse, has long been widely known for the nature work done in his school, and for his presentation of its principles at teachers associations. He has made the way so simple that any teacher who herself loves nature may follow it, even though at first without much scientific knowledge. He makes the teacher and the pupils learners together in this delightful field, calling for nothing that comes from books but only for what may be seen and watched from day to day. The suggestive questions are not to be answered off-hand, from memory, but to be made the subject of continued observation of plants and insects and birds and animals actually seen and watched. Nor is there any encouragement to such observation as would injure or even frighten any living thing. The children are taught to love nature and to live in sympathetic communion with it.

Mr. Wilson's manual comes from a heart that loves the work, and a successful experience of many years in carrying it on. It will point the way not only to those who have never begun this work, but to those who have begun it with mistaken ideas and who are upon the wrong track.

2. The Young Scientist. A story of elementary geology. By HENRY F. HEGNER. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 189, 16 illustrations. 50 cts.

This puts in the form of a story the work done by an Agassiz Association of school children that undertook to explore the neighborhood of the school with reference to geological formations. It is particularly adapted for supplementary reading, and is so pleasingly told that in schools where it is read it can hardly fail to inspire similar action to great profit.

3. How to Teach Natural Science in the Public Schools. By W. T. HARRIS, LL.D., Commissioner of Education. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 66. 50 cts.

"Nothing better on the subject is accessible in so compact a form."—*The Critic.*

4. Oral Training Lessons in Natural Science and General Knowledge. By H. BARNARD. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 36. 75 cts.

5. Object Lessons, or Words, and Things. By T. G. ROOPER. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 56. 50 cts.

The lesson on the Duck has no equal for interest and suggestiveness.

6. A Graded Course of Instruction for Public Schools. By W. H. WELLS. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 200. $1.00. Includes a course in object lessons.

7. Limits of Oral Teaching. By JOHN W. DICKINSON. Paper, 16mo, pp. 24. 16 cts. The standard treatise on this subject.

8. Flores, a Botanical Game. By MATILDA P. GOULDING. 48 Cards, 2⅝x3¼, with Pictures and Classification, 50 cts.

Wilson's How to Study Nature

It is not too much to say that in this manual Mr. Wilson has pointed out the right way to thousands of teachers who are following the wrong way. *The purpose of nature study is* NOT *to convey information, but to cultivate the habit of original observation and original thought.* Mr. Wilson, who is principal of Putnam school, Syracuse, has long been widely known for the nature work done in his school, and for his presentation of its principles at teachers associations. He has made the way so simple that any teacher who herself loves nature may follow it, even though at first without much scientific knowledge. He makes the teacher and the pupils learners together in this delightful field, calling for nothing that comes from books but only for what may be seen and watched from day to day. The suggestive questions are not to be answered off-hand, from memory, but to be made the subject of continued observation of plants and insects and birds and animals actually seen and watched. Nor is there any encouragement to such observation as would injure or even frighten any living thing. The children are taught to love nature and to live in sympathetic communion with it.

JOHN D. WILSON

Mr. Wilson's manual comes from a heart that loves the work, and a successful experience of many years in carrying it on. It will point the way not only to those who have never begun this work, but to those who have begun it with mistaken ideas and who are upon the wrong track.

"Nature Study is successfully pursued in Putnam school in this city under Principal Wilson's supervision. It is used as a basis for language work, color study, and drawing. His method is simple, interesting, and true. Mr. Wilson has solved the problem for the class-room teacher who because of a lack of scientific training doubts her ability to present nature study successfully. Get the manual and try it."—Sup't *A. B. Blodgett*, Syracuse, N. Y.

"Mr. Wilson's book follows the inductive method throughout, his aim being to cultivate the powers of observation and to create sympathy with nature rather than to impart information. 'Nature' says the author 'is that part of God's thought which is visible to us and comes within our comprehension.' He reasons that everything that comes from God is good, and he would train the children in our public schools so that seeing nature they may see it rightly, comprehend more of it, and therefore more of God's thought."—*Syracuse Post-Standard.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 67. 50 Cts.

Natural History of the State of New York

For many years we have made a specialty of dealing in this great scientific work, most of the volumes of which are out of print and can be purchased only as they are picked up at auction or otherwise. It consists of the following volumes:

ZOÖLOGY.—5 volumes, all by JAMES E. DE KAY.

MAMMALS.—33 page plates, 59 figures. 1842. plain plates. $2.00
plates colored by hand.....$10.00

BIRDS.—141 plates, 308 figures colored by hand. 1844. $15.00

REPTILE AND FISHES.—102 plates, 318 figures, 23 plates, 68 figures, of Reptiles and Amphibia, 2 vols. 1842.....$3.00

MOLLUSCS.—62 colored plates, 410 figures. 1843.....$2.50

BOTANY.—2 volumes, by JOHN TORREY.

Flora of the State of N. Y. 2 vols. 161 plates. 1884...$6.00; colored plates.....$15.00

GEOLOGY.—5 volumes by different authors.

GEOLOGY.—1st Dist., by WM. M. MATHER; 2d Dist., by EBENEZER EMMONS; 3d Dist., by LARDNER VANUXEM; 4th Dist., by JAMES HALL; 4 vols. maps and cuts. 1841-43..$8.00

MINERALOGY.—By LEWIS C. BECK. 8 plates, 533 figures...$2.00

AGRICULTURE.—5 volumes, by EBENEZER EMMONS.

SOILS.—Vol. 1. 21 pp. and folding plates. Alb. 1846...$1.00

ANALYSIS OF PLANTS.—Food of Cattle, Cereals, and chapter on Fruit and Forest Trees. 28 plates, some hand colored. 1849.....$1.00

FRUITS.—2 vols., 100 plates finely colored by hand, showing many hundred varieties. 1851.....$2.00

INSECTS.—47 plates, 969 figures, 487 colored. 1854.....$3.00

PALEONTOLOGY.—8 volumes, by JAMES HALL.

I. LOWER SILURIAN.—88 full page plates, 1843.....$3.00

II. MIDDLE SILURIAN.—85 full-page plates. 1852.....$3.00

III. LOWER HELDERBERG GROUP and ORISKANY SANDSTONE.—2 vols., one of text and one of 141 plates. 1859.....$3.50

IV. BRACHIOPODA.—69 plates. 1867.....$2.00

V. PART I.—LAMELLIBRANCHIATA.—63 plates. 1885...$2.00

V. PART II.—GASTEROPODA.—2 vols., one of text and one of plates. 113 full-page plates. 1885.....$4.00

Hargitt's Outlines of Biology

Prof. Charles W. Hargitt of Syracuse university is ranked among the ablest teachers of biology in this country, and teachers will welcome a manual that gives his methods of teaching.

The "Outlines" which comprise the present book are for the most part reproductions of manuscript and mimeograph directions which have constituted the basis of his laboratory courses in general biology during the past ten years, modified from time to time as circumstances and experience dictated.

While there are certain advantages in the use of manuscript laboratory directions, notable among which is the freedom allowed to adopt varying methods in presenting the subject from time to time, and of dealing more fully with certain details here and there as circumstances demand, on the other hand large and growing classes have made the preparation of such directions more and more laborious and have practically necessitated putting them into this more permanent form. The attempt has been made, however, to give them a somewhat elastic cast, so that in their use the personal reference and judgment of the instructor should find a certain measure of freedom.

A somewhat radical departure from "*verification*" methods of the older laboratory manuals will be apparent, but at the same time an attempt has been made to avoid the opposite extreme of leaving everything to the patience and ingenuity of the student to discover for himself,—a method which for the beginner is too often not only a serious waste of time, but of doubtful pedagogical propriety. While seeking to develop that spirit of independent inquiry which is the essence of the modern "scientific method" by directing attention first and last to the organism and to nature rather than to books, it has also been sought to direct attention to books and journals as expressions and records of current thought and progress, and at the same time to inculcate the spirit of research. Hence brief references are cited in connection with the several subjects and assigned occasionally as collateral topics for review and discussion.

After an introduction upon laboratory economy, lessons are given on the frog, the fern, the biology of the cell, hydra, the hydroid, the medusa, fungi, the earthworms, starfish, the sea-urchin, the clam, the crayfish, the grasshopper, the liverwort, moss, and the flowering plants. Under each there is discussion of general characters, the morphology, history, reproduction, etc. An appendix gives detailed directions for laboratory work, and a list of books for reference.

The arrangement of type is such as to bring the important features into prominence, and in general the perspective of the book is among its best features. Whether for class use or for private study this manual will be found trustworthy, clear, and directly helpful. It is a noteworthy contribution to a science the importance of which is just beginning to be recognized.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 164. $1.00

THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS

Mosher's Fruit and Nut Trees

This sumptuous book, 12 x 16 inches, by Miss Edith R. Mosher of the Bureau of Forestry, Washington, is the best study that has appeared of the Fruit and Nut Bearing Trees of America. It contains full-page illustrations in which the fruits, nuts, and leaves appear in natural size in blossom, in bud and in fruit, as shown in the picture given which is

1–16th size of the picture in the book. On the opposite page is a photograph of some specimen of the tree growing, with the place and date. Besides a botanical description of each tree there is a page of quotations about it from the poets, while there are besides many pages of quotations about trees.

The fruits and nuts given are the following:

apple	**hazel**	**pear**
beech	**hickory**	**pecan**
butternut	**lemon**	**persimmon**
cherry	**mulberry**	**plum**
chestnut	**orange**	**quince**
crabapple	**peach**	**walnut**

Cloth, 4to, pp. 56. $2.00.

Helps in teaching Botany

1. *High School Biology Leaflet.* Paper, 16mo, 32 pages each number.

This periodical was begun in May, 1906 and continued till March, 1907, 9 numbers. While the patronage was not sufficient to warrant its continuance the numbers published are of great value and are in considerable demand. The topics are as follows, all in Botany:

No. 1 Stems, Buds, and Branches
No. 2 Flowers
No. 3 Leaves
No. 4 Fruits
No. 5 Modified Parts
No. 6 Fruits
No. 7 Stems: Structure and Work
No. 8 Seeds and Seedlings
No. 9 Roots

Each number contains a list of material needed, experiments, observations, discussions, practical questions, examination questions, field work, composition, and grammar school supplement. The work is based on Regents requirements and especially adapted to Regents schools. The entire series is sent post paid for $1.00. Each of the nine parts may be had post paid for 10 cts. each, except No. 2, the price of which is 50 cts., as the supply is nearly exhausted.

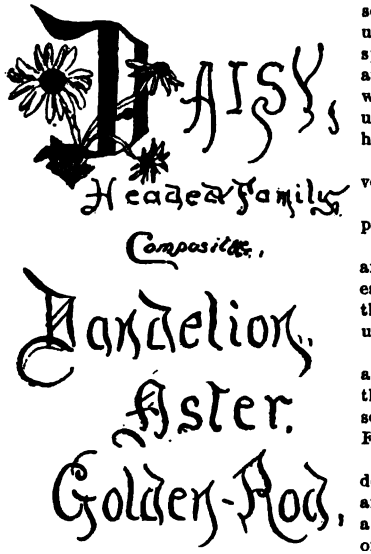
2. *The Flora of the State of New York.* By JOHN TORREY. Cloth, 8vo., 2 vols, pp. 1378, 161 plates, $10.00; with plates colored by hand $15.00.

This is a part of the Natural History of the State of New York, published at a cost of more than a million dollars. The plates of leaves are mostly of actual size. No New York teacher of botany can afford to be without it.

3. *Flores, a Botanical Game.* By MATILDA B. GOULDING. 48 cards, 2⅛ x 3¼, each with a picture of a flower and its classification. In box, 50 cts.

Flores, a Botanical Game.

Of all the series of games that we have published for school and family use this is much the handsomest. Every card is individually engraved, as shown in the specimen here given, and they are printed on enamelled cards with round corners and the usual playing-card back of a handsome acorn pattern.



The game is played as follows, very much like "Authors":

Any number of persons may play.

The cards are first shuffled and then dealt, singly, four to each player, the remainder of the pack lying face downward upon the table.

The object in playing is to get as many "sets" as possible, there being four cards in each set all known by the Common Family name.

The player on the left of the dealer begins by calling from any other player for any card of a family of which he already has one or more; should the player called upon have the card asked for *(all cards being known by the name at the top)*, he will give it to the one calling therefor, who will continue to call for cards wanted, from the same or any other player, until he is unsuccessful, when he takes a card from the top of the pack and the next player proceeds in the same manner. As fast as sets are completed they are placed face downward in front of the players, and the one having the greatest number of sets when the cards have all been drawn wins the game. The skill consists in remembering the calls made as showing the location of cards wanted to add to or complete sets, and the educational profit is in learning the relations of the flowers to one another in families.

Will be found both interesting and profitable as a help.—*New England Journal of Education.*

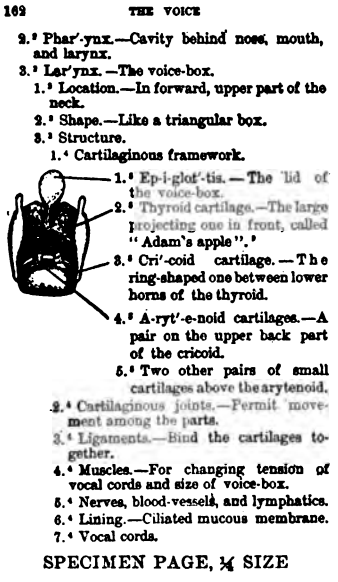
It will prove to be an interesting and instructive game, and one that parents and teachers can use with profit.—*Teachers' World.*

48 Engraved Cards, in Box, with Directions. 50 cents.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Gregg's Outlines of Physiology

The need of a means by which to unify work in physiology classes where various textbooks are used, has called forth this outline. It has gone through several hektograph and mimeograph "editions" and has been therefore truly an outgrowth of the necessities of the classroom.


162 THE VOICE
2.¹ Phar'-ynx.—Cavity behind nose, mouth, and larynx.
3.¹ Lar'ynx.—The voice-box.
1.¹ Location.—In forward, upper part of the neck.
2.¹ Shape.—Like a triangular box.
3.¹ Structure.
1.⁴ Cartilaginous framework.
1.⁵ Ep-i-glot'-tis.—The lid of the voice-box.
2.⁵ Thyroid cartilage.—The large projecting one in front, called "Adam's apple".⁵
3.⁵ Cri'-coid cartilage.—The ring-shaped one between lower horns of the thyroid.
4.⁵ A-ryt'-e-noid cartilages.—A pair on the upper back part of the cricoid.
5.⁵ Two other pairs of small cartilages above the arytenoid.
2.⁴ Cartilaginous joints.—Permit movement among the parts.
3.⁴ Ligaments.—Bind the cartilages together.
4.⁴ Muscles.—For changing tension of vocal cords and size of voice-box.
5.⁴ Nerves, blood-vessels, and lymphatics.
6.⁴ Lining.—Ciliated mucous membrane.
7.⁴ Vocal cords.
SPECIMEN PAGE, ¼ SIZE

The best outline of any subject is the one the student makes for himself, provided it be done with some care and discrimination. But physiology presents the difficulty that it must be taken up in most of our schools at the begining of an elementary course rather than at the end of a scientific course, where it logically belongs, so that the average student does not come to the subject with sufficient preparation for good work in outlining.

A number of physiology outlines have been prepared for used in our schools, but the present one differs from them in that it furnishes condensed information on all topics presented, emphasizing what is important, and giving at least something which may serve if all other available sources fail. It provides diagrammatic figures that are intimately associated with the text, thus insuring more careful study of the figures and easier comprehension of the text. It indicates correct pronunciation of technical terms,—a matter of extreme importance in the outset, for if a pupil gets a correct pronunciation the first time a word is met, he is not likely to get it wrong thereafter. Glossaries at the backs of books are little used.

There is a tendency in many of our schools to minimize the importance of anatomy and to give attention very largely to function and hygiene. This procedure does very well in the lower grades, but above these it is hardly consonant with the best education. Hygiene is dependent on physiology for its principles, and physiology upon anatomy. Anatomy, being fundamental, should therefore receive at least equal consideration.

It is not assumed that a satisfactory knowledge of the great subject of the human body can be gotten from a study of books alone. In the study of anatomy there must be actual examination of specimens, and dissections. In physiology, practical experiments must be performed, and hygiene involves knowledge obtained from experience and observation.

There is a disposition to slight the mastery of technical terms. None too much has been said about the importance of getting ideas, but the possession of ideas without the ability to express them in definite and proper terms is to be deplored, and the matter of word mastery should come in for its share of emphasis. Here this book is especially strong.

EXTRACTS FROM RECOMMENDATIONS

"This is a book that goes straight to the point. It is an outline that makes the study of physiology practical."—*New England Journal of Education.*

"A most excellent and systematic cram book, of which the title admirably expresses the contents."—*Educational News*, Scotland.

"The author presents an exhaustive outline of the subject that will be found of high value both to student and teachers. The cuts, which are numerous, really illustrate. The outline does not consist of mere catch words, but contains a vast amount of concentrated information."—*School Education.*

"I am using Gregg's Outline of Physiology with gratifying success. This book solves the problem of presenting the subject of physiology to advanced pupils, because it emphasizes the essentials of the subject, it shows the why of everything clearly, it illustrates, and its practical questions stimulate thought and interest."—Principal *A. F. Little*, Carroll, Neb.

Pp. 390, interleaved, 50 cts. net

Charts of Physiology and Hygiene

1. *Johnston's Charts of Physiology and Anatomy.* These are finely colored and include 8 charts, 22 x 32 inches, mounted on iron tripod as shown in the cut. Price $15 00. A teacher's manual accompanies the set. The charts are as follows:

Plate 1. The Skeleton and the Structure of Bone.

Plate 2. The Joints and Ligaments and the Structure of Ligaments and Cartilage.

Plate 3. The Muscular System and the Structure of Muscle.

Plate 4. The Heart, Arterial Blood Vessels, Capillary Blood Vessels, etc.

Plate 5. Veins, Organs of Respiration, Circulatory System.

Plate 6. Lymphatics and Organs of Digestion.

Plate 7. The Brain, Nervous System and Structure of the skin.

Plate 8. Organs of Sense and Voice.

2. Eckhart's Antomical Charts, 100 figures; the set is mounted in four veneer cases..... 15 00

Same, spring rollers handsome case, drawer form..... 20 00

3. Kellogg's Outline Studies Human Body, 3 x 4 ft., 118 figures..... 25 00

4. Bovegery and Jacobs's Anatomy Charts 20 00

5. Bradley's Human Body 5 00

6. Emens's Physiology 5 00

7. Chart of Life (set 1 to 4) spring rollers.....10 00

Gager's Errors in Science Teaching

"An interesting little volume."—*Atlantic Educational Journal.*

"It will be a useful volume for teachers. Many of the common expressions used to designate scientific phenomena are either entirely erroneous or they are misleading because they give incomplete descriptions of the changes that take place."—*Review of Education.*

"Being a diminutive volume, it is quickly read, and teachers might gain some scientific information that would keep them from falling into the errors most frequently made."—*Omaha Daily Bee.*

"Such accepted statements as Hot air tends to rise, and Water seeks its own level, are shown to be as erroneous as they are generally used. There are also chapters on Ocean Currents, Lunar Tides, How Plants Breathe, and a critical explanation of the terms cross-fertilization and cross-pollination in plant-life, and the writer claims that a distinction should be made in these terms in the teaching of nature study in the schools."—*Primary Education.*

"This is one of the brightest, clearest, raciest books that has been prepared for science teachers. It is refreshing to have a teacher who is an authority, and is, at the same time, a keen critic, point out many of the fallacies that have been persistently taught in text-books, even after many of them have been known to be scientifically false for many years. It is a great service that Professor Gager has rendered science teaching. The best illustration is in the case of the chart of co-tidal lines published by Whewell in 1833, which still appear in more than one modern popular text-book, though as early as 1835 the author explained his error and abandoned their use, and still the error has gone on with some authorities sixty-six years after they were exposed by the author himself. There will be no longer any excuse for continuing any of the errors that Professor Gager here exposes."—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

"It ought to be widely known, as it points out and corrects certain errors in science as taught in our schools: that hot air rises, that heat expands and cold contracts, that water seeks its own level, about ocean currents, etc. When will the voice of correction reach and cure such blunders?"—*Wisconsin Journal of Education.*

"The author writes learnedly but entertainingly on what is generally considered a dry subject. We should think the book, with its numerous illustrations and diagrams showing how to prove scientific facts, would delight pupils, yea, every one of an investigating turn of mind."—*Public School Journal.*

"That many false or partially false scientific statements find their way into popular treatises and text-books cannot be denied, and this collection of the most common of such errors ought to do much towards removing them. The author, in a very clear but concise way, has pointed out these mistaken ideas and at the same time has explained with all the proof necessary, the real facts involved. Teachers of science, nature study and geography will all find this little book worth looking at."—*Popular Educator.*

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 75, 15 illustrations, 50 cts.

Kotelmann's School Hygiene

Dr. Kotelmann's treatise was first published in 1895, and forms part of the great "Handbuch der Erziehungs- und Unterrichtslehre für höhere Schulen)" Handbook of the Principles of Education and Instruction for Higher Schools) edited by Dr. A. Baumeister. It at once attracted the attention of specialists in different countries by reason of the masterly way in which it combined comprehensiveness with clearness and brevity, and scientific accuracy and moderation with an interesting, forceful, and above all practical mode of treatment.

DR. L. KOTELMANN

The present translation is made not from the treatise published in 1895, but from a copy revised and enlarged by the author especially for this edition. The number of illustrations has been nearly doubled; and the additions to the text aside from the alterations, consist partly of descriptions of the new illustrations and partly of an account of the investigations that have been made since the original was written.

The treatise is not merely or even mainly a treatise on school sanitation and infectious diseases, as the title might suggest to many, but rather a scientific discussion of the conditions of mental activity and health, and in general, of the physical basis of education for both teachers and pupils. The reader will find here a competent treatment of many of the most substantial topics discussed in this country under the head of Child Study.

"This book by Kotelmann is the best outline for the teacher. The book is written in an admirably concise style, and by aid of numerous tables a vast number of important facts and principles are presented."—Prof. *W. H. H. Burnham*, in *The Pedagogical Seminary.*

"The best German introduction to the study of school hygiene for teachers."—*The Same* in "Bibliography of School Hygiene", Proceedings National Educational Association, 1898, p. 513.

"This, the latest work of the eminent school hygienist, is published in the great 'Handbook' edited by Ministerial Councillor Dr. A. Baumeister. The divisions of the book differ from those customary in such works. The number of chapters is small and the material is therefore not scattered and the general view obscured as is the case with books with many chapters. * * * The book has many instructive illustrations and can be most heartily recommended, not only to teachers but also to doctors."—*Dr. Schuschney*, Professor of School Hygiene, Buda-Pesth, in Pester medizinisch-chirugische Presse, 1895, No. 28, p. 681-682.

Cloth. 16mo., pp. $1.50

Helps in Physical Culture.

1. Home Exercise for Health and Cure. Translated from the German of D. G. R. SCHREBER, M. D., by CHARLES RUSSELL BARDEEN, assistant in histology, Johns Hopkins University. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 91, 45 Illustrations, 50 cts.

The teacher's work is confining, and leads to special physical defects. These are recognized in this manual, which provides "prescriptions", or combinations of exercises to meet certain needs. The exercises are for men and women alike, and there is not a teacher in America but would profit by them.

An interesting manual which not only does not require a gymnasium, but even dispenses with Indian clubs, wands, and dumb-bells. The original treatise has had a wide circulation in Germany. *It suggests the principles of the Delsarte system.—Atlantic Monthly.*

In Germany 140,000 copies of this book have been sold, and American teachers would do well to make themselves familiar with a system of bodily exercise that is pronounced by competent authorities the best treatise on the subject extant.—*Journal of Pedagogy.*

It is certainly a most practical little book, more than usually interesting on account of the exact physiological effects described as the object of each exercise.—*The Educational Review.*

2. A System of Physical Culture, prepared expressly for Public School Work. By LOUISE PREECE. Cloth 4to, pp. 388, $2.00.

This system is used in more American cities than any other. It contains 188 photographs from life, besides many other illustrations, and concludes with pantomime work which will be found of great value in preparing for exhibitions.

3. A Practical Delsarte Primer. By ANNA RANDALL-DIEHL. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 66. 50 cts.

4. The Song Gymnast. Cloth, small 4to, pp. 110, 50 cts.

This contains three series of calisthenic exercises for schools: Elementary, Advanced, and Exhibition exercises, all with music, careful directions *and abundant illustrations*, some hundreds of figures being given. It is the most practical and available collection ever issued.

5. Calisthenics and Disciplinary Exercises. By E. V. DE GRAFF. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 30, 25 cts.

6. An Essay on the Neglect of Bodily Development of American Youth. By A. REINHARD. Paper, 8vo, pp. 15, 25 cts.

7. Duties of Outposts, U. S. Army. By Lt. W. P. BURNHAM. Cloth, 24mo, pp. 171, 50 cts.

8. Anatomical Manikin. By CARL V. HENNIG. Manilla, 8vo., pp. 18, $1.00.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helps in Teaching Physics

1. Inductive Lessons in Elementary Physics. By HERBERT BROWNELL. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 140, 50 cts.

HERBERT BROWNELL

This is an eminently practical manual, giving experiments that may be performed in any school, with directions so full and careful that no mistakes should be possible. Each principle is developed by observation, and the book will cultivate habits of accuracy in doing and thinking. The right-hand pages are left blank for notes, and abundant questions on every-day phenomena keep the pupil's mind alert. It is particularly fitted to prepare for regents examinations.

The "exercises for thought and reference" are of especial value, not only for fixing the information just given but for leading the pupil to think for himself, and to recognize the practical bearings of what he has learned. Under the subject of Heat, for instance, there are 45 questions relating to the every-day experiences of pupils. It has often happened that pupils well prepared in the general theories of physics have failed in examinations where practical applications were called for. This manual will prevent that.

2. Errors in Science Teaching. By C. STUART GAGER. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 80. 50 cts.

In this bright little book Prof. Gager of the Albany normal college has pointed out the fallacies in such statements as that "Hot air tends to rise," "Water seeks its own level", and in the usual teaching as to cross-pollination and cross-fertilization, how plants breathe, the cause of the ocean currents, and the cause of the lunar tides. The articles are abundantly illustrated, and the manual can not fail to be of help to the teacher.

3. A Hundred Home-Made Experiments in Natural Science. By JOHN S. MCKAY, Ph.D. Paper 16mo, pp. 50. 15 cts.

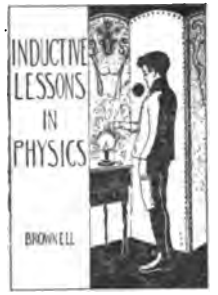
This describes simple experiments so arranged as to teach physics inductively, and contains 17 illustrations. It may be used with profit even in the district school.

4. The Uniform Questions in Physics, from August, 1892 to the present date, with full Answers. Manilla, 8vo, pp. 33. 25 cts.

These questions cover a wide range, and the answers, many of them illustrated, will be found of great value.

5 Dime Question Book of Physics, with full Answers. By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK. Paper 16mo, pp. 40. 10 cts.

This little book gives much information and many useful suggestions. It is a capital review in preparation for examination.



"I have used the Lessons in Physics about five years and find them admirably adapted for the work, never failing to arouse interest. The first year I used them I bought all the apparatus for a class of six for $15, and we did very satisfactory work that first year. Pupils are so awkward in their manipulations and so crude in their thinking that this sort of work is just what they need."—Sup't *D. D. Miles*, Harvard, Neb.

"They have decided advantage over the best experiment texts which I have examined in their leaving the student unbiased by information which he has read, compelling him to depend upon the carefulness of his observations and the logic of his inferences for the correctness of his conclusions. When supplemented by a good text these lessons furnish what seems to me the ideal scientific method. As used by me they have proved entirely satisfactory. The apparatus required is practically inexpensive and may be used year after year."—*Lucy E. Leaming*, Teacher of Science, Ohiowa, Neb.

"They fill a long felt want in that they are so clearly stated that even the beginner understands every step, and the experiments are all such that only simple apparatus is required. The pupil has to do original thinking from the beginning of his work, and I found that the work was so stated and arranged that no difficulty was encountered in passing from the simple to the more complex portions of the lessons."—Principal *H. A. Bertgston*, St. Paul, Neb.

"I have used your Lessons in Physics for the past two years with the best of results. I find them especially adapted to the needs of the high school in that the apparatus used is simple of construction, and in great measure can be made by the individual pupil. I deem your lessons as practically indispensable to me for beginners, and in merit surpassing other manuals of its kind both in arrangement of its subject-matter and in the method employed."—Principal *Cyrus V. Williams*, Stuart, Ia.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 140, 50 cts.; Teachers Edition, with Key, $1.00

Books for Teaching Geography

A Brief Geography of the Empire State. By C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 120, 75 cts. Outline maps of New York for pupils' use to accompany it, 15 cts. per pad of 50.

"Mr. Bardeen has made a geography of New York state which can be used by fifth year pupils as a text-book and by all folks as a work of reference. It contains much matter not easily accessable to the ordinary student and it contains all that the student and average reader needs, Within the compass of 155 pages the author has 21 full-page illustrations, 25 outline maps on uniform scale, 5 relief maps, 125 illustrations, and enough letter press to satisfy the most exacting. It is the best state geography we have ever seen and its use in the schools of New York should be made compulsory."—*The Teachers World.*

"This is a vigorous and enterprising manual, copiously illustrated with maps and phototypes. It treats of the boundaries, surface, rivers, mountains, lakes, physical features, and geology of the state, its climate, productions, and political divisions, and, in a novel and ingenious chapter, takes the student over a series of the railway journeys possible in the state." —*The Independent.*

2. *The Oswego Method of Teaching Geography.* By AMOS W. FARNHAM. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 127. 50 cts.

Dr. Sheldon, late principal of the Oswego Normal, says in the preface: "I take pleasure in endorsing it as an embodiment of my own idea as to the method of teaching geography."

3. *Descriptive Geography taught by means of Map-Drawing.* By EVA D. WILKINS. Boards 4to. (*a*) *Continents*, pp. 66, 75 cts. (*b*) *United States*, pp. 89, 75 cts. (*c*) *Teachers' Edition for both*, pp. 129, $1.50.

4. *Topical Geography* with Methods and Supplementary Notes. By IDA L. GRIFFIN. Leatherette, 12mo, pp. 142. 50 cts.

5. *Oral Instruction in Geography.* By EMMA L. PARDON. Paper, 16mo, pp. 29. 15 cts. A favorite help in union schools.

6. *A School Geography of Pennsylvania.* By J. W. REDWAY. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 98, 35 cts. Indispensable to Pennsylvania teachers.

7. *Later Regents Questions in Geography.* Paper, 16mo, pp. 74, 25 cts. The same with Key. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 341, 57 maps, 138 illustrations. $1.00.

8. *Uniform Questions in Geography*, with Answers. Paper, 16mo, pp. 148, 25 cts.

9. *Review Questions in Geography.* By JENNIE B. PRENTICE. Paper, 16mo, pp. 48, 15 cts.

10. *A Globe Manual for Schools.* By FLAVIUS J. CHENEY. Paper, 16mo, pp. 95, 25 cts. Few teachers grasp the possibilities of globe-instruction.

11. *The International Date Line.* By HENRY COLLINS. Paper, 16mo, pp. 15, 15 cts. This is final authority on a subject often little understood.

12. *Latitude, Longitude and Time.* By J. A. BASSETT. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 42, 25 cts. Makes simple one of the most difficult subjects.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Regents Physical Geography

This is a selection by S. C. Kimm from the questions given by the Regents in this subject of 293 questions **arranged by topics** and practically embodying all the questions on Physical geography that have been given in the Regents examinations. The copies are The earth as a plane, The earth's surface, Water, Atmosphere, Flora and Fauna, with 46 general questions. These 293 questions as numbered by the Regents include more than 800 separate questions, so that they cover the ground fully. No better review for a class can be found.

The Key contains complete answers, with 42 maps and illustrations, most of them full page. **References by page are given** for each answer to leading text-books, including Dryer, Guyot, Houston, Maury, and Tarr. This makes it easy to investigate the best authorities to any desired extent.

Questions, Paper, pp. 30, 25 cts.; $2.00 per dozen

With Key, Cloth, pp. 138, $1.00.

OTHER QUESTION BOOKS IN GEOGRAPHY.

1 **Regents Commercial Geography.** Paper, 16mo. pp. 48, 25 cts. **With Key,** Cloth, $1.00.

2 **Regents Questions in Geography, 1866-1882.** Paper, 16 mo. pp 70, 25 cts.; Key 25 cts.

3 **Later Regents Questions in Geography, 1892-1902.** Paper, 16mo, pp. 74, 25 cts.; with Key, Cloth, pp. 341, $1.00.

4 **New Regents Questions in Geography,** 1907 to date. Paper 16 mo, 25 cts.; Key 25 cts.

5 **Uniform Questions in Geography,** complete, with answers, Paper, 16 mo, pp. 169, 25 cts.

6 **Dime Question Book of Physical and Political Geography,** By A. P. Southwick. Paper, 16 mo, pp. 40, 10 cts.

7 **Review Questions in Geography.** By Mrs. JENNIE B. PRENTICE. Paper 16 mo, pp. 48, 15 cts.

8. **Review Lessons in Geography.** By J. H. CRAIN. Paper, 16 mo, pp. 60, 25 cts.

Regents Questions in Geography

These are the 1987 questions in geography given by the regents of the University of the State of New York from the first examination in 1866 to June 1882.

Manilla, 16mo, pp. 70, 25 cts.; Key, 25 cts.

Later Regents Questions in Geography

From 1882 no regents questions in geography were published, because it was felt that the questions for 17 years gave sufficient indication of the work required. A new series was however prepared from 1892 to 1902, and all the 4000 questions in geography given by the regents during that period are here given by examinations.

But a new feature has been introduced by giving, pages 141 to 166, a classification of the questions by place, the division being quite minute. This enables the teacher to use the book throughout the year, supplementing the daily recitations by such questions on the topic of the day as have been given by the regents during a period of ten years. This puts each question in varying form and thus throws new light upon it.

Apart from this special use, the book will be found a practical value to every teacher. A key to questions in geography can no longer be the simple thing it was twenty years ago, when there were few but map questions. Some of the questions here demand a composition of fifty words, as for instance 408, 528, 543; and others specify so many topics as to require a longer answer. To answer the questions fully requires therefore considerable considerable space, the key occupying therefofe 241 pages while the questions take only 66.

Paper, 16mo, pp. 74, 25 cts.; $2.00 per doz.; with Key, pp. 341, $1.00.

New Questions in Geography

Beginning with June, 1907, the questions are no longer prepared in the Regents office but by an Examination board. We therefore begin a new series with that examination, and furnish the questions from June, 1907, to date, at 25 cts. The form is that of the Uniform Questions. Key, with maps and illustrans , 25 cts.

Regents Commercial Geography

While the Regents have not as yet issued questions upon commercial geography as a separate subject, the proportion of commercial questions in the regular questions in geography has steadily increased, and in the Uniform questions in geography for August, 1906, the commercial questions largely predominate. The need of questions for suggestions and review in this subject has therefore become imperative, and we have prepared this manual of 1000 questions, largely taken from the Regents and uniform questions of the last ten years, but adding enough more to cover the subject with reasonable fullness. They are arranged by countries so that questions suitable to the day's lesson may be readily turned to.

The Key will be found full and helpful, with maps and illustrations many of which will not be found in any text-book.

Paper, 16mo, pp. 48, 25 cts., $2.00 per dozen. With Key, $1.00 each.

Edwards's Geography Cards

These cards are printed in six different colors, the red (1-40) giving general questions upon the continents, the blue (41-92) upon the states, the yellow (93-123) upon Canada, Central and South America, the buff (124-165) upon Europe, the pink (66-188) upon Asia, Africa and Oceanica, and the light blue (189-200) general questions of travel.

They are put up in two boxes, Part I containing the cards from 1-100, and Part II those from 101-200, and are sent post-paid at 50 cts. per box.

The questions are largely commercial and may be used with any text-book.

Especial attention is given to commercial relations; productions, exports, imports; routes and cost of travel, distances, time required, etc.—in short the *practical* side of geography. It has been found that pupils using these cards acquire new interest in geography, and are led into habits of investigation. They are great time-savers for the teacher, as a single box of cards answers for the entire class. The blanks upon each card give space for additional questions that are important in any locality.

Edwards's Geography Game.

This consists of 100 cards each with five questions printed on one side, as in the sample shown.

—4—

WHAT city manufactures more jewelry than any other city in the Union?

Providence.

WHAT city is the eastern terminus of the Erie Canal?

Albany.

IN what state are the most valuable zinc mines on the continent?

New Jersey.

WHICH state is called "Bay State"?

Massachusetts.

WHAT state borders Iowa on the north?

Minnesota.

Any number of persons may take part. The dealer distributes one card at a time around the circle from the left to right until all have three cards. He then places the pack face downward on the table. The player at the left of the dealer, whom we will call A, asks the player at his left hand any question from any card in his hand. If the player can answer it he takes the card and turns it face down on the table to begin a book. If he does not answer the question, it goes around the circle to the left, until it is answered, or all have had a chance. The one who answers it gets the card. No one can try more than once, and the person who asks the question must not answer it, even if nobody else does. If nobody answers the question, A keeps the card in his hand, the next player takes his turn at asking, and so on.

When any player has asked a question and given up the card to the one who answered it, he must draw another from the top of the pack, so that each player holds three cards in his hand all the time. If any player finds that he has a card from which nobody can answer any question, he may reject the card and draw another. When the player has won four cards he calls it a book. The number of books to win a game depends on the number of players. If two or three persons are playing, four books constitute a game. When there are four or five players, three books make a game.

IN A LARGE COMPANY OR AT SCHOOL, the players may choose sides as at a spelling match. Let one be appointed questioner. He selects two leaders, who choose the players alternately. They take their places on two sides as they are called. The questioner mixes the cards and places them on a table with the faces downward. He then picks up the top card and asks one of the leaders a question, and the game is conducted as in spelling down.

The cards come put up in a neat box, and are sent postpaid for 50 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Outline Maps for Desk Work

1. Outline Map of New York, with rivers, lakes, mountains, and county lines, per pad of 50, 15 cts.

2. The same of New Jersey, 15 cts.

3. New England States, with most important names, but with much left for the pupil. 15 cts.

4. The same for the Central States, 15 cts.

5. The same for the Pacific States, 15 cts.

6. The same for North America, 15 cts.

7. The same for South America, 15 cts.

8. The same for Europe, 15 cts.

9. The same for Asia, 15 cts.

10. The same for Africa, 15 cts.

Descriptive Geography taught by means of Map Drawing. By EVA D. WILKINS. Boards, 4to.

11. *Map Drawing Book of the Continents*, pp. 65, 75 cts.

12. *Map Drawing Book of the United States*, pp. 89, 75 cts.

13. *Teachers Edition for both the above*, pp. 129, $1.50.

Some reasons why this method has been successful are: (1) the pupils learn by seeing and doing, (2) they learn in class as well as tell what they have learned, and (3) *they work all the time of recitation.* A judicious selection from a mass of material is found to produce a much better result than to produce a mass and then make a selection.

Wall Maps

We carry the following maps in stock and can fill orders promptly. Prices are in dollars, on muslin. For spring rollers, add $1.00. For dust proof case, add $1.20. For large map combination cases, write for particulars.

	Unrivalled	International	Johnston: Grand Political	Johnston: Grand Outline	Johnston: Grand Physical	Imperial	Scarborough	Bridgman	Peerless	Blackboard	Relief	Sydow Hab.	Phillips	Phillips Comp.	Stanford	Bartholomew	Spruner Br.	Kampen
New York	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	10	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
New Jersey	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Massachusetts	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
United States	1½	1½	2½	2½	2½	6	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	15	..	..	..
America	..	..	2½	2½	2½	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
No. America	1½	1½	2½	2½	..	6	..	..	4	4	..	10	..	9	12	..	..	..
Canada	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
W. Indies	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
So. America	1½	1½	2½	2½	..	6	..	..	4	4	..	10	..	9	12	..	..	..
Europe	1½	1½	2½	2½	2½	6	..	..	4	4	..	12	..	10	12	..	12	..
British Isles	..	..	2½	2½	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..
England	..	..	2½	2½	2½	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	..	..	..
London	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..
Ireland	..	..	2½	2½	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Scotland	..	..	2½	2½	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
France	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Switzerland	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Italy	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cen. Europe	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Spain	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Asia	1½	1½	2½	2½	2½	6	..	..	4	4	..	12	..	10	12	..	..	..
India	..	..	2½	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..
Africa	1½	1½	2½	2½	2½	6	..	..	4	4	..	10	..	9	12	..	..	..
Egypt	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Australia	..	..	2½	2½	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	12	..	10	..	..	..	..
World Merc.	1½	2½	2½	2½	2½	6	..	..	..	4	..	..	6	..	6½	12	..	..
Hemispheres	1½	2½	2½	2½	2½	6	..	..	..	..	..	12	..	10	..	..	..	..
E. Hemis	1½	..	2½	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
W. Hemis.	1½	..	2½	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pacific O.	..	..	2½	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mediterranean	..	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Anc. World	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Greece	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
Italy	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
Gaul	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
Rom. Emp.	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10½
Mediterranean	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Asia Minor	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bible Lands	..	..	2½	2½	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Holy Land	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..
St. Paul's Travels	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..
Exodus	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

The Education Department of the State of New York duplicates amounts paid on Peerless maps for all schools, and on Johnston maps for high schools. We shall be glad to send full particulars as to any of these maps.

Historical Maps and Charts

1 **Kampen Series.**—Accurate, clear, scholarly. Without a superior for schoolroom work because free from needless detail. Four maps in the series.

	Size.	Style I.	Style II
Ancient Greece	60x65 in.	$7.00	$9.50
Ancient Italy	60x65 in.	7.00	9.50
Ancient Gaul	65x60 in	7.00	9.50
Roman Empire	78x66 in	8.00	10.50

2 **Spruner-Bretschneider Historical Maps of Europe.**—A series of ten maps, each 52x62 inches, colored to show the changes in the boundaries of the territory of Europe from 350 A. B. to the time of Napoleon.

1 Europe, 350 years after Christ.
3 Europe, time of Charlemagne.
4 Europe, second half X. Century.
5 Europe, time of the Crusades.
6 Europe, XVI. Century.
7 Europe, time of the Reformation.
8 Europe, 30 years' war till 1700.
9 Europe, XVIII. Century, 1700 to 1789.
10 Europe, time of Napoleon, 1789 to 1815.

Plain mounted, Style I $5.00
With spring roller and enamel cover, Style II 6.50

3 **Cybulski Charts of Greek and Roman Antiquities.**—Each chart is 26x35 inches. Price for Greek Series $29.00; Roman Series $26.00; both series $50.00.

Greek Series

1 Weapons. 2 Greek Warriors. 3 Coins. 4 Galleys. 9½ War Engines. 10 The Greek House. 12, 13 The Greek Theater. 14 Plan of Athens. 16, 17, 18 Dress.

Roman Series

3 Coins. 4 Galleys. 5 Weapons. 6, 7 Roman Soldiers. 8 The Roman Camp. 9 War Engines. 11 The Roman House. 15 Plan of Rome. 19, 20 Dress.

The Peerless Maps

"Geography is one of the five elementary studies of prime importance that occupy the attention of the child at school."

"The study of man, his history, nationality, civilization, occupation, etc., is in fact the study of real geography."

This series has been made with these principles in mind, and has, we believe, achieved a new era in map making. These maps show not only outlines, contours, relative positions, comparative areas, etc., but combine with these ordinary features *historical foundations, commercial connections, physical conditions*, and many more points which serve to emphasize and make possible the study of man. The series comprises:

United States	North America
South America	Europe
Asia	Africa

Each printed on one sheet. Uniform in size, 42 x 59 inches.

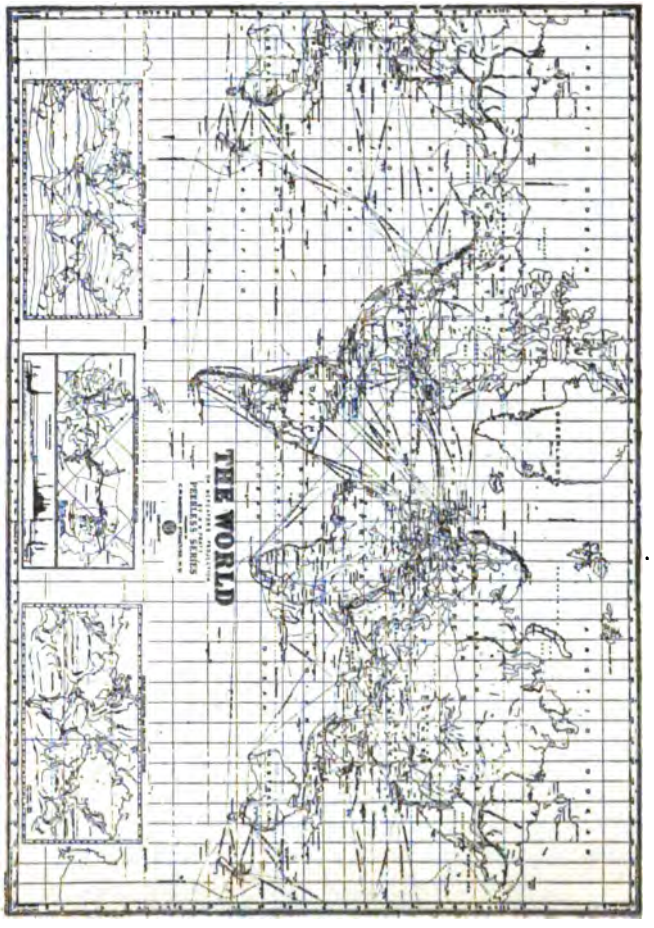
Plain mounted, Style I, each..... $4.00
On spring roller, with enamel cover, Style II, each..... 5.50
On spring roller, in diamond case, Style III, each..... 6.00

These maps are the only maps approved by the Education Department of New York for the rural schools of the state, and amounts paid for them will be duplicated by the state at these prices. This is the highest compliment that can be paid, for the inspection and comparison were thorough, and the decision based on the principle that New York schools are entitled to the best maps published, and must have them if the state is to aid in purchasing them. They are especially adapted to the present tendency in geography to emphasize the commercial side, and are made especially to conform with the Elementary Syllabus of the state of New York.

They may be had either *lettered*, with the names of places printed, or *unlettered*, without the names of places printed, *outline* maps; unless otherwise specified the lettered maps are sent.

The coloring will be found distinct but restful to the eye, in strong contrast with the big blotches of bright red, green, and yellow commonly used.

County maps of New York state prepared on the same principle are being prepared. Send for a list of those now ready.



County Maps of New York

The following maps of counties of New York State were prepared to accompany the Peerless Series, and have all been approved by the Education Department. How much this means only those know who have offered maps for the criticism of the Department. In the case of the Steuben county map, though the original map had been prepared with great care and had been declared admirable by many of the school officers of the county, we were obliged to discard it altogether and reprint it on account of some village and city boundaries that had been extended since our information was secured. This has made the series an expensive one to produce, but on the other hand it gives these maps a trustworthiness quite unusual. Every road has been traversed by our agents, and these maps show New York as it is today—not as it was when some other map was issued. The series is as follows:

Albany	**Monroe**
Cattaraugus	**Niagara**
Cayuga	**Onondaga***
Chenango	**Ontario***
Cortland	**Orleans**
Erie	**Steuben**
Fulton*	**Tioga**
Genesee	**Tompkins**
Livingston	**Ulster**
Madison	**Wayne**

* Not approved.

Each, Cloth, on Rollers, 42 x 59, $7.50

——THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS——

Peerless Map of the World

This recent addition to the Peerless series of maps is a fitting crown to a series of which more have been sold in the United States during the last two years than of all other wall-maps combined. This map is based upon the principles that distinguish the Peerless maps, and differs in the following respects from all other maps of the World on Mercator's projection.

(a) It makes NEW YORK instead of London the commercial centre. All other World Mercator maps are either English or copies of English maps and are designed for English children. and put New York in the centre.

(b) To make this effective, part of the eastern world is repeated so that the **entire voyage** of a vessel from New York to any part in the world, either east or west, is shown without a break

(c) To make it effective in commercial geography, the railroads are printed so as to be easily distinguished, and all important steamship lines are given up to date, including New York lines that English maps have not thought worth giving.

(d) The lettering is unusually distinct. Not only is the number of names fewer, but every kind of name is printed in a different type, so that the type itself shows whether the name is of a river, a mountain, or a city. The size of the type also indicates the importance, so that the child sees most and remembers best what is most essential.

(e) The coloring of each country represents so far as possible the nation to which the country belongs, the United States brown appearing in Hawaii and the Philippines, the British red in Jamaica, India, Australia, etc.

(f) Besides small maps of Mean Annual Temperature. Ocean Currents and Drainage Systems, there is a map of the Panama Canal Zone of considerable size and carefully colored.

Physical Wall Maps

1. *Philips Comparative Series*, large, beautifully colored, with comparison of areas, political boundaries, and commercial features prominent.

	Size.	Style I.	Style II.
World (Equivalent Projection)..	80 x 63 in.	$10.00	$12.50
Europe .... " ..... "	80 x 63 in.	10.00	12.50
Asia ..... " ..... "	80 x 63 in.	10.00	12.50
Australia .. " ..... "	80 x 63 in.	10.00	12.50
N. America " ..... "	74 x 59 in.	9.00	11.50
S. America " ..... "	68 x 58 in.	9.00	11.50
Africa ..... " ..... "	74 x 59 in.	9.00	11.50

2. *Sydow-Habenicht Series*, made with the care and accuracy common to all German geographical work. The colors are strong and contrasting; the white, green and brown showing elevation of land surfaces, and the blue varying depths of water. Climatic limitations, the limit of timber growth, and the extent of the growth of various fruits and food stuffs are clearly shown by differently designed lines. Altogether, the maps are the foremost Physical Maps made. The names are English. The map of the world in hemispheres shows two hemispheres on one map, together with smaller inserts illustrating the Mercator's Projection and the North and South Polar Projections.

	Size.	Style I.	Style II.
World (hemispheres)	66 x 80 in.	$12.00	$15.00
Europe	68 x 80 in.	12.00	15.00
Asia	68 x 80 in.	12.00	15.00
Australia	68 x 80 in.	12.00	15.00
Africa	60 x 67 in.	10.00	12.50
North America	59 x 67 in.	10.00	12.50
South America	60 x 66 in.	10.00	12.50

3. *Outline Maps*, 9 x 12, for individual work, assorted to order, 90 cts. per 100. They include World, Mercator; N. A.; S. A.; Europe; Asia; Africa; Australia and the Philippines; U. S.; New England; Middle Atlantic States; British Isles; Central and S. Europe; S. E. Europe; Italy; Greece and Ægean Sea; Palestine; Ancient Athens; Ancient Rome; New York; New Jersey.

The Johnston Maps

These well-known maps are published in four series, all of which we keep constantly in stock.

1. *The Unrivalled Series*, 41 x 54 inches, $1.25 each, meets the demand for a small and inexpensive map that shall at the same time be accurate. It contains the following 8 maps:

United States	North America
Europe	South America
Asia	Eastern Hemisphere
Africa	Western Hemisphere

2. *The International Series*, mostly 48 x 52 inches, $1.80, contains all the above maps, except that the two hemispheres are on one map, and adds The World, Mercator's projection.

3. *The Grand Series*, 42 x 50 inches, $2.75, contains all the

above, and 28 other political maps, and 9 physical maps, for list of which see the page headed Wall Maps.

4. *The Imperial Series*, 63 x 72 inches, $6.00, includes the 8 named above, except that both hemispheres are on one map; and also the World, Mercator's projection, America (both North and South America on one map), England, Ireland, and Scotland. These are the largest school maps published.

Helps in Teaching Geography.

1. *Outline Blackboard Maps.* By Sup't GEORGE GRIFFITH, Utica. 8 Maps, 27 x 34, on four sheets of tar-board, slated on both sides. $8.00.

These maps include the five Continents, the United States, the State, and a blank for the County. The outline is permanent, while the pupil is to locate before the class whatever are the main features of the day's lesson. Among their many uses these are suggested:

(1) The pupil while locating or describing any river, city, etc., draws it upon the map. If a mistake is made it is erased without erasing the outlines. (2) Reviews or examinations are made by having the pupil show on one of these maps all he knows of the country. The teacher glances at the result, erases mistakes, and has the pupil replace correctly. All is erased, and another pupil is set at work while the class proceeds with the regular lesson. (3) By different colorings the elevations or any physical features of different sections are easily and quickly shown. In the same way a geological map may be made. (4.) Historical maps may be quickly sketched, showing only the features needed.

2. *Relief Maps.* By BURGI Brothers. Switzerland, (*a*) 11x17½; $3.50; (*b*) 28 x 34, $10.00, (*c*) Palestine, 19 x 32, $10.00, (*d*) United States, 48 x 42, $100.00.

These are beautifully made and colored, showing physical as well as political features. Many teachers think geography should be taught *only* from relief maps, and all agree that they are of great utility.

3. *Geographical Cards*, with Topics and Questions, (*a*) *Part I.* Physical Geography and North America, 100 cards, 3¼ x 5¼ inches, 50 cts.; (*b*) *Part II.* The Rest of the World, 100 cards, 50 cts., or, (*c*) *Complete*, 200 cards, $1.00.

These cards are intended to accompany *any text-book in Geography.* The topics and questions emphasize a necessity for thorough knowledge of commercial relations, exports, imports, routes of travel, expense of transportation: in fact, the cards deal with the Essentials of Geography, omitting that which is of little or no importance. The topics are *suggestive* rather than *exhaustive.* ☞ *A set of these Cards will save the teacher many needless hours of study and research, by preserving classified memoranda in compact form.*

4. *Geographical Game.* "Our Country" for Home and School, 100 cards, 2¼ x 3⅜ inches, 50 cts. Will double the pupils' interest.

5. *Outline Topics Cards in Geography.* Per package of 12 cards, 5½ x 6 inches 15 cts. Topics for the Continent on one side, for the State the other

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

There is a common feeling among teachers that the most practical and helpful method of teaching geography and history is by means of blackboard outline maps, developing each topic before the class. Our maps are hand painted (not the cheap stencil kind)—on the best slated cloth, showing the important features, the balance to be filled in as the lessons progress. They have several important features possessed by no others. We can supply the map of any county, state, or country, and we keep the following always in stock, size 40 x 60, at $5.00 each: New York, United States, North America, South America, Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia.

We supply the Peerless maps unlettered for those who desire Outline Maps, at the same price as for the lettered.

We can furnish also outline maps in pads for pupil's use of N. Y., N. J., U. S., N. Am., S. Am., Europe, Asia, Africa, at 15 cts. per pad of 50. And the following, 9 x 12, at 80 cts. per 100: World, Mercator; N. Am.; S. A.; Europe; Asia; Africa; Australia; and the Philippines; U. S.; New England; Middle Atlantic States; British Isles; Central and S. Europe; S E. Europe; Italy; Greece and Ægean Sea; Palestine; Ancient Athens; Ancient Rome.

Schoolroom Globes

The Peerless Globe has been approved by the Education Department of New York, and money paid for 12-inch globes at the prices here given will be duplicated. There are five styles of mounting.

1. *Plain*, as shown in the cut. Price for 12 inches in diameter, $5.40; for 8 inches, $3.00; for 10 inches, $4.00; for 18 inches, $18.00.

2. *Meridian*, giving a meridian fastened to the stand, in which the globe revolves. Price, 12 inches, $6.60; 8 inches, $4.20; 10 inches, $5.00; 18 inches, $20.00.

3. *Full mounted stationary meridian*, adding a wooden horizon to style 2. Price, 12 inches, $8.10; 8 inches, $5.40; 10 inches, $6.00; 18 inches, $22.00.

4. *Full mounted, movable meridian*, like style 3, but having the meridian movable, so that all problems of physical geography may be solved. Price, 12 inches, $9.00; 8 inches, $6.00; 10 inches, $7.50; 18 inches, $22.80.

5. *Pendent* (see following page). Price, 12 inches, $12.00; 18 inches, $20. This form of mounting has many advantages, and is used more and more in the best schools.

Books for Teaching History.

1. A Working Manual of American History for Teachers and Students. By Prof. Wm. H. Mace. 16mo, pp. 297. Cloth, $1.00; manilla, 50 cts.

(1) It outlines the subject to 1870, showing phases of institutional life so as to reveal the organizing principle in each. (2) It gives abundant reference by volume and page to the leading authorities, making the book usable when time is short and books are scarce. (3) It gives original material for study at first hand, sets original problems, makes history real, and causes students to think.

2. Topics and References in United States History. By Geo. A. Williams. 16mo, pp. 181. Cloth, $1.00; manilla, 50 cts.

The references are to magazines and to works written in popular style, with the idea that the first object is to awaken interest in the subject.

3. An Outline Study of United States History. By Harlow Godard. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 136. 50 cts.

It gives (1) an outline of leading events; (2) directions for studying each topic; (3) a list of books for reference; (4) a review at the close of each period.

4. A Thousand Questions in American History, with full Answers. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 247. Price $1.00.

This work shows rare breadth of view and discrimination, dealing not merely with events but with causes, and with the side-issues that have so much to do with determining the destiny of a nation.

5. Helps in Fixing the Facts of American History. By Henry C. Northam. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 298. Price $1.00.

6. Brief Views of U. S. History. By Anna M. Juliand. 16mo, pp. 69, 35 cts.

7. Dime Question Books, No. 5, General History, and *No. 6, United States History and Civil Government.* By Albert P. Southwick. Paper, 16mo, pp. 37, 32. 10 cts. each.

8. Chronological Tables. A Synchronistic Arrangement of the Events of Ancient History. By Arthur C. Jennings. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 136. $1.00.

The range is from the foundation of Rome to the birth of Christ. In tables i-iv the student may see at a glance what political events in Palestine or the eastern monarchies occurred at the same time with those of Greek and Roman history. In tables v, vi he may see what stage each country had reached at any period in science, legislation, and literature.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Topics and References in American History.

By Geo. A. Williams, Ph. D., Instructor in Brown University.

This is an entirely new edition of this popular manual, with many additional references, and reaching from the earliest times to the administration of McKinley. The references are largely given to magazines and to works written in popular style, rather than to standard histories, in the belief that the main point on the start is to awaken an interest. If the work is taken up topically with this little book as a guide to study and reading, "that hateful history" may become the most delightful of studies.

From testimonials of the former edition we select the following:

It seems to me well prepared and likely to be very useful.—*Martin B. Anderson*, late president Rochester University.

I think your "Topics and References" is an admirable little manual for use in our academies and union schools. In fact it would be very useful for any student of American history. It is full, accurate, and free from all political bias.—*Ebenezer Dodge*, late president Colgate University.

I have looked over your Topics with genuine pleasure, and I see that you are doing your work in the right way. There is so much of humdrum work that such a method is an inspiring relief from the ordinary text-book methods.—*Charles K. Adams*, president University of Wisconsin.

Thank you for the little book, which seems to me uncommonly well done. It is the fulfillment of my strong desire to see in various directions such a *humanizing* influence brought to bear on the teaching of history in our schools.—*Col. Thos. W. Higginson*, Boston, Mass.

I take a personal satisfaction in all such works as yours, for I was one of the first to adopt the new view of United States history of which your work is a type. It is hardly necessary to say that I admire your book. I had had it sent to me before by one of the Messrs. Holts' agents as a model of what such a book ought to be, and I entirely agree with him.—*Prof. Alex. Johnston*, Princeton College.

We do not say it in the interests of the author or publisher, but for the benefit of the profession, that we know of no outline of historical topics that will compare with the above for completeness or arrangement and general suggestiveness to the teacher. Not only are the topics stated in historical and logical order, but copious and definite references to standard historical and literary works are given in connection with each. All teachers and students of history should have a copy of this work.—*True Educator.*

The first sentence in the preface of Mr. Williams's little pamphlet contains the secret of the general excellence of the publications of this publisher: "The main purpose in printing this little hand-book has been to save time in my own classes that would otherwise be consumed in copying." Most of Mr. Bardeen's books are born in the school-room, not in the study. That is a good place for a school-book to be born in.—*School Gazetteer.*

16mo, pp. 181, interleaved for notes. In Manilla 50 cts.; in Cloth, $1.00.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Notes on Early American History.

This book was prepared by Miss Sophie J. Gowen, teacher of history in the city schools of North Tonawanda, N. Y. It is the outgrowth of class-room work and is to be used as a supplement to any standard work on American history. The notes cover the first three periods of our history, or to the time of Washington's administration.

Experience and observation have shown that interest must be awakened in the early history of our country, or pupils will have a distaste for history in general; and that if the early history of America, which is our real history, be understood and appreciated, no difficulty will arise in studying the later development of the country.

A pupil who has rightly learned American history has laid a foundation for good reading and has acquired an interest in the history of other nations.

Most of our school histories, excellent as they are, seem somewhat difficult for young students to comprehend. To meet this difficulty, the author began, three or four years ago, to give notes to the class, showing them how to study, and how to treat in a logical manner the topic under consideration.

Several of the teachers who had used these notes, and found them helpful, urged that they be published.

In the hope that they may interest and help a large number, the notes are offered to young students of American history.

They are especially adapted to produce definite impressions, and thus prepare for examination. The 65 portraits are all accompanied by the dates of birth and death, which thus become unconsciously associated with the picture and lead to the fixing of the period.

The tables are so arranged as to fix events in connection, so that each helps to locate the others. Thus we have a page given to Spanish Explorers, under the questions *Who? When? Where? Why?*; and so of the Dutch Explorers, the Portugese, the French, the English. The Colonies are grouped under the questions, *When? Where? By whom? Leader? Why settled? Religion? Government?* This grouping is of great assistance to the memory.

There is also a chapter of Biographical Notes, in which the chief events in the lives of the principal men are collected, serving at once as a review of the history and to fix the relation to the whole of each man concerned. Another chapter arranges chronologically the Events connected with the Revolutionary War.

Finally there are 30 pages of 507 Questions for Study, arranged chronologically, and affording still another review of the volume. It is believed that no class that goes carefully through this volume can fail upon any examintion likely to be given. A full Index is added..

16mo, pp. 197, 65 portraits. Manilla 50 cts.; Cloth 75 cts.

Yawger's The Indian and the Pioneer

"I wish we might have much more like it. It is executed with a clearly conceived and well-executed plan, and with a firm, sure touch, inspired throughout by a genuine love for an interest in the topic. The pictures which are used in illustration add much to the value of the work, as they are of a purely historical character."—Mrs. *Mary Sheldon Barnes*, formerly of Leland Stanford University.

"Miss Yawger writes from knowledge and writes entertainingly."—*New York Times.*

"The writer is an enthusiast, and the book contains evidence on every page of the most thorough study and research."—*New York World.*

"Notwithstanding the many books which have been written about the Iroquois, this one gives some new things about them, and the popular way of telling the old things makes it interesting.—*The American Antiquarian.*

"The author exhibits striking power as a collector of facts and legends and arranges them in a most satisfactory manner. Her contribution is a most valuable addition to the literature of Indian life, and will rank with the best extant."—*Teachers World.*

"In both parts a great service has been done by the preservation of a large amount of material which can only be gathered by the careful workers in their own home fields, and upon which the students of what is perhaps the most interesting period of our history must always rely."—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

"Of those wonderful Six Nations of Indians whose power 'ran in conquest further than Greek arms were ever carried, and to distances which Rome surpassed only in the days of her culminating glory', who gathered tribute in Long Island, scared the tribes of Canada, and exacted fealty beyond the Mississippi, Miss Yawger tells much that is interesting. She describes the log houses, the tribal customs, the superstitions and the manner of life and speech of the so-called savages; tells of their dreams, ceremonies and feasts, and while devoting main attention to the orator and the warrior, does not forget the little Indian girl playing with her doll of corncob 'decorated with hair of the yellow corn floss, dressed in kilt and leggings of husk', nor the little boy with his blunt-headed play arrows. She tells us of home life as well as wars. A chapter is devoted to the Indian women, which may controvert some popular prejudices. The squaw was not the drudge and slave that tradition makes her appear. True, she worked in the field, but so do the peasant woman of Switzerland, and her household cares were limited. She never had to share the caresses of a polygamous husband with another wife, her children belonged to her own tribe or clan and not to her husband's, she was sure of respect, and her counsel was heard with deference. To judge her status by the lingering specimens of a dying race, spoiled by the vices of civilization before they could understand its virtues, would be unfair."—*New York Recorder.*

Cloth, 8vo, pp. 335, 45 Illustrations. $3.00.

Local History and Geneology

1 *Pioneer Times in the Onondaga County.* By **Carroll E. Smith.** Cloth, 8vo, pp. 400, $3.00.

Mr. Smith was president of the Onondaga Historical Society and for many years editor of the *Syracuse Evening Journal.* This volume is the work of his lifetime, and contains the resuits of orlginal research not elsewhere recorded. The maps and illustrations are numerons, and the volume is a distinct service to early American history.

2 *Septuagenary of South Onondaga.* By **W. W. Newman.** Cloth, 8vo, pp. 108, $2.00.

Mr. Newman's mother was one of the first settlers of Onondaga county, and he died in the old homestead after a life of 80 years. He was a natural recorder of facts, was clerk of his school district and of the village church, and preserved the details that so often are swept into oblivion. This tale is a remarkable picture of the growth of a New York farming village. There are many pictures and maps.

3 *History of the Schools of Syracuse.* By **Edward Smith.** Cloth, 8vo, pp. 347. $3.00.

Mr. Smith lived to be more than 90 years old, and more than half that time he was principal and superintendent in the schools of which he has told the story. The book has general value because he gives details of salaries, the cost of maintaining schools, etc.

4 *The Iroquois.* A history of the six Nations. By **S. C. Kimm.** Paper, 16mo, pp. 122, 50 cts.

This monograph assembles the main facts in convenient form.

5 *Carleton Island in the Revolution.* By **W. H. Durham** Cloth, 16mo, pp. 128, $1.00

Visitors among the Thousand Islands have often speculated upon this island, and will be glad to have the facts assembled, with document proofs. Carleton island had a prominent part in the border warfare, and this narrative is a contribution to the history of the revolutionary war.

5 *History, Geneological and Biographical of the Molyuiux Families.* By **Mrs. N. Z. R. Molynueux.** Cloth, 8vo, pp. 300, $5.00.

Genealogy of the Nutting Family

This work contains all that is known of the e rly history of the Nuttings in America, with a genealogy which, if not including every Nutting, living or dead, will enable any individual who can trace his own ancestry back for three generations to find his true place upon the family tree.

With a single exception, (heard of but not yet found), all are descended from John Nutting, a pioneer and Proprietor of Groton, Mass. Until recently, the date of this ancestor's marriage (at W burn, Mass., in 1650) has been our earliest of positive record. Late discoveries indicate the much earlier landing of our Founder at New Amsterdam or New York, and the ownership of Governor's Island, in 1632. The volume gives all that can be learned concerning this matter.

From 1650 on, we have minute and authentic records, revealing the life of the early settlers at Groton, up to the burning of their town and the death of the Founder in its defence, in King Philip's War. Then follows the re settlement of the town, the separation of the sons of the Founder, and the movements of the four main Branches of the family thereafter, down to the present time The compiler has been engaged upon this work more or less for almost a lifetime, and latterly has had the assistance of many of each of the above mentioned Branches. A voluminous correspondence has been carried on, at no little expense and labor, for which the compiler makes no charge, satisfied if he is able to meet the necessary costs of publication.

The work is illustrated very fully, by views of localities connected with our early or more modern history, portraits of various Nuttings, distinguished and otherwise, noted homesteads, glimpses of the natural scenery familiar to our early ancestors, &c.

To each name, as it appears in its proper family connection, is attached when possible some account of whatever is interesting in the life of the individual. Usually such matter is furnished by the person himself, or by near relatives, and has been approved before publication In the case of those already deceased it has been gathered from trustworthy sources.

It has been the purpose of the compiler to present, not simply a dry catalogue, but a readable and interesting account of the clan.

Price in Cloth $5.00; in Full Morocco $10.00.

Hendrick's Brief History of the Empire State.

The success of this work may be judged from the fact that the last Regents' report giving the text-books used shows that the number of schools in which Hendrick's History is used has increased from 98 in 1891-2, when first published, to 162 the next year, 189 the next, 231 the next, and 268 in 1895-6, the last reported, while two others are used altogether, and these only in 2 schools. Since the Regents give two counts to New York history, and the Department of Public Instruction gives nearly half the questions in American history to New York history, principals are not slow to see that the trend in history as in geography is toward beginning at home, and making first well-known that which is nearest. Here are some testimonials:

Entered 50 in New York history; passed 42, or 92% of class. Think the book first-class for the purpose.—Principal *J. A. Bassett*, Richfield Springs.

We use your History, 40 in the class. *It is the best supplementary Reader I ever saw.—F. L. Gammage*, Headmaster St. Paul's School.

Hendrick's book was used as a supplementary book in one of our grammar classes with very great acceptance. The teachers report great interest on the part of the pupils, and express the opinion that the book is admirably adapted to the purpose for which it was designed. *It was by all odds the most popular reading book placed in the hands of the class.*—Principal *E. N. Jones*, Plattsburgh Normal, while superintendent at Saratoga Springs.

Two things especially impress me in perusing this work, viz.: the *importance* of this knowledge to the school children of New York State, and the means of acquiring the same, made attractive by the clear and concise style of the author.—Commissioner *Oscar Granger*, Tioga county, N. Y.

What a fine work the "History of the Empire State" is! I hope to see it in every school, for it is exactly such knowledge that will prove most instructive to the children of our State.—*A. H. Wilson*, School Commissioner, Fayetteville, N. Y.

Mr. Welland Hendrick, a teacher of history, finding the need of a brief history of New York State, set about to supply the deficiency. The result of his labors in compilation, arrangement, and condensation is a very satisfactory text-book. In a compact manual of eighteen chapters he outlines the story of the Empire State. The descriptive matter is well furnished with wood-cuts, portraits and maps. In an appendix a number of well framed questions are given for each chapter, making the work doubly useful for the scholar and teacher. There is also an index. * * * It is really quite refreshing to find the maker of a text-book of the history of New York going at it properly, instead of hieing at once, as is usual with the compiler, to Washington Irving, and taking him seriously. Mr. Hendrick shows the sturdy qualities of the first settlers of New York, pays high tribute to the merits of the Hollanders, does justice to Leisler, emphasizes the story of liberty, gives due proportion of space to the events leading to the Revolutionary and later wars, and to the triumph of peace. The last chapter treats of the era of centennial celebrations.—*The Critic.*

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Prentice's History of New York State

The demand for a history of New York fuller than Hendrick's History of the Empire State and brought down to date has led to the preparation of this volume, which, it is believed, will meet the requirements for several years to come. It contains three times as much material as Hendrick's, and carries the narrative to 1900, ending with the nomination of Gov. Roosevelt for vice-president.

It divides the history of the State into eleven periods, and treats it in fifty-eight chapters, with six supplementary chapters on education, colonial families, distinguished citizens, New York in literature, the New York of 1900, and the counties of New York. Each chapter is of suitable length for a single reading or lesson, has a main thought about which all that is given is grouped, and is followed by topical questions. No effort has been spared so to arrange and present the history as to make a fixed and vivid impression.

To this end no less than 182 portraits have been inserted, each in that place in the narrative where the name is most conspicuous, and each with the date of birth and death. These portraits include those of every president of the United States and every elected governor of the State, each with the term of such service following the date of birth and death. All will recognize the helpfulness of these portraits, both in giving vividness to the narrative, and in familiarizing the pupils with the features and the periods of the men prominent in New York history. Other illustrations are given, and abundant maps show the locality of the events described.

In the preface the author speaks as follows:

"While every citizen should have a general knowledge of the history of the State in which he lives, there are special reasons why this is true of those who dwell in any one of the thirteen original States. Theirs is the history of our country, of the formation of our government, of the development of those institutions which every American loves. They are the parent States from whose union were begotten the whole sisterhood of the nation. * * *

"In all this New York has borne a most honorable and important part.

"Moreover, there is in her case an additional reason for the study of State history. Within an area of only 49,170 square miles there is a vast foreign-born population such as few other States possess. The children of these, educated in her free public schools, are entitled to a share in that honorable history which in so many native-born families has been handed down from father to son from revolutionary times.

"For all these young men and women, whether native or foreign-born, future citizens of the State, this book has been written, in the hope that it will help them to know, and so to love, the great State in which it is their good fortune to have a home."

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 550, 12 maps, 188 portraits and other illustrations, $1.50

Martin's Stories of New York

The recent marked tendency to make local history prominent in supplementary reading is in every way to be commended. Children like tales of adventure and daring, they like such tales the more if they know they are true, and still more if they are associated with places near by or well-known.

New York is as remarkable in its history as in its geography. Here were the headquarters of the Indians; here were some of most romantic of explorations; here were the most important battles of the revolution and of the war of 1812; here the Erie canal was built; here the first steamboat ran; here the development of commerce and of manufactures has been the greatest. To ride from Albany to New York or to Buffalo is to pass through a region full of historical associations.

This history is the rightful heritage of the children of the State. They have the right to expect of their education that it shall enable them to recognize its landmarks and recall their associations. When they see from the windows of the train the Oriskany monument, it should call up the picture of what was perhaps the pivotal battle of the revolution, with General Herkimer wounded at the foot of the tree but still directing his men. When they pass the ruins of Ticonderoga, their minds should recall Ethan Allen's rough demand for its surrender. Crown Point, Plattsburg, Oswego, Niagara, Stony Point—what memories of valiant deeds should cluster about these names.

This volume is a contribution to this end. The stories deal with the Indians, the explorers, the patroons; they tell of Champlain and Stuyvesant and Leisler; of the settlement of New York, the burning of Schenectady, the capture of Ticonderoga and Stony Point, the surrender of Burgoyne, the treason of Arnold. Most of the stories are told as by contemporaries—the narrative of the wounded soldier to his grandchild, the letter of the husband to the wife, of the son to his absent mother. They have all been used in the schoolroom and have all been found to be interesting to the children. Profitable they cannot fail to be.

For supplementary reading the advantage of stories which have a connection is well known to observing teachers. The volume is in large and open type, in familiar conversational style, and handsomely illustrated, so that as a reader for children of the fourth to seventh grades it deserves a place in every school. It will prove among the most pleasing to the children, and certainly among the most useful in every way. Our children should know what a grand old State they live in, and they cannot learn history more certainly and pleasantly than by using this volume as a reader.

The expressed purpose of the regents of the university and of the department of public instruction to give more and more prominence in the regents and in the uniform examinations in history and geography to the history and geography of New York, makes it especially desirable as an early preparation for these examinations.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 119, 41 portraits and other illustrations, 50 cts.

Draper's New York School System

This address, delivered by President Draper of the University of Illinois when he was State superintendent of public instruction in New York, has been recognized as an important original contribution to the history of education in that State. It led to a considerable controversy with Massachusetts teachers, especially with Mr. Martin, one of the State agents, Dr. Draper contending that the contribution of New York to the free school system of the country was greater than that of her sister state, and that the reason Massachusetts had received more credit was because she had had busier historians.

ANDREW SLOAN DRAPER

Whatever the relative parts of New York and Massachusetts, certainly Dr. Draper makes it clear that the old Dutch colony had a sturdy and persistent faith in public education, and that when the general history of free education is written New York will hold an honorable place.

The pamphlet edition of the original address having long been out of print, it is now presented in book form, revised by the author, and with the addition of nineteen portraits.

Dr. Draper shows how the Dutch promoted and the English neglected free schools; how the regents of the University of the State of New York interested themselves in elementary education; how the "rate bill" was finaly discarded; how the state system of supervision grew up; what the various voluntary associations of teachers have done; and what part certain great men have played in the effort to perfect the system. His criticisms are frank, and his judgment of men and measures comes from a man of wide experience and definite convictions. He has furnished a valuable contribution not only to New York educaiional history but to the history of education in general.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 107, 19 portraits, 50 cts.

Fundamental Facts in U. S. History

What are the fundamental facts of history? Beyond a few of the great events no two authorities would agree This epitome is based on a novel selection; it contains complete answers to all the questions in elementary American history given by the regents of the University for ten years, including 40 examinations and 600 questions, with 2126 subdivisions. This is the result of the combined work of many men, all familiar with the subject, accustomed to make questions, and regardful of perspective. They are not likely to have missed any very important fact, and one who can answer all these questions may feel that he is well grounded in the outline of the subject.

The answers follow the order laid down in the new regents syllabus, and are by a distinct notation in heavy type numbered according to that, thus enabling the teacher following that syllabus to use this manual as a help in the lesson of the day. As a supplementary help in daily work or as a preparation for examination in this subject, this book probably has no equal.

There is a good deal of material here that can not readily be found elsewhere. There is no single published text-book that answers all the questions here given, and there are some questions to which we have not found an answer in any text-book. There are maps that had to be made especially for this book – that on page 8 for instance; and that on p 139 taken in connection with the list of battles that follows will be found a help not elsewhere available for those who are teaching the civil war.

The portraits are profuse, and will be found a help in impressing the memory. The tables are many and of a kind to be kept in mind. In fact the teacher will find help at many unexpected points

But the distinguishing feature of the book is that it gives with some fullness all that has been required in American history in ten years in the most celebrated examinations in educational history, and does not give anything else. From this most authoritive of standards, it gives, as it undertakes to, the fundamental facts.

Regents Questions in American History, 1896-1905, *Paper, pp. 89, 25 cts. The same with key, as described above, Cloth, pp. 349, $1.00.*

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Sparlin's Historical Queries

These are 1435 questions in American History based on the biographies of 160 prominent Americans. They are printed on 10 cards, in cloth covered box, so that one set answers for a class. They have met with great favor in schools because they furnish novel and interesting reviews, create rivalry and enthusiasm in the class, and fix the important facts of history clearly in mind. At school or at home they may be used as a game. Based on biography, they follow the latest principles of teaching history. Prof. Forbes of the University of Rochester and president of the board of education says of them: "I believe the device is admirably suited to its purpose. It is certain that historical generalization must remain in the region of vague and empty abstraction for the average public school pupil except as it is given a concret setting by association with the individual men, and the actual, definite events which constitute its basis and justification I should judge that these Queries would serve to fix in the memory of the pupil in an easy and interesting way such men and events, and thus greatly aid the work of acquiring a definite, connected view of our country's history."

110 Cards, in Cloth-covered Box, 75 cts.

HOUGHTON'S CONSPECTUS OF HISTORY

Conspectus of the History of Political Parties and the Federal Government to 1880. BY WALTER R. HOUGHTON. This is a most interesting visual help in fixing upon the mind the history of political parties. The colors make it easy to trace the complicated changes, and give a reality to party names which at different periods have had such different meanings. No class in history can afford to be without it. Cloth, 4to pp 85, with colored chart $5 00. Or chart alone, mounted on rollers, $1.00.

CLARKE'S CHART OF HISTORY

A Chart of United States History. This chart gives a birdseye view of the entire history of our country, and fixes the principal events by the sentence 'A door opened for liberty and enlarged". It is a practically helpful review. It extends to the end of the civil war. By NOAH T. CLARKE, Ph D. One page, 9 x 12 Each 5 cts.; per dozen 50 cts.

Edwards's History Cards.

These cards of which a specimen of the final summary in the General History set is here given, may be used with any text-book, and are meant to supplement it by giving questions for the pupil to look up either from reference-books in school, or at home. *On the back of each card reference is made to the leading text-books of history, citing thousands of references.* There are also references to many other books, under the head of "interesting reading". The references alone are worth many times the cost of the cards.

200

GENERAL QUESTIONS

(CONTINUED)

1. Compare the ideal gentleman of ancient, mediæval, and modern times.
2. Illustrate how various treaties have changed the face of Europe and her dependencies
3. What do you consider the most useful invention of ancient or modern times?
4. Who are the greatest explorers of the age?
5. How is the "labor question" progressing?
6. What new plan for settling disputes was tried in the settlement of the "Alabama question"?
7. What is the influence on a nation of its amusements?
8. What part of the world still remains undiscovered?
9. Is the world going forward or backward?
10. Why is history an important study?

ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS

.....

.....

.....

There are three series of these cards, as follows:

United States History, Part I, 92 cards. 1597 references, 50 cts.

United States History, Part II, 108 cards, 1561 references, 50 cts.

General History, 200 cards, 3036 references, $1.00.

The colors of the cards indicate the periods. Thus in the General History, the pink (1-10) deal with ancient history; the green (11-45) with Greece; the yellow (46-93) with Rome; and the buff (94-200) with mediæval and modern history.

In the United States History, the yellow (1-24) deal with explorations; the green (25-49) with the settlements; the pink (50-92) with the Revolutionary war; and the buff (93-200) with subsequent time, including 100 questions in civil government.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Edwards's American History Game.

This consists of 100 cards, each with five questions printed on one side, as in the sample shown. The cards are uniform with those of Geography Game, and the manner of playing is the same. The variety of questions is unusual, so that interest is easily maintained. As the answer is given to every question, the cards become not only a test but a means of instruction. Here are some of the questions:

—76—

WHAT is the only war recorded in history in which all the victories were on one side, and were gained in every instance against a larger force?
Mexican War.

OF what President was Nathaniel Hawthorne an intimate friend? **Franklin Pierce.**

WHAT nation presented to America Bartholdi's *Statue of Liberty Enlightening the World?*
France.

WHO was Secretary of the Treasury during the Civil War.
Salmon P. Chase.

WHAT republic applied for admission to the United States during Grant's administration?
San Domingo.

What president never cast a vote or held a civil office until elected president? *Taylor.*

Which was the larger before the Revolution, New York or Boston? *Boston.*

What was captured from Santa Anna at the battle of Cerro Gordo? *His cork leg.*

Of whom did General Grant say "I rank him with Napoleon, Frederick the Great, and the famous commanders of history? *Philip H. Sheridan.*

In what battle was a tablecloth raised for a white flag? *Surrender of Detroit, 1812.*

Who of President Hayes's cabinet was a member of the opposite party? *Postmaster General Key.*

To whom did Franklin say, "We must all hang together or we shall all hang separately?" *John Hancock.*

The cards come put up in a neat box, and are sent postpaid for 50 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.—

Instruction in Citizenship.

1. Civil Government for Common Schools, prepared as a manual for public instruction in the State of New York. To which are appended the Constitution of the State of New York as amended at the election of 1894, the Constitution of the United States, and the Declaration of Independence, etc., etc. By HENRY C. NORTHAM. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 268. 75 cts.

The new edition gives all the changes made by the amendments to the Constitution adopted in 1894, with many new maps and much additional matter. The sale of this book in New York greatly exceeds that of all other books on the subject taken together, and every pains is taken to maintain its character as the most usable and useful manual published.

2. The Same, prepared for the State of Missouri. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 151. 75 cts.

3. A Chart of Civil Government in New York. By CHARLES T. POOLER. Sheets 12x18. 5 cts. The same folded for the pocket, in cloth covers, 25 cts.

4. 500 Questions in Civics. 150 cards, 1¼x4 inches, with Key 50 cts.

These questions are printed on slips of strong colored card board, two questions on a card. The questions are not confined to the Constitution of the United States, but include many pertinent questions on other important subjects. They are designed for general or class use in high, grammar, and rural schools, and are equally applicable to every State in the Union. They have especial value as an easy introduction to the subject where it has not hitherto been taught, since one box answers for an entire school.

5. 500 Pertinent Questions in Civics, with Answers. Paper, 16mo, pp. 54. 15 cts. The same as No. 4, but in book form.

6. A Manual of School Law. By C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 300. Manilla, 50 cts.; cloth, $1.00.

This book has been for twenty years the only recognized text-book on the subject. The present edition was wholly re-written in 1896, and brings the subject up to date. It includes the author's "Handbook for School Trustees", and adds all the questions in school law given at uniform examinations from the first to March, 1896, *with full answers as published by the State Department corrected to date* according to changes in the law, making it the best of helps in preparing for examination.

7. Laws of New York relating to Common Schools, with Comments and Instructions, and a digest of Decisions. Leather, 8vo, pp. 867. $2.50.

8. The Powers and Duties of School Officers and Teachers. By ALBERT P. MARBLE. Paper, 16mo, pp. 27. 15 cts.

9. First Principles of Political Economy. By JOSEPH ALDEN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 153. 75 cts.

Ex-President Andrew D. White says of this book: "It is clear, well arranged, and the best treatise for the purpose I have ever seen."

10. The Ready Reference Law Manual. By E. E. KNOTT. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 281. $2.00. It is not meant for lawyers, but for all.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.—

500 Pertinent Questions in Civics.

These cards, of which a specimen is here given, may be used with any

> 283. *What is the duty of the Committee on Ways and Means in the House?*—(110)
>
> 284. *Why is there no Committee of Ways and Means in the Senate?*—(133)

text-book, or in any class, or by superintendent or school-commissioner when visiting schools, to test the pupils rapidly. They have proved of great service where the subject of civics is not regularly taught, for suggesting topics to be discussed in school: they have a wide use for this purpose among political equality clubs. The cards are given out either to be answered at the time or to be taken home for study, and an individual interest is awakened that no formal instruction could arouse. There are 250 cards, with two questions on each card. A Key accompanies each box, and the questions themselves give references by page to Northam's Civil Government for a full treatment of each subject. Price per box 50 cts. The questions and answers may also be had in pamphlet form for 15 cts.

Besides the 330 questions in civics, there are 138 questions on business of eminently practical character, and 32 on the fundamental principles of parliamentary law, all dealing with points that every one ought to be familiar with, but of which many are ignorant.

Thus: 180. How are "letters patent" secured? 334. Must the words "for value received" appear on the note? 345. What is an "accepted draft"? 351. Compare a note and a draft. 352. Compare a draft and a check. 387. Is a contract executed on Sunday valid? 388. Is a contract written with a lead pencil valid? 436. Why must a wife join with her husband in the conveyance of property? 450. Can a minor make a will? 476. How should a motion with an amendment to an amendment be managed? 485. How is an appeal from the decision of the chair managed?

There are few people so well informed as not to get much benefit from these questions. The *University Extension Bulletin* says: "It is an interesting sign of civics activity when such books as the School Bulletin publications in civil government become popular. This has many qualities attractive both to student and citizen. It is a catechism in the principles of business and political life."

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

It is now a quarter of a century since we first published Northam's Civil Government, the early editions of which bore upon the title-page the words "for common schools", the distinction of the book. Civil government had been hitherto a high school study, ranked in common estimation in the group with logic and mental and moral philosophy. The book was a great assistance to the movement that began about that time to introduce the subject lower down, especially in the 8th and 9th grades. The success of the book may be judged from the fact that it has passed through 179 editions, and that in October, 1901, 1175 copies were ordered for a single institution, the New York City Normal college.

As a representation of the facts of civil government that book has never had a rival. But there has recently developed, especially in regents schools, a demand for more of the history and the philosophy of civics. In deference to that demand this book has been written, and is believed to present all the valuable features of its predecessor, with an adequate response to the requirement for broader treatment. The regents syllabus has been followed directly; and to make sure that the book covered all the topics now taught in New York schools under the name of civics, all the regents questions in civics for the ten years 1891-1901 have been published in a separate volume, with reference by page to this book. All questions in the uniform and the State examinations from the beginning not covered by the regents questions have been added, and it may be said with confidence that this book traverses the entire ground indicated by these questions.

In mechanical structure the book has an open page, and is indexed so fully by headlines that one may turn in an instant to any part he wants to find. A marked feature is the thousands of cross-references. The author has aimed not only to make it easy for the student to look these up, but to compel him to do so, that his information may be welded together, instead of lying in his memory as isolated facts pigeonholed without connection. Teachers will appreciate the etymological references which are given in connection with most of the leading terms. These are made a means, not an end, and have been omitted where not likely to be helpful; it is, for instance, of little use to the pupil to know that reciprocity comes from reciprocus, of unknown origin. But where the etymology is given it will be found a help to understanding and fixing the words.

It is worthy to note that the actual processes of government are described, chapters being given to Primary meetings, Legislation by committees, Civil service reform, etc. There is no pessimism in this book. The author believes in our national government, and in the constitution and laws of New York, and has endeavored to make pupils who use this book believe in them.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 676, 19 maps and 9 illustrations, $1.00 net

Regents Questions in Civics

The demand for the publication of the Regents questions in civics has for some time been considerable, and this selection, will, it is believed, meet every requirement.

The period chosen is the decade from 1891 to 1900, and all the questions in civics given by the Regents during that period are here given. They are arranged by topics; and as showing which questions are considered most important, when the same question has been given more than once a figure prefixed shows the number of times it has been given. Thus the first question (page 9) has been given 5 times; the fifth has been given twice No other question on that page has been given more once. Hence the questions to which figures are prefixed are especially important and should receive careful attention.

To these Regents questions have been added all the questions given during this period at the Uniform (shown by *U.* prefixed) and the State (shown by *S.* prefixed) examinations which covered ground not distinctly taken up in the Regents questions; with some Miscellaneous (shown by *M.* prefixed) questions that seemed valuable, chiefly such as suggested discussion. A few other questions without answers have been inserted expressly for this purpose.

As adequate answers on a subject like civics would make the book too bulky, references are given by page to Bardeen's Civics, which will be found to give complete and comprehensive replies. The subjects are numbered to correspond with the chapters of that book, making this volume especially useful as a daily review in classes where that book is used. These questions may, however, be used with any text-book, and will be of great value where the book used omits some of the facts called for. Especially is this likely to be the case with Regents questions referring to the civil government of New York, some of which are much more detailed than the instruction in most text-books.

Probably some teachers will be surprised to find how many of these questions will puzzle even classes that they consider well prepared; but it is wiser to have pupils puzzled in class than in the final examination.

16mo, pp. 66. 20 cts. net; $2.00 per dozen.

Northam's Civil Government.

What ground shall a text-book of civil-government cover? Shall it deal with theories or shall it deal with facts? The answer is simple—in this subject as in all others, the facts should come first. This is the inductive method—the method of the 19th century. When the facts are familiar, then the theories may be considered, but it is ridiculous for a class of youngsters to be discussing the theory of representative government before they know which officers are elected at town-meeting.

To give facts is the special province of Northam's Civil Government. The first 24 pages are kept in type, and the names of the officers are in every edition revised to the date of issue. For this reason the book is purchased by lawyers and supreme-court judges because the information may be depended upon. When the present State Superintendent was a member of assembly, in 1878, he ordered 50 copies for himself and his friends; whereupon the democratic leader ordered 62 copies for himself and his friends. Even in schools that use other text-books, the wise teacher invariably keeps Northam's upon the desk, and depends upon it for her facts; and she finds when examination comes that it is what they have learned from Northam that enables her pupils to pass.

It begins with the school-district: then passes to the town, giving the provisions of the new town law, just gone into effect; and passes on to the village, the city, the county, the State, and the nation, making frequent comparisons and giving tables that keep clear to the pupil the correspondences and the differences in the various offices. It deals clearly with the judiciary, making the various steps of litigation distinct. It gives a series of 12 maps of the State, each illustrating a single feature. And finally it gives the latest revisions of the State and the national constitutions.

"At the commencement of last term I introduced Northam's Civil Government into a class of 28 pupils, more than half of them girls. At the close of the term I invited in our lawyers, politicians, and prominent citizens to witness the examination. After we had gone through the regular exercises, I called on some of the prominent lawyers to question the class, and they did so, minutely and thoroughly. When they got through, the testimony of these lawyers was that they did not think there were ten people in the county outside the legal profession, and very few in the profession, who could have sustained such an examination so well. As for the book itself, I have never used any text-book on any subject in which I could get up such enthusiasm. The children were proud of the information they got, and their parents were proud too. The people say that in the five years I have been at Owego, I have done no other one thing of so much importance to the village. They all agree that it would be a great deal better to have less Latin and Greek, if it were necessary in order to have more of such instruction as this."—Principal *A. J. Robb*, Owego, N. Y.

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 214. Price 75 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Bardeen's Common School Law

The revision of 1905 brings this standard text-book up to date, giving the present educational system under the Regents and the Commissioner of Education It is based on the New York consolidated school law as amended to date, but it gives references by page to the latest editions of the laws of all other States and Territories with more than 500 of the latest decisions in this country and in Europe. For normal schools and training classes the book, of course, is indispensable; and since School Law is one of the subjects required in teachers examinations in New York of *all* grades, the book is indispensable to teachers here, as well as without rival for the teachers of other states.

The first thing a teacher wants to know about such a book is whether it can be depended upon. The highest authority in the country, the *Harvard Law Review*, speaks as follows:

"This admirable book, first published in 1875 and for twenty years the only text-book on the subject for general use, has now for the first time been entirely rewritten. In its present form it is of general interest, and is, it would seem, of practical necessity to the teacher. Part I, which has to do with school officers, is based almost entirely on New York law, but Part II, which relates particularly to the teacher, is a safe guide throughout the country both in school and in court. * * * The author cannot be too highly commended in that, avoiding the common error of trying to draw hard and fast lines, he contents himself with illustrating by copious and apt quotation of legal decisions the various views possible on disputed points, and the application of such rules as admit of definite statement."

The following are other testimonials from standard legal authorities:

The book contains a very complete tabular analysis of its contents, as well as a list of references to Superintendents' Decisions in the State of New York, and to statutes of the various States. It will undoubtedly be useful to both lawyers and teachers.—*American Law Register and Review.*

The decisions of the courts in different States are very fully noted and cited. The book will prove very useful to the lawyer, as well as a work of much importance to the school officer and teacher.—*American Lawyer.*

16mo, pp. 276. Cloth $1.00: Manilla 50 cents

Books for New York Schools

1 A Manual of School Law. By C W. BARDEEN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 300. Manilla, 50 cts.; cloth, $1.00.

The present edition contains the changes of 1905 and brings the subject up to date It includes the author's "Handbook for School Trustees", and adds all the questions in school law given at uniform examinations from the first to March, 1886, *with full answers as given by the State Department.*

2. Laws of New York relating to Common Schools, with Comments and Instructions, and a digest of Decisions. Leather, 8vo, pp. 807. $1.50.

This is what is known as "The Code of 1888", the last edition published. It gives legal forms, and is the final authority upon all disputed questions

3. The New York School System. By A. S. DRAPER, Commissioner of Education. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 107, 19 portraits. 50 cts.

The standard authority upon the history of our school system.

4. A Brief History of the Empire State, for Schools and Families. By WELLAND HENDRICK, A.M. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 201. 75 cts.

5. History of New York State. By W. H. PRENTICE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 550, 188 portraits and other illustrations. $1.50.

Both these books are widely known and used, the choice between them being according to the time given to the subject.

6. Civil Government for Common Schools. By HENRY C. NORTHAM. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 220. 75 cts.

7. A Manual of Civics for New York Schools. By C. W. BARDEEN Cloth, 16mo, pp. 676, 19 maps and 9 illustrations. $1.00.

These two books, like the histories, are used largely according to the time to be given to the subject. Both are kept up to date.

8. A Descriptive Geography of the Empire State. By C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 126, with 25 outline maps on uniform scale, 5 relief maps, and 125 illustrations. 75 cts.

"I am heartily pleased with it. I never realized that there were so many places and things of importance in this state."—Com'r *Frank L Miller,* Schuyler county.

The New York State Examination Questions

These are not the Uniform examination questions, but the questions given at the annual examinations for New York State certificates, good for life, and the highest evidence of qualification provided for by school law. The subjects are as follows:

algebra	civil government	geology	orthography
American history	composition .	geometry	physics
arithmetic	drawing	German	physiology
astronomy	French	grammar	rhetoric
book-keeping	general history	hygiene	school economy
botany	general literature	Latin	school law
chemistry	geography	methods	zoölogy

Answers to these questions have been published only in two subjects. The questions in *book-keeping* given at the first fifteen examinations, with full answers, solutions, and forms, are published in a paper-covered volume of 31 pages; price 10 cts. The questions given at the first 18 examinations in *drawing* are published with full answers in a cloth-covered book of 67 pages; price 40 cts. All the questions from the beginning in 1875 to the examination of 1894, inclusive, are published in a single volume of 402 pages: price in manilla 50 cts.; in cloth $1.00. The questions since 1894 are published in a similar volume at the same price.

The best helps in all subjects are the questions themselves already given. The Uniform Questions with full answers given are also of great assistance. Other special helps in some subjects are as follows:

American history.—For rapid review, to fix the outlines in mind, get Juliand's "Brief Outlines" (35 cts.) Remember that there are always questions in New York State history, for which the best preparation is Prentice's "History of New York" ($1.00).

Arithmetic.—Bradford's "30 Problems in Percentage" (25 cts.) and Bassett's "Latitude, Longitude, and Time" (25 cts.) may carry you through where you would otherwise fail if you are weak in these subjects.

Civil Government.—Get Bardeen's "Civics" ($1.00),

Geography.—There are always questions on New York state geography; get Bardeen's "Geography of the Empire State" (75 cts.)

The New York Uniform Question Books

For 20 years New York required that *no public school teacher should be licensed except after passing one of the regular stated examination upon the questions prepared by the Education Department at Albany, and sent out from there, being* UNIFORM *for the entire state.* The first Uniform examination was held in September 1887; the last in April, 1907, as they are now supplanted by regents examinations. The examinations for these 20 years form by far the most complete and valuable set of questions for teachers ever issued. They are *all* published *with complete answers* in the following forms. Please order by number.

1. The New York Question Book, with all the questions of the Uniform, State, Cornell University Scholarship and Normal School Entrance Examinations Sept., 1887, to March 31, 1890, *with Answers to the Uniform Questions.* 8vo. pp. 461. Cloth, $2.00; manilla, $1.00.

2. The same, Supplement No 1, April, 1890, to June 1891, 8vo. pp. 163; *No. 2,* Aug., 1891, to June, 1892. 8vo, pp. 189. Each in manilla, 25 cts. Both in one volume, cloth, uniform with the New York Question Book, $1.00.

The same, Uniform Questions and Answers only, Supplements:

No. 3.	1892–3	No. 7.	1896–7	No. 11	1900–1901	No. 15.	1904–5
4.	1893–4	8.	1897–8	12.	1901–2	16.	1905–6
5.	1894–5	9.	1898–9	13.	1902–3	17.	1906–7
6.	1895–6	10.	1899–1900	14.	1903–4		

Each, cloth, $1.00; manilla, 50 cts.

Nos. 6, 7, and 10 contain the Training Class Questions and Answers at the January examinations of their respective years; Nos. 6, 8, and 9, those for both the January and the June examinations. No other Training Class Questions are published.

18. The same, the Questions and Answers in Drawing from August, 1892, to June, 1896. *19. The same,* August, 1896, to June 1898. *20. The same,* August, 1898 to 1907. Each, cloth, $1.00, manilla, 50 cts.

All the Questions *and Answers* in the following subjects from 1892 to 1907 are published in separate volumes, as follows: (*21*) Algebra; (*22*) American History; (*23*) Arithmetic; (*24*) Bookkeeping (*25*) Civil Government; (*26*) English Composition; (*27*) Geography, (*28*) Grammar; (*29*) History and Philosophy of Education; (*30*) Methods and School Economy; (*31*) Physics; (32) Physiology; (*33*) Reading; (*34*) School Law; (*35*) Spelling. Price 25 cts each. The cheapness of these books is one of their most remarkable features. The Grammar, for instance, has 176 quarto pages. Hundreds of schools use them as text-books, getting results they cannot elsewhere obtain with the same effort.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Special Books for Regents Schools

1. The Regents Questions in Arithmetic, Geography, Grammar, and Spelling from the first examination in 1866 to June, 1882. *Complete with Key.* Cloth, 16mo, pp. 473. $2.00.

2. Complete. The same without answers. Pp. 340. $1.00.

3. Separately. The same, each subject by itself, all Manilla, 16mo: *Arithmetic,* 1293 Questions, pp. 93, 25 cts. *Geography,* 1987 Questions, pp. 70, 25 cts. *Grammar,* 2976 Questions, pp. 100, 25 cts. *Spelling,* 4800 Words, pp. 61, 25 cts. *Keys to Arithmetic, Geography, and Grammar,* each 25 cts.

4. Later Regents Questions: Arithmetic 1892–1901, Elementary English 1895–1904, Geography 1892–1902. Each 25 cts. The same with Keys, Cloth, each $1 00.

5. Regents Questions in Civics, 1891–1900, with references for answers by page to Bardeen's Civics. 25 cts.

6. Regents Questions in Physics, 440 questions from recent examinations, with answers by S. C. KIMM. 25 cts.; Key 25 cts.

7. Regents Selections in Literature. Selections for Repetition from Memory at the Examinations conducted by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, in connection with the courses of American, German, French, and Spanish Literature. Each, paper, 10 cts.

The following books were all prepared by teachers in Regents schools expressly for Regents classes:

8. Helps in English Grammar. By ELSIE J. ROAT. 16mo, pp. 76. Paper 25 cts.; Cloth 50 cts.

9. Elementary English. By JOHN D. WILSON. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 50. 35 cts.

10. Outlines of English Literature. By BLANCHE R. DANIEL. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 50, 49 portraits. 50 cts.

11. A Vocabulary of Cæsar's Gallic War, Book III. By GEORGE M. SMITH. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 69. 50 cts.

12. Conspiracy of the Helvetians. Five chapters of Cæsar's Gallic War. For use in First Year Classes. Paper, 16mo, pp. 20. 10 cts.

13. Review Problems in Arithmetic. By Mrs. JENNIE B. PRENTICE. Paper, 16mo, pp. 93. 20 cts. Key, 25 cts.

14. Review Questions in Geography. By Mrs. JENNIE B. PRENTICE. Paper, 16mo, pp. 48. 15 cts.

Regents Selections in Literature

1. The Regents Selections in American Literature.—Selections for Repetition from Memory at the examinations conducted by the regents of the University of the State of New York, in connection with the courses of American Literature. Paper, 16mo. pp. 34, 10 cents.

These selection were officially prepared in the regents office, and published under the direction of James Russell Parsons, jr., now secretary of the University. The American pieces are the following: Hail Columbia; Star-Spangled banner; Home, sweet home; Concord hymn; Old Ironsides; Union and liberty (Holmes); The present crisis (Lowell); Lincoln's Address at Gettysburg; Vision of Sir Launfal; Prayer of Agassiz.

2. The same in German Literature. Paper, 16mo, pp. 34, 10 cts.

Besides the folksongs that have come down without names the authors are Fallersleben, Feuchtersleben, Goethe, Hauff, Heine, Körner, Rückert, Schiller, Schneckenburger, and Uhland. The 32 selections include a remarkable proportion of the most cherished songs in the language.

3. The same in French Literature. Paper, 16mo,, pp. 37, 10 cts.

The authors are Arnauld, Béranger, Bourget, Chateaubriand, Coppée, Delavigne, Dupont, Hugo, de Lisle, de Loulay, de Musset, de Perthes, Gautier, La Fontaine, Lamartine, Perrin, Prudhomme, Reine Hortense, and Voltaire.

4. The same in Spanish Literature. Paper, 16mo, pp. 21, 10 cts.

The pieces are La ramilletera ciega; Crepúsculo; El asno y el caballo; Sacudí; Las dos tumbas; Quién menoscaba mis bienes; El Español; Firmeza; Hoy como ayer, mañana como hoy; Qué hermoso es ver el día; Imagen espantosa de la muerte; Hymne de Riego; Alhambra; A la esperanza; Los defensores de la patria; Cupido; El sueño; A la patria.

5. The same in American, French, and German Literature. Leatherette, pp. 93, 25 cts.

6. The same in American, French, and German Literature, with 22 pages of Music to which the songs are commonly set. Leatherette, pp. 120, 35 cts.

While these selections are indispensable for regents schools, they are also of great value in classes everywhere. Thus Miss Douglas, teacher of German in the Jamaica State normal school, writes of the German selections; "It is very nicely arranged and just what I needed;" and Prof. Severy of the Southwest Virginia Institute says of the French selections: "They are just what I want." Principal Fosdick of the Masten Park high school, Buffalo, wrote Oct. 25, 1901, "Please send me 25 dozen Regents selections in German Literature," which shows the extent to which these selections are used in the larger schools.

To have the best songs and hymns in each language thus presented in cheap and convenient form, either for memorizing or for use in the class, is a real boon to teachers.

Books for Training Classes

1. The Uniform Question Supplements, since 1894 (50 cts. each in manilla or $1.00 in cloth) give the questions and answers for each year. These are also given for each of the separate subjects in separate volumes at 25 cts. each except in drawing, 1892–6, 1896–8, 1898–date, each 50 cts. in manilla or $1.00 in cloth. It would be well if every member of the class were required to own the supplement for the proceding year.

2. Current Topics, may best be prepared by reading The School Bulletin, $1.00 a year, or 10 cts. a number. *There has not been an examination in this subject that an intelligent person could not pass after spending an hour in reading three preceding numbers of The School Bulletin.*

3. Williams's History of Education, Ancient, $1.12; Mediæval, $1.12; Modern, $1.50. These are the only books that meet the requirements, as they are the only ones that give the history of education in New York State, on which there are always questions. *Conway's Studies in the History of Education*, 50 cts., is an outline prepared expressly for training classes.

4. Bardeen's School Law, 50 cts., in manilla or $1.00 in cloth; or *Johnson's School Law for Training Classes*, 50 cts.

5. Bardeen's Civics, $1.00, is the only text-book published which gives adequately the civil government of New York State, on which most of the questions are based. *Northam's Civil Government*, 75 cts., is also widely used. Both are up to date.

6. Hendrick's History of the Empire State, 75 cts., and *Prentice's History of New York*, $1.00, are excellent. *Juliand's Brief Views of American History*, 35 cts., profusely illustrated, is remarkably helpful.

7. Bardeen's Geography of the Empire State, 75 cts., gets results wherever used. No other book can take its placed.

8. Curtiss's Ninety Lessons in Arithmetic, 50 cts., was prepared by E. Curtiss, the former inspector of training classes, and Anna Eggleston Freedman, the most popular of all New York's institute conductors, expressly for training class work.

9. Lester's Problems in Arithmetic, paper 25 cts., cloth 50 cts., was also prepared expressly for this work by a well-known principal, school commissioner, and superintendent.

10. Roat's Helps in English Grammar, paper 25 cts., cloth 50 cts., was also prepared *in the class room* for training class work.

The Regents Questions

FIRST SERIES

1. The Regents Questions in Arithmetic, Geography, Grammar, and Spelling from the first examination in 1866 *to June, 1882. Complete with key.* Cloth, 16mo, pp. 473. $2.00. *Without key*, $1.00.

2. Separately. The same, each subject by itself, all Manilla, 16mo: *Arithmetic*, 1293 Questions, pp. 93, 25 cts. *Geography*, 1097 Questions, pp. 70, 25 cts *Grammar*, 2976 Questions, pp. 109, 25 cts. *Spelling*, 4,800 Words, pp. 61, 25 cts. *Keys to Arithmetic, Geography, and Grammar*, each 25 cts.

LATER SERIES

3. Arithmetic, 1892-1901. Paper, 16mo, pp. 65, 25 cts. net. The same with key, giving full solutions, cloth, pp. 119, $1.00.

4. Geography, 1892-1902. Paper, 16mo, pp. 100, 25 cts. The same with key, with hundreds of maps and illustrations, cloth, pp. 343, $1.00.

5. *Commercial Geography*, 1000 selected questions, 1891-1905, with additions. Paper, 16mo, pp. 48, 25 cts. With key, cloth, pp. 125, $1 00.

6. Elementary English, 1895-1904. Paper, 16mo, pp. 96, 25 cts. The same with key, cloth, pp. 221, $1.00.

7. American History, 1892-1904. Paper, 16mo, pp. 71, 25 cts. The same with key, cloth, pp. 349, $1.00.

8. Spelling, 1895-1904. Paper, 16mo, pp. 98, 25 cts.

9. Regents Preliminary Question Book, containing Nos. 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 in one volume, no keys, paged continuously, cloth, pp. 440, $1.00.

10. Civics, 1891-1900, with references by page to Bardeen's Civics for answers. Paper, 16mo, pp. 66, 25 cts. Price of Bardeen's Civics, $1.00.

11. Physics, 1896-1905. Paper, 16mo, pp. 66, 25 cts. The same with key, cloth, $1.00. (in press).

12. Physiology, 1896-1905. Paper, 16mo, pp. 70, 25 cts.

13. American Literature, 1895-1904. Paper, 16mo, pp. 52, 25 cts. The same with key, cloth, illustrated, $1.00. (in press).

14. Psychology, 1895-1904. Paper, 16mo, pp. 89, 25 cts.

☞ *Nos. 3-8 and 10-14 are furnished for class use in paper, without keys, at $2.00 per dozen.*

COMPLETE SERIES

15. The Regents Examination Papers for the Academic years 1892-3, 1893-4, 1894-5, 1895-6, 1896-7, 1897-8, 1898-9, 1899-1900, 1900-1, 1901-2, 1902-3, 1903-4, 1904-5, 1905-6, cloth, 12mo, each year, $1.00. These volumes contain entire all the academic *and professional* examination questions.

The New Regents Questions

In June 1907, the new system of preparing questions for regents examinations went into effect, under which these questions instead of being made up in the regents office are prepared and passed upon by a representative body of teachers from all over the state. It seems fitting therefore that a new series of collections of these questions should begin with those of that month. The following subjects have been selected as of sufficient general interest to warrant their publication with answers:

arithmetic
elementary U. S. history and civics
elementary English geography
history and principles of education
physiology and hygiene
psychology and principles of education
spelling

These questions for June 1907, with answers, are published in the School Bulletin for July 1907, and these for January, 1908, are published in the School Bulletin for March, 1908. Hereafter all June questions will be published in the School Bulletin for the July following, and all January questions in the School Bulletin for the March following. These numbers of the School Bulletin are sent post-paid for 10 cents each; the School Bulletin is sent every month at one dollar a year.

The following Regents Questions are published in book form.

American history 1892–1904, 25 cts., with Key $1.00.

American literature 1895–1904, 25 cts. *Civics* 1891–1900, 25 cts.

Arithmetic 1866–82, 25 cts.; Key 25 cts. 1892–1901, 25 cts.; *with full solutions as well as answers* $1.00.

Elementary English 1895–1904, 25 cts.; with Key $1.00.

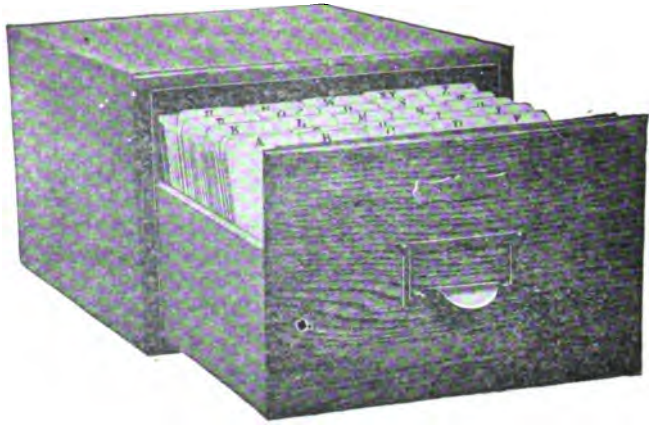
Geography 1866–82, 25 cts.; Key 25 cts. 1892–1902, 25 cts.; with Key $1.00.

Grammar 1866–82, 15 cts.; with Key $1.00.

Physiology and hygiene 1896–1905, 25 cts. *Psychology* 1895–1904, 25 cts. *Spelling* 1866–82, 25 cts. 1895–1904, 25 cts.

Also selected Regents questions with answers in (1) history of education and (2) biology, and without answers in (3) commercial geography, (4) English history, and (5) Grecian history at 25 cts.

The Regents Filing Cabinet



This Cabinet is intended for the larger schools, where the constant change of pupils makes our Regents Records too full for ready reference. The record for each pupil is the same as in the Regents Record, giving the full requirements according to the latest syllabus, but is on a separate card-board 6 by 10 inches instead of on the printed page, and hence may be inserted or removed at any time. The back of the card-board is blank, affording 60 square inches of space for any memoranda desired as to the pupil.

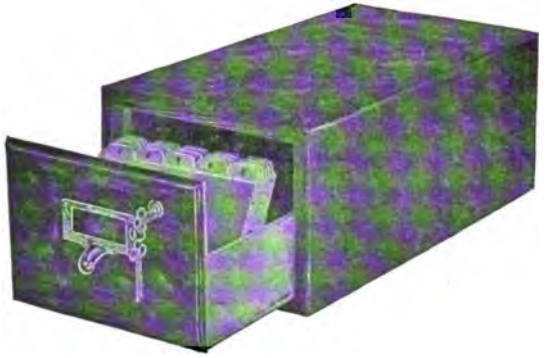
The cabinet is of oak, handsomely finished. It is supplied with 500 cards, but will hold 1000. Alphabetical guide-cards, A to Z, are furnished. Cards of pupils who have left the school may be removed, or placed in the back part of the drawer, leaving the cards in front only those of pupils now in school. Any number of boxes may be used, adapting the system to the largest schools. Extra cards are supplied at $1.50 per hundred.

Price complete with 500 cards, $10.00

The Regents Examination Record. The present edition of this Record covers the course of study adopted for the five years 1900-1905. It has received the approval of the Regents office, and blanks are left to provide for possible changes after the year 1905. This Record is well-known in Regents schools as an indispensable time-saver. It contains an alphabetical index, a classified record of certificates and diplomas, and individual records for 432 pupils, with dates of all credits, pass-cards, certificates and diplomas. It is substantially bound in half-leather. Price $3.00. For the larger chools, a double size, for 864 pupils, is bound in canvass. Price $6.00.

New System of School Records

Recommended by the Educational Department
(Samples Free)



CARD SYSTEM

Elementary, 8 years, or Academic, 4 years, 4 x 6 inches.
Price $1.00 per 100.
Filing Cabinet, 6 x 8 x 14 in., holding 1000 cards, made of selected Oak, lock and key, Price $4.50.
(No extra charge for lock and key.)
Index cards 25c. per set,

QUARTERLY REPORT CARDS

Elementary or Academic, 4 x 6 in. .....Price $1.00 per 100
Envelopes for the same, plain.....Price 50c. per 100
" " " " printed.....Price $1.00 per 100
" " " " printed .....Price $3.00 per 500

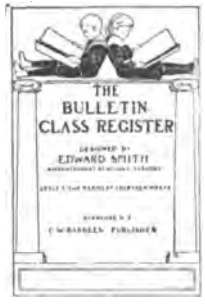
LOOSE LEAF BOOK RECORD

Elementary or Academic, on heavy ledger paper, 12 x 24 in.
perforated sheets.....Price $2.00 per 100
Stiff covers, ring-locking backs, holding 200 sheets...$1 50 each

We send out the cabinet or the stiff covers fitted with part elementary and part academic records if desired.

All these records are made of the best stock, and may be depended upon as in accordance with the Regents' specifications.

School Records and Reports



1. *The Bulletin Class Register.* Pressboard covers, 6″ x 7½″, 12 pages, 29 names per page ruled in colors for 5 recitations per week with space for the week's average. Used in 80% of the Regents schools of New York.

Register A 20 weeks without rewriting name
" B 14 " "
" C 14 " "
" D pocket edition 20 weeks.
" D special " " " double size.

Price A, B, C, D, 20 cts. each; by mail 25 cts.; per dozen $1.80
" D, special 30 " " 35 " " 3.00

2. *The Yearly Class Register.* This is prepared for those who like the plan of the Bulletin Class Register, but want a larger and more substantial record book. This book is 42 leaves, 8 x 10″, 25 names to page for 20 weeks, and is substantially bound in half-leather. Price $1.50.

3. *Bulletin Absence Record.* This is a record of absences or weekly standings, ruled, 50 names per page, weeks numbered to 20. It is 11 x 11½ inches, 400 pp., half leather. Price $3.00.

4. *Ryan's School Record.* Small cards for each week to be taken home by the pupils. 112 blanks to a sheet, per doz. sheets 50 cts.

5. *Aids to Discipline.* 80 certificates, 120 checks, 200 cards, 100 single and half merits. Per set $1.25. Supplied separately per 100, Merits 15c.; Cards 15c.; Checks 50c.; Certificates 50c.

6. *Keller's Monthly Report Cards.* To be returned with signature of parent. Cardboard 2½ x 4 in., per. 100, 50c.

7. *Yearly Report Cards.* Giving the complete report by months for the school year with place for parent's signature. This is a manilla two leaf folder 3½ x 5½, each 1c, per 100, 75c.

8. *Scholar's Ideal Record.* This is a 26-page booklet 3 x 5, a page for each month, and a certificate of promotion at the close. Price $2.50 per 100. With name of school teachers and board printed, $3.50 per 100.

For Regents Examinations

1. *The Regents Examination Record.* The present edition of this Record covers the course of study adopted for the five years 1906-1910. It has received the approval of the Regents office, and blanks are left to provide for possible changes after the year 1910. This Record is well known in Regents schools as an indispensable time saver. It contains an alphabetical index, a classified record of certificates and diplomas, and individual records for 432 pupils, with dates of all credits, pass-cards, certificates and diplomas. It is substantially bound in half leather. Price $3.00 For the larger schools, a double size, for 864 pupils, is bound in canvass. Price $6.00.

2. *Regents Individual Card Records.* These give the same individual record as above, but are printed separately on cardboard. Price $1.50 a hundred.

3. *Regents Examination Paper.* This is prepared from forms furnished by the Regents office, and is of a weight and quality of paper chosen there as best fitted for the purpose. It is used by the Regents themselves in examinations conducted by them. The paper is printed in the following forms, all double sheets unless otherwise specified.

1.	Double sheets, advanced heading -	ream	500
2.	" " preliminary " -	"	500
3.	Single " pages 5 and 6 - -	"	1,000
4.	Mathematics, advanced heading -	"	500
5.	" preliminary, " -	"	500
9.	Day Book or Journal, - - -	"	500
7.	Cash book, - - - - - -	"	500
8.	Ledger, - - - - - - -	"	500
9.	Balance sheet, single sheets - -	"	1,000
10.	Spelling - - - - - - -	"	500
11.	Graphic (cross lined), single sheets, -	"	500
12.	Drawing, single sheets - - -	"	500
13.	Training Class, - - - -	"	500

Blotters, 10 cents per 100.

Busy Seat Work

There is nothing more important than to keep pupils profitably engaged while in school.

Many are too young to use the text-book and others tire of the book but enjoy the same subject when presented on cards. Besides, our Geography and History cards introduce many important facts not found in the text book.

For Primary Pupils

1. *Word makers*, 300 letters, capital and small, heavy cardboard, printed both sides, with box, 10 cts. set, 96 cts. doz.; without box, 6 cts. per set.
2. *Sentence makers*, 300 words from 5 first readers, same price.
3. *Number makers*, 300 figures and signs, " "
4. *Drawing cards*, Primary, Intermediate, Advanced, each 25 cts. set.

For Intermediate Pupils

5. *Geography cards*, Part I primary 100 in set 50 cts.
6. *Geography cards*, Part II advanced " " 50 cts.
7. *Geographical Game*, "Our Country" 50 cts.
8. *Historical game*, American history, 50 cts.
9. *Historical cards*, 200, General history, $1.00
10. *Historical cards*, 100 U. S. Part I, 50 cts.
11. *Historical cards*, 100 U. S. Part II, 50 cts.
12. *Barnes' Primary Busy Work Drawing Cards*, 25 cts.
13. *Barnes' Advanced Busy Work Drawing Cards* 25 cts.
14. *Bell's Supplementary Drawing Helps*, 4 envelopes each, 10 cts.
15. *500 Pertinent Questions in Civics* in box 50 cts.
16. *500 Business Problems in Arithmetic*, in box . 50 cts.
17. *Bristol's Honesty Cards.* Drill in four fundamentals in Arithmetic, in box 50 cts.
18. *Sanford's Number Cards*, 45 combinations, in box 50 cts.
19. *Boynton's Drill Table Cards*, No. 1 addition; No. 2 subtraction; No. 3 multiplication; No. 4 review; per 100 cards, combining 1 and 2 on one card, 3 and 4 on another. $1.00
20. *Palmer's Physiology Cards*, in box 50 cts.
21. *The Picture Note Book*, 50 pages, 5 cts. each; per 100 $4.00

Aids to School Discipline.

These consist of 500 separate tokens, viz. 100 *Half-Merits*, 100 *Merits*,

200 *Cards*, (5's, like that here shown), 120 *Checks* (25's), and 80 *Certificates* (100's). The Half-Merits and Merits are printed on card-board, and the Cards, Checks, and Certificates are all printed attractively in two colors, with a watered back-ground.

The Aids may be used in various ways. For instance, in the morning give each pupil a card (5 merits), representing a perfect day, to be forfeited for misdemeanor, or failure in recitation. Single Merits and Half-Merits are for pupils who fail to retain their cards yet are worthy of some credit. Five Cards held by any pupil are exchanged for a Check (25 Merits), representing a perfect School Week. Four Checks are exchanged for a Certificate of Merit, representing 100 Merits or a perfect Month. These Certificates bear the pupil's name, and are signed by the teacher. The number held shows the pupil's standing.

It is needless to discuss the value of proper incentives, for either children or adults. The use of millions of these Aids, with the unbounded approval of teachers, parents, and pupils, assures us that they are doing great good.

They save time by avoiding the drudgery of record keeping and reports.

They abolish all notions of "partiality" by determining pupil's standing with mathematical precision. They interest parents in the school.

Price, per set in box (mailed)					$1.25
Supplied separately (by mail,)	"	"	Single Merits	per hundred	.15
"	"	"	Half-Merits	"	.15
"	"	"	Cards (5's)	"	.15
"	"	"	Checks (25's)	"	.40
"	"	"	Certificates (100's)	"	.50

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

How to introduce Test Examinations

The system of grade examinations for country schools as introduced into most of the rural schools of the State of New York seems to solve the problem of securing some uniformity of aim and method, with a uniform test of results, without attempting the rigidity of the union school, which would of course be impracticable. A general course of study is laid out, and examinations at stated intervals are given by printed questions furnished by the Department of Public Instruction. It is the universal testimony of the supervising officers where these grade examinations have been used that both pupils and teachers have profited by them, and have been eager to continue them.

The author of this book, Mr. Frank B. Housel, was especially interested in these examinations, and was so successful with them that he has prepared this volume as a help to his fellow teachers. In Part I he describes fully the plan; and in Part II gives series of questions for each grade from the 4th to the 9th in each of the following subjects:

arithmetic	language	physiology
geography	reading	history
grammar	civics	spelling

There are six of these series of questions, three for the first term's work and three for the second term's work, making altogether the most complete series of graded questions in common school subjects ever printed. It is a book that every teacher in every school can use with profit.

Herbert R. Glidden, School Commissioner of Orleans county, New York, says: "The author of this volume has been for several years a teacher in this county, and has had remarkable success with the New York system of grade examinations for country schools. This was due largely to his use of the system of test-examinations here given, and I believe they will be of great value in all schools using the New York grade examinations. I looked over the manuscript carefully, and unhesitatingly recommend the book to my brother commissioners and their teachers."

Hon. Charles R. Skinner, State Superintendent of New York, says in his report for 1899:

"The isolated country school should feel a close relation to the village high school, the teaching should be of a character which the village principal can approve, and the pupils should find an unobstructed way from the lower school to the higher. A similar relation should everywhere be recognized between all elementary schools and high schools, as well as between high schools and colleges. The advantages of unity need to be emphasized. The school should assist every child to make the best preparation for life, but it is a serious question to decide what material for study promises the best results, or what shall be classed as essential. *The elementary course of study, which is in general and voluntary use outside the cities, offers an answer to this question.* It suggests system in place of confusion; it serves as a bond of union, enabling the scattered elementary schools to give stronger support to each other and to the high schools."

Cloth, 16mo, pp. 166, 75 cts.

The Buffalo Examination Questions

All the questions given at the first 17 examinations of teachers in the city of Buffalo, June 8, 1892, to July 27, 1896, are now published in a single volume of 818 pages. Those given at the next 14 examinations, to June 30, 1899, are published in a second volume, and those given since January 1900, in a third volume. Price of each in manilla 50 cts., in cloth $1.00, postpaid. These examinations were for the following positions: principals of primary or grammar school; assistant in grammar school; assistant in German primary or grammar school; kindergarten. In the second volume, the same, and also high school certificates in Latin and Greek. The questions in the first volume number 8025, distributed as follows: Algebra 100; American history 404; arithmetic 406; botany 6; civil government 236; composition 102; drawing 6; geography 400; geometry 70; German 25; grammar 396; history of education 5; kindergarten 5; music 6; physical geography 6; physics 253; physiology 405; psychology 6; rhetoric 106; spelling 75; zoölogy 6. Those in the other volumes correspond, but the following additional subjects are given; authors, education, literature.

The value of these volumes is unusual. Previous to the establishment of the board of examiners in Buffalo all teachers had been appointed by the superintendent, and whatever certificates they held were given by him. The new law made it a prerequisite to appointment that a teacher should hold a certificate given upon examination by this board upon printed questions prepared by it and opened upon a given day and hour. Hence the questions were prepared with scrupulous care; and as they had reference to this sole purpose, they have a rare value in the examination of teachers. The range of subjects and the division into grades make them usable everywhere. The volumes are uniform with those of the New York State Uniform Questions.

It is now customary in large schools to keep sets of the leading series of examination questions, such as the New York Uniform Examinations, State Examination Questions, Regents Examinations, etc., and this series of Buffalo questions well deserves a place among them.

Southwick's Dime Question Books.

Some time ago *The Inter Ocean* of Chicago said:

"It is the doctrine of homœopathy that like cures like. The better educational journals have for some months been recognizing and deploring the use of cramming-books, but still the sale of cramming-books has increased. The fact remained that by the purchase and study of Somebody's Question Book the teacher could pass an examination in which she would have failed without such preparation. That the book was crude in design, inaccurate and unscholarly in execution, and in exact antagonism to all true method of study was not to the point. Still the facts remained: (1) The teacher must have a certificate, or she could not teach; (2) she could not get a certificate without passing an examination; (3) with a "Question Book" she could pass the examination, and without it she couldn't. Hence, spite of denunciation, she paid her twelve shillings for the book, as she would have paid it for quinine, had the doctor ordered it.

"In the interest of good scholarship, what then can be done to check the purchase of quack question books? There is but one remedy—to produce question books which shall be yet more available and effective than the others for the special purpose of passing an examination, but at the same time shall be scholarly in design and execution, and adapted, not to satisfy the mind with the little knowledge which is dangerous because it satisfies, but by presenting information logically and interestingly, to stimulate to further investigation.

"The author of this series has done precisely this work, and done it wonderfully well. * * * As we look over the successive numbers we are astonished at the fertility, and readiness, and above all the logical acumen of the author. * * * Perhaps it is in the very assurance one feels that the work is done by a master that much of the interest consists. Certainly no one can read a half dozen pages of any of these books without desiring to finish them, or finish them without feeling that his time has been well spent. We commend the series unhesitatingly, as not simply the best of the question books, but as thoroughly satisfactory where all others have been lamentably deficient."

ELEMENTARY SERIES.	ADVANCED SERIES.
3. Physiology.	1. Physics.
4. Theory and Practice.	2. General Literature.
6. U. S. History and Civil Gov't.	5. General History.
10. Algebra.	7. Astronomy.
12. American Literature.	8. Mythology.
14. Grammar.	9. Rhetoric.
15. Orthography and Etymology.	11. Botany.
18. Arithmetic.	12. Zoölogy.
19. Physical and Political Geog.	16. Chemistry.
20. Reading and Punctuation.	17. Geology.

Separately, each 10 cts. Either Series complete in one book, Cloth, $1.00; Manilla, 50 cts. Extra Volumes, by C. W. BARDEEN, 21. Temperance Physiology, 22. Book-Keeping, 23. Letter-Writing, each 10 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Civil Service Question Book.

Are you tired of teaching? Do you sometimes wonder whether you could do anything else if you tried? Have you now and then thought that it would be well to have some other employment to look to, in case you felt that you had taught long enough? It is our business to publish books for teachers, books that will help them in their work and keep them in it. But there are circumstances that would make a government position desirable for some teachers, especially for young men and women who want to use the libraries and other helps in large cities. The pay is liberal, the hours are few, and once obtained the place is secure. These are all temptations to the idler, but they are opportunities for the student. Under the Civil Service law the road to such a position is simple.

100,000 PLACES are now filled exclusively by appointments dependent on examinations. No favoritism is possible. You do not need the influence of Congressman or politician. You have only to learn when the next examination is held, apply for the necessary papers, present yourself, and answer the questions asked. The appointments are made from those who stand highest, and are **OPEN TO WOMEN** as well as to men. All the particulars as to these examinations, how to find out the places and dates where held, and how to apply, are given in this volume, which gives also 943 specimen questions in *Arithmetic*, 575 specimen questions in *Geography*, 400 specimen questions in *English Syntax*, 100 each in *American History* and *Civil Government*, with full treatises on *Book-Keeping* and on *Letter-Writing*. To prepare for competition for places at **$1,000 AND HIGHER** these subjects are the principal subjects required. Any one who can answer the questions here given, *to all of which full and complete answers are added*, is ready to enter the next examination.

Hon. John B. Riley, late Chief Examiner of the State of New York, says of the book: "I am pleased with your Civil Service Question Book. It will not only be of service to those intending to try the Civil Service Examinations, but teachers or others who are obliged to prepare questions for examinations in common English branches will find it a great convenience."

The *American Bookseller* says: "The handy little volume called The Civil Service Question Book is a kind of happy thought in these days of C. S. examinations. In it the nervous and anxious seeker of a billet in the government service will find an ample selection of the kind of questions which he will be asked. If he can answer these, he will be able to answer any other likely to be asked."

The New England Journal of Education says: "It is worth as much to the teacher in his class, as to those aspiring to government positions. It is rarely that any book can be found with so many valuable and so few unimportant questions."

16mo, pp. 282. In Manilla 50 cts; in Cloth $1.50.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Other Question Books

1. Beck's Graded Question Book. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 275. $1.00.

This book contains all the questions given for the examination of pupils in Napoleon, Ohio, from Sept., 1892, to May, 1899. There are 6585 questions altogether, divided into 12 grades, from the first primary to the graduating year of high school, and including the following number upon each subject:

algebra 100	English analysis 80	Latin, Virgil 40
arithmetic 1610	geography 1240	literature 90
higher 80	physical 50	classics 30
astronomy 70	geometry 60	orthography 40
book-keeping 40	German 30	penmanship 7
botany 40	history, U. S. 110	physics 80
civics 50	general 60	physiology 1040
English 1210	Latin 50	reading 8
advanced 40	Cæsar 30	rhetoric 70
grammar 170	Cicero 50	theory and practice 10

The convenience of having at hand questions in any subject adapted to any grade—as for instance suitable questions in physiology and hygiene with especial reference to stimulants and narcotics for the A grammar, 8th year—will be appreciated by busy superintendents, as well as by teachers who want review questions at hand of a kind fitted to the class.

2. Stilwell's Practical Question Book. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 400. $1.50.

The distinguishing feature of this book is that for every answer it gives references by page to well-known authorities, thus not only ensuring accuracy but enabling the teacher to get fuller answers when desired. It covers the common school subjects, with book-keeping, civics, physics, pedagogy, etc.

3. Sherrill's Normal Question Book. 16mo, pp. 460. Manilla 50 cts.: cloth, $1.00.

This, like the above, gives authority by page for every answer, and besides the common school subjects give questions and answers in civics, literature, penmanship, parliamentary rules, and pedagogy. There is also an appendix with rules for examinations, hints on preparing manuscripts, outlines of percentage and theory and practice of teaching, etc.

4. Craig's Common School Question Book. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 492. $1.00.

This book has had a large sale, and gives questions and answers upon most of the subjects likely to come up in an examination of teachers.

5. Quizzism. Quirks and Quibbles from Queer Quarters. Being a Mélange of questions in Literature, Science, History, Biography, Mythology, Philology, Geography, etc. By A. P. SOUTHWICK. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 55. 25 cts.

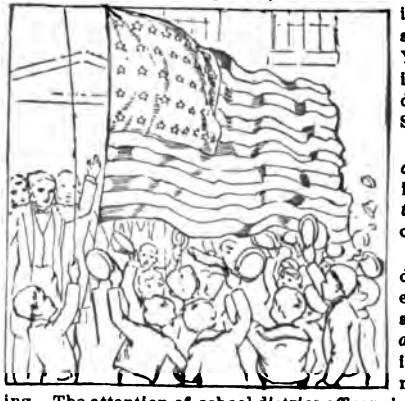
The same with Key, $1.00.

A stimulus for home study, and interesting for school or teachers' gathering.

6. A Quiz-Book on the Theory and Practice of Teaching. By A. P. SOUTHWICK. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 220. Price $1.00.

American Flags for Schools.

Many States now require by statute law that every public school building must be provided with an American flag. The New York law upon this subject is unequivocal. In a circular dated Oct. 3, 1895, the State Superintendent says:



"The foregoing law is *mandatory* in its terms, and there is *no discretion vested with the school authorities* as to compliance therewith.

"It is the duty of all school district officers and boards of education to purchase a flag and its necessary appliances *at once*, and a failure to do so is sufficient cause for the removal of any officer so refusing. The attention of school district officers is also called to the provisions of section 51, title 7 of the Consolidated School Law, which authorizes school district trustees, whenever authorized by law to incur any expense for a school district, to raise the amount necessary to defray the same by a tax in the same manner as if the definite sum to be raised had been voted by a district meeting.

"It is therefore *not necessary to submit the question of purchasing a flag to the inhabitants of the school district at a school district meeting;* and trustees have the authority to purchase the same and levy a tax upon the district for the expense thereof."

We make flags only of ONE QUALITY and THE BEST. Every flag we sell is made of the first quality United States Standard Wool Bunting. The stars and stripes are SEWED, and the colors will not run or fade. The flag may be freely washed whenever necessary.

Hon. Charles R. Skinner, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, writes as follows: "I have yours of the 17th inst., and have also received your samples of the flags referred to. You do exactly right in proposing that the best is always the cheapest. Your flag at $5.00 is more desirable than the other flag free."

The following prices are for these Flags postpaid:

4 ft. by 8 ft.	$3 50	8 ft. by 15 ft.	$10 00
5 ft. by 10 ft.	5 00	10 ft. by 18 ft.	15 00
6 ft. by 12 ft.	6 50	15 ft. by 25 ft.	30 00

We recommend the 5 x 10 at $5.00 as the best for ordinary schools.

All flags sold by us are warranted.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Portraits for the School Room

It is no longer necessary to argue for the value of portraits, as they are almost universally in use. We can supply the following, in the forms indicated by figures and at prices shown below:

Abbott, G. D., 4
Agassiz, 1
Alcott, W. A., 4
Arnold, T., 4
Bailey, E., 4
Barnard, H. O., 1, 4
Bryant, 3
Burns, 1
Burrows, T. H., 4
Carter, J. G., 4
Colburn, W., 4
Columbus, 3
Comenius, 2
Dickens, 1
Dwight, E., 4
Emerson, G. B., 4
Emerson, R. W., 3
Felton, C. C., 4
Franklin, 1
Froebel, 2, 4
Gallaudet, 4
Gallaway, S. 4
Goldsmith, 1
Hammond, C., 4
Hart, J. S., 4
Haug, V. 4
Hawthorne, 3
Hillhouse, J., 4
Holmes, 3
Hovey, C. E., 4
Howe, S. G., 2, 4
Jefferson, 1
Kingsbury, J., 4
Lawrence, A. 4
Lincoln, 3
Longfellow, 3
Lowell, 3
Luther, 1
Mann, Horace, 4
Mason, Lowell, 4
North, S. I., 4
Page, D. P., 4
Partridge, A. 4
Peabody, Geo., 4
Peirce, Cyrus, 4
Perkins, T. N., 4
Pestalozzi, 2, 4
Philbrick, J. D., 4
Randall, S. S., 4
Russell, W., 4
Ryerson, 4
Sheldon, E., 2
Sherwin, T., 4
Stowe, C. E., 4
Tappan, H. P., 4
Tillinghast, 4
Wadsworth, Ja., 4
Washington, 1, 3
Washington, Martha, 1
Wayland, F., 4
Webster, 1
Whittier, 3
Wichern, J. H., 4
Willard, Emma, 4
Woolworth, S. B., 4

1. Heliotype, 22x28, $1.00. 2. Photo engraved, 22x28, $1.00. 3. Lithograph, 22x28, 50 cts. 4. Steel, artist proof, $1.00.

Mottoes for the Schoolroom

Among the potential means of inculcating moral precepts in school is the display of mottoes where they will continually meet the eye. They become associated in the recollection with the walls of the room, so that whenever the schoolroom is recalled to memory these mottoes stand out in the foreground and are thus a continual reminder. When the publisher of these mottoes calls to mind the first public school he attended, he always thinks first of the door of exit, and of the motto that was tacked up over it, "The Way of the Transgressor is Hard," a statement that his experiences in that school gave him frequent opportunity to verify.

The spirit of school discipline is different now, and the precepts are more of encouragement than of warning. But it is still wise to keep before the eyes of pupils injunctions to right conduct that will be a continual suggestion at the time, and a perpetual remembrance afterward.

At the suggestion of A. W. Edson, now assistant superintendent of schools in New York city, we have prepared a set of 24 mottoes, printed one on each side of 12 heavy colored card-boards, 4 x 7 inches each. The mottoes are as follows:

"Never too Late."
"Above all, be Useful."
"Dare to Say No."
"God Bless our School."
"Avoid Anger."
"Be Good, Do Good."
"Think, Speak, Act the Truth."
"Fear to Do Wrong."
"Misspent Time is Lost Forever."
"Speak the Truth."
"Act Well Your Part."
"Strive to Excel."
"Try, Try Again."
"Be Diligent, Prompt, and Useful."
"Think Good Thoughts."
"Learn to Study."
"Before Pleasure Comes Duty."
"Think First of Others."
"Dare to Do Right."
"Order is Heaven's First Law."
"A Will Makes a Way."
"Study to Learn."
"Hold Fast to Honor."
"God Sees Me."

PORTRAITS FOR THE SCHOOLROOM

Naturally in buying pictures for the schoolroom the first call is for portraits of Pestalozzi and Froebel, with whose names, in this country at least, is worthily associated that of Dr. E. A. Sheldon, principal of the Oswego normal, who introduced Pestalozzian principles here. We have had the three specially engraved and can furnish them on paper 22x28 inches, suitable for framing. The portrait of Comenius which hangs in so many schoolrooms, will now have worthy companions, and the four pictures will be sent to any address postpaid for $2.00. They should be found in every schoolhouse in the country. Let the children become acquainted with Comenius, the father of modern education; Pestalozzi, who was the first to teach children to observe; Froebel, who made school-life enter into the play as well as the work of the child; and Sheldon, thus far the greatest of American teachers. We can also furnish at $1.00 each fine portraits of the same size of Bryant, Emerson, Hawthorne, Holmes, Longfellow, and Lowell.

Circle Portraits

In the early management of our Teachers Agency we had much difficulty in regard to Photographs. It is almost impossible to secure an *election* of a teacher by correspondence without sending a picture. But some applicants neglected to send us a photograph; others sent one but urged us not to let it go out of our hands as it could not be duplicated; and on the other hand we found school-boards dilatory about returning the photographs we sent, so that a teacher would lose an election in one place while his chances were being considered in another.

To obviate this difficulty we made arrangements to prepare Postage-Stamp Photographs, and of those little pictures we made more than half a million for our candidates and others. But they were small, and we afterward succeeded in making contract by which we can supply *for One Dollar* 100 photo-engraved portraits of the size and quality of the specimen here given, printed like a postage-stamp on adhesive paper, which are to be known hereafter as Circle Photos. This is an offer unprecedented, and is made possible only by the quantity we order. *For Two Dollars* we will send not only 100 gummed pictures like this, but also the plate from which they are printed, which can be used on any printing-press, and thus inserted without extra cost in catalogues, circulars, programmes, diplomas, etc. To those who do not care for the gummed photos, but who want the plate to print from in catalogues, etc., we will furnish the plate alone *for One Dollar*. We have made more than 7,000 of these plates, and can guarantee that they shall be as clear as the condition of the photograph makes possible. Give us clear photographs and we will give you clear pictures. Portraits of the entire Faculty of a school, with the members of the Board of Education, may thus be procured at slight expense, and used wherever desired in connection with school-printing.

For this purpose we get the best results from cabinet photographs, though we can make them from larger or smaller pictures when necessary.

Be sure to write your name on the back of the picture sent. We sometimes get twenty photographs by a single mail, some of them without any name or accompanying letter, and with the post-mark effaced, so that it is impossible to guess from whom they came.

To recapitulate: For One Dollar sent with a cabinet photograph we will furnish post-paid either the plate ready to print, or 100 gummed portraits of the size and quality here shown.

For Two Dollars, we will furnish both the 100 circle-photos, and the plate from which they are printed.

Diplomas Printed for Your School.

The increasing demand for diplomas, due to the perfection of courses of study in our academies and union schools, has led us to give especial attention to providing forms which shall be tasteful and handsome, and yet far lower in price than where single orders are received and a new plate engraved for each school. We keep in type three or four of the styles most commonly approved and furnish them to order, *with the name of the school printed as part of the diploma*, and with any changes that the individual taste of the principal may suggest, at the following rates:

(*a*) Bond paper,	14x17,	for 25 or fewer	$5.00
"	"	" 50	6.50
(*b*) "	16x20,	" 25 or fewer	5.50
"	"	" 50	7.50
(*c*) Parchment,	15x20,	" 1 copy	3.50
Each additional copy			.75

Specimens will be sent on request.

Among the institutions for which we have printed diplomas, in some cases for the past fifteen years, are the following:

CITY SCHOOLS: Amsterdam, Binghamton, Elmira, Lockport, Syracuse.

NORMAL SCHOOLS: New Paltz, N. Y.; Deport, Texas.

UNION SCHOOLS: Afton, Amityville, Angola, Arcade, Attica, Avon, Bainbridge, Baldwinsville, Ballston, Bay Shore, Belfast, Boonville, Brocton, Candor, Canajoharie, Canastota, Catskill, Central Square, Chaumont, Chester, Chittenango, Clyde, Cobleskill, Corfu, Crown Point, Cuba, De Ruyter, Dryden, East Syracuse, Ellington, Flatbush, Forestville, Fort Covington, Frankfort, Garrison, Geddes, Greene, Groton, Hammondsport, Herkimer, Hermon, Holland Patent, Honeoye Falls, Islip, Jordan, Livonia, Lockport, Madison, Manlius, Mannsville, Margaretville, Matteawan, Mechanicsville, Middleburgh, Morrisville, Montgomery, Mount Morris, Parish, Perry, Phelps, Port Byron, Port Henry, Riverhead, Rushford, Sag Harbor, St. Johnsville, Sandy Creek, Sayville, Sherburne, Sidney, Skaneateles, Smithville, Stillwater, Suspension Bridge, Three Mile Bay, Tompkinsville, Tonawanda, Tuckahoe, Union Springs, Washington Falls, Washingtonville, Waterford, Waterloo, Webster, Whitney's Point, Wilson, Windsor, Wolcott, *N. Y.;* Naugatuck Centre, *Mass.;* Gettysburg, Springfield, *Pa.;* Lake City, *Fla.;* Berlin Heights, La Grange, Lebanon, Leipzig, McConnelsville, New Washington, Sabina, *O.;* Astoria, Syracuse, *Ind.;* Carmi, *Ill.;* Farragut, Freemont, Sumner, *Ia.;* Beloit, Russell, Sabetha, *Ks.;* Troy, *Miss.;* Monroe, *La.;* North Branch, Orion, *Mich.;* Waterbury, *Vt.;* Wesley, *W. Va.;* Wonewoc, *Wis.*, etc. etc.

ACADEMIES, ETC.: Adams, Belleville, Brasher Falls, Community, Copenhagen, Dundee, Hudson, Kinderhook, Lawrenceville, Mexico, Peterboro, Pine Plains, Pulaski, Sodus, Walworth, Woodhull, *N. Y.;* East Florida Seminary, *Fla.;* Electic Institute, *Ky.;* Macon, Mississippi Female College, Pittsborough Male and Female College, *Miss.;* Gettysburgh, St. Francis Xavier's School, Ward Academy, *Pa.;* Benedict College, *S. C.;* Lampasas College *Tex.;* Sherwood Seminary, Staunton, *Va.*, etc., etc.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The "Perfect" Book Stand

A Great Convenience, Book and Time Saver

A perfect stand for City Directories and books of all kinds that

are in constant use, especially adapted for books of public use. The stand is handsome in appearance, well made, with rubber balls countersunk in the feet so as to prevent marring the desks or counters and making it easy to sit on glass counters or marble shelves. It is finished nicely in enamel, nickle or bronze, and makes a very attractive and useful addition to the fixtures of any hotel, store, office, club, or public institution. It also has a nickle rod attachment which fastens the book through the centre, holding and locking it in place, making it very desirable for hotels, stores, and all public places. As the book is fastened in place it preserves the binding and keeps the book in good condition.

The book with the holder revolves on the base and is at the proper angle for reading. Being adjustable the stand will accomodate any book, either thick or thin, whose dimensions are between 6 and 12 inches high.

Just the thing for ministers, lawyers, and students for their reference books, and invaluable in schools.

They are much used in libraries where the book is not to be taken from the room.

PRICES:

Japan	$2.75
Nickle	3.00
Bronze	3.25

THE C. W. BARDEEN SCHOOL SUPPLY HOUSE
313-321 East Washington Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

The Caxton School Desk

There is one thing school officers should never forget in buying school furniture, that if the wood warps or the iron breaks, the desk is worse than useless. We have sold these desks for ten years, and we *guarantee* every desk we send out.

So many cheaply made school desks are now offered to unwary purchasers that trustees should carefully consider the following points before purchasing. Write us for circulars.

What you get in the Caxton	What is sometimes offered
1. Best selected hard maple.	1. Second class wood.
2. Best varnish—two coats and filler.	2. Covered with cheap varnish, one coat.
3. Iron all new and tough, from Northern Michigan.	3. All or part scrap iron, brittle.
4. Best Japan, oven baked, never peeling off.	4. Black paint, soon dried, soon coming off.
5. Best quality glue.	5. Cheap glue, soon falling away.
6. Woods fastened to irons by dovetail.	6. Woods attached to irons by wedges and screws.
7. Irons of No. 2 desk weigh 33 lbs.	7. Irons weigh 25 lbs.
8. Foot rest and brace.	8. No foot rest.
9. Rounded corners and beveled edges.	9. Square corners and edges.
10. Noiseless hinge that cannot sag, as weight of pupil does not rest on bolt.	10. Noisy, hard-working hinge that soon sags.
11. Artistic and neat appearance.	11. Clumsy and awkward.
12. Built with proper curves for comfort and health of pupils.	12. Hard and uncomfortable for the pupils.
13. Will last as long as the building.	13. Soon fall to pieces.

School Blackboards

1. Natural Slate.—Many schools will use only slate blackboards, and we have for years supplied most of the villages and many of the cities of the state. There is a great difference in slate. Ours is carefully selected from the best quarries, and is dark in color, without light spots. The price varies according to width, from 19 to 23 cts. a square foot.

2. Bulletin Triple Blackboard.—This is made of successive layers of selected *woods*—not fibre or paper—laid together transversely and subjected to great pressure, providing a body more solid than a natural board. Upon this are placed four successive coats of artificial slate made by mixing ground slate with other ingredients. This produces a black absolutely unfading and permanent, which cannot become glossy or reflect the light. It cannot be broken or dented by ordinary usage, can be shipped in any length desired up to 12 feet and either 3 or 4 feet wide, weighs only one pound to the square foot, is easily handled, and may be put up by any one who can use a hammer. Price $1.50 a square yard.

3. Compo Blackboard.—This is made of ground wood fibre, subjected to enormous pressure, is coated like the Triple boards, and is designed to meet the demand for less expensive boards than Triple or natural slate. It is superior to hyloplate and similar compositions because of its slate surface and carries with it our guarantee of perfect satisfaction, Price $1.25 a square yard.

4. Slated Cloth or Paper.—Cloth slated on one side is furnished in rolls 4 feet wide at $1.00 a linear yard; slated on both sides at $1.50. Slated paper at 50 cts. a square yard.

5. Portable Blackboards.—Portable boards of *slated cloth* or *paper* mounted on *rollers* with *hooks* and *rings* for hanging up are furnished as follows:

2 x 3 feet,	*Cloth*, $1.50.	*Paper*, $1.00	3 x 6 feet,	*Cloth*, $4.00.	*Paper* $2.70
3 x 6 "	" 2.70,	" 1.80	4 x 6 "	" 5.40.	" 3.60

Made of Bulletin Triple Board these Portable Blackboards cost as follows:

18 x 24 inches,	$1.50	33 x 45 inches	$3.50
24 x 33 "	2.00	39 x 51 "	5.00
27 x 39 "	2.50	52 x 64 "	8.00

Blackboard Slating

For resurfacing old blackboards and often for preparing new blackboards, especially where it is desired to use the plaster walls of new buildings, it is customary to use liquid slating. Care should be taken in the selection of this material. Much that is sold for blackboard slating is only a cheap black paint, making a smooth surface that will not hold the crayon, and soon becoming shiny and trying to the eyes.

Our slating is the best that can be made. It contains no oil or grease, and will not become faded or greasy or glossy with use. By its use the eyesight of children is saved, and most of the evil effects of chalk dust are escaped, for a beautifully clear and distinct mark is produced with the minimum of crayon wear and dust. It is really ground slate in liquid form, and can be applied by any one to any surface. Full directions come with every can.

A gallon will cover 250 square feet two coats. The application of *two coats* is recommended for old or imperfect boards, but for new boards and old boards with good foundations, we recommend two additional coats. This gives a surface unequalled for dead blackness and durability. A gallon covers 150 sq. ft. four coats. If the board has been made smooth and glossy by the use of poor slating, two coats will make an excellent surface.

Price per gallon $4.00; ½ gallon $2.25; quart $1.25; pint 70 cts.

Brushes for applying slating, 3 inches wide, 40 cts.; 3½ inches, 50 cts.; 4 inches, 65 cts.

Blackboard Compasses, 18 inches long, rubber-tipped, 50 cts.

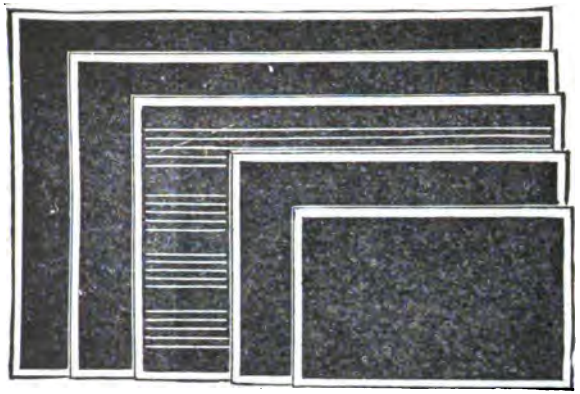
Blackboard Pointers, best grade, rubber-tipped, per dozen, $1.25, cheaper quality, per dozen, 80 cts.

Mouldings for Blackboards, 6 cents per foot.

Chalk Trough to put underneath the Blackboard, 10 cents per foot.

Revolving Blackboards, slated both sides: No. 29, 40 x 52 inches, $9.00; No. 30, 46 x 64 inches, $10.00; No. 31, 52 x 76 inches, $12.00. These have many advantages, as they may be moved from room to room, and work prepared can be kept out of sight till needed.

Framed Blackboards



Our framed boards are made of the Bulletin Triple Board, consisting of successive layers of selected *woods*—not fibre or paper—laid together transversely and subjected to great pressure, providing a body more solid than a natural board. Upon both sides of this are placed four successive coats of artificial slate made by mixing ground slate with other ingredients. This produces a black absolutely unfading and permanent, which cannot become glossy or reflect the light. These boards cannot be broken or dented by ordinary usage, are light, portable, and are needed as as adjuncts in schools even though plenty of wall blackboard is provided. Prices as follows:

No. 1.	18x24 inches, $1.50	No. 4.	33x48 inches, $3 50
No. 2.	24x33 " 2.00	No. 5.	48x51 " 5.00
No. 3.	27x36 " 2.50	No. 6.	48x72 " 8.00

Lined out for music $1.00 extra.

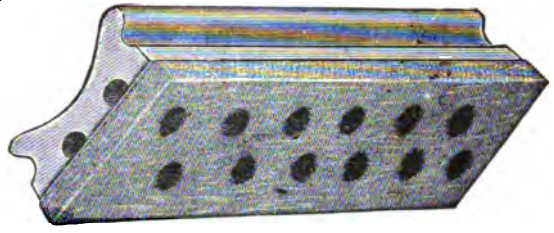
REVOLVING BLACKBOARDS

These are like the above, Triple Board slated on both sides, but fixed in a frame in which they revolve, so as to show either side at will. Prices:

No. 29	40x63 in.	$ 9.00
No. 30.	46x64 in.	10.00
No. 31.	52x76 in.	12.00

Blackboard Erasers

1. The McCully Perforated Eraser. 15 cts. each by mail; 75 cts. a dozen by express.



When you have got a good blackboard be sure and get good Erasers. The marked peculiarity of the McCully is that it provides spaces into which the crayon dust falls and where it remains until shaken out, outside the school-room. It deposits the chalk through the holes into the grooves, leaving the surface of the eraser always clean, and thus enabling it to take up every particle of dust. It is the neatest and prettiest eraser made. Its clean rectangular edges are especially adapted to map and other pictorial black-board work, where the erasing is to be done deftly and exactly.

2. The Favorite Eraser. 10 cts. by mail; 50 cts. a dozen by express. This eraser is known all over the country, having been in common use for thirty years It provides grooves into which the crayon dust falls, to be shaken outside the building. The felt is of assorted colors, making the eraser handsome as well as useful.

3. The Perfection Eraser. 20 cts. each by mail $1.25 a dozen, by express. This eraser is made entirely of felt, absolutely noiseless, and will outwear five ordinary erasers. It is made of layers of red, white and blue felt, with a stiff back, thus overcoming the objection heretofore made to all felt erasers. It is expensive, but it is luxurious and in the end it is economical.

Blackboard Crayon

When you have secured a good blackboard be sure to get good crayon. Poor crayon will destroy the best surface by the grit it contains, besides injuring the pupils' eyes by the indistinctness of the marks it makes.

1 *Anduseptic.* We have dealt in blackboards for thirty years, and have tested every kind of crayon offered. We are prepared to say that up to the present time no other crayon has been

made with so many good qualities as the Anduseptic. It is noiseless, it does not grease or scratch the board, it does not "bind" when you are doing rapid work, *it can be erased easily, permanently, absolutely.* It is guaranteed to contain no plaster of paris or other harmful ingredients.

With all this it is economical. It costs more than ordinary soft crayon, but it will outwear it six to one, as was shown by an extensive test in the schools of Syracuse, where it has since been adopted. Price per gross 40 cts.; 12 gross $3.84; 25 gross $7.50.

The amount of dustless crayon used increases each year. The great benefit to the health and comfort of both teachers and pupils is so apparent that when once tried its future use is assured. No other should be used upon slate blackboards, as by it the probability of scratching the board is removed.

2 *Alpha* crayon is similar in its purpose and is sold at the same price, and we carry it always in stock in large quantity.

3 *Sterling* crayon, per dozen gross, $1.30; per 100 gross, $ 9.00
4 *Sandusky* " " " " 1.40; " " " 10.00
5 *Waltham* " " " " 1.40; " " " 10.00

For enameled crayon of any of the above Nos. 3, 4, 5, add 10 cts. per dozen gross, or $1.00 per 100 gross.

6 *Colored Crayon*; assorted colors, No. 1, $1.50 per gross. Small boxes of colors are sent by mail for 25 cts.

No one need be told now-a-days how much colored crayon adds to the interest and the effectiveness of teaching.

Color Work in the Schoolroom

Nothing more distinctively marks the progress of the last decade than the extent to which color work is now used in the schoolroom. In many schools color is used before outline, and in all it forms an important element of art instruction.

Besides this systematic teaching of color, it has been found that with younger pupils color offers the most fascinating and profitable busy work. It is important, however, that the colors be the pure colors of the rainbow, so that the combinations may educate the eye correctly. For this purpose we offer the following.

1. Desk Work Rainbow Colors.—These come in boxes of 7, giving the 7 colors of the rainbow. Each crayon is 3½ inches long, paper-covered so as not to soil the fingers, of correct color, free working, and fitted for pupils from the lowest kindergarten upward. *They are to be used on paper only,* not on the blackboard. Price per box, post-paid, 10 cents. Special price on large quantities.

It is surprising to see the fascination these colors have for young children. A pad of paper and a box of these colors will occupy a child for hours, to his delight and profit. Map-drawing is no longer a drudgery when each state may have its own color. Words are copied with pleasure when a new color is permitted for every line. Even number work may be made more interesting by letting the child add 7 blue, 6 red, 5 yellow, and 4 purple lines, and so on. Not to avail one's self of this assistance in primary work is to lose one of the greatest helps this generation has provided the primary teacher.

But their special use is in preparation for drawing. Color, that used to be last, now comes first in the drawing course, and the earlier the child's eye is trained the more accurate will be his discrimination. Many schools unable to put in a regular drawing course can get much of the benefit of such a course through these rainbow colors, and pupils in primary departments will be prepared by these to take up the regular work of drawing when they reach it.

2. Blackboard Colored Crayon.—This is now extensively used in blackboard work, and is an important part of the school outfit. We sell it, assorted colors, at $1.50 a gross. Different colors by the gross cost from 50 cents to $3.00 according to color. Small boxes of nine colors are sent by mail for 25 cents. Colored crayon heightens the interest of blackboard work; makes maps and diagrams much clearer; gives means for cheap and effective schoolroom decoration; and inspires in all pupils a desire to make pictures on the board and thus encourages a taste for drawing. In no other schoolroom apparatus does a little money go so long a way.

Dry Water Colors

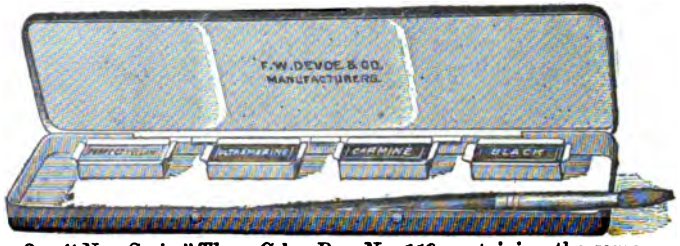
1 *No. 2 three color box* is furnished for teachers who want their pupils to mix primary shades. It contains three colors of extra strength viz., Perfect yellow, Ultramarine blue and Carmine. Two cakes of yellow are provided, because in mixing more yellow is used than either of the other colors. Price 30c each prepaid, $3.00 per doz. by express.

ENAMELED WATER CUPS

Price, 60c doz.,

$3.50 per 100

2 *No. 2½.* Same as above colors and price but instead of two quill brushes, we supply one long handle No. 7 brush.



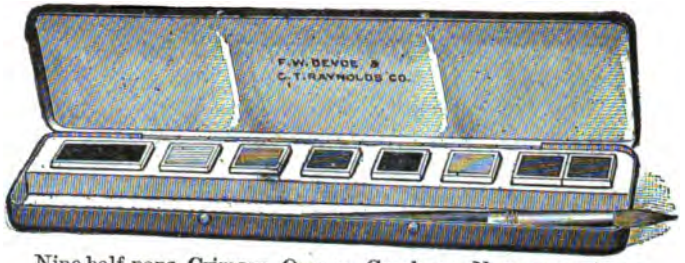
3. *"New Series" Three Color Box No. 112* containing the same colors and No. 7 brush. Price 40c. each prepaid, $4.20 doz. by express.

4. *New Series, No. 122.* Same as the above, except that a cake of Black is substituted for one of the Yellows. Same price.

5. *No. 7 Brush*, 5c. each, 60c. doz.

Moist Water Colors

6. *Moist Water Colors*, No. 119. in japanned tin boxes, with removable tray. For high schools and academies.

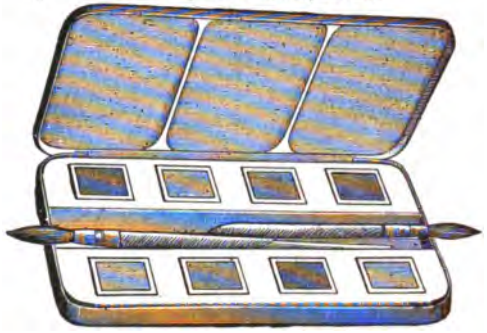


Nine half-pans, Crimson, Orange, Gamboge, New green, New blue, Violet, Yellow, Ochre, White, Burnt sienna and one No. 7 brush. Price $6.60 doz., 75c. each.

This box is 2 in. wide, 8 in. long, and will hold the long handle brush, having thus many advantages over the small boxes. The tray is removable and will hold either the small or the large pans.

The quality of these colors and brushes is much superior to those ordinarily furnished for school use.

7. *No. 25.* (4½)—Crimson, Gamboge, New blue, New green, Burnt sienna, Orange, Violet and Yellow Ochre, with 2 Quill Brushes; or (4½ C) substituting Green, Warm grey, Cold grey for New green, Burnt sienna, and Violet; or (4½ E) either 4½ or 4½ C, substituting 1 No. 7 for 2 quill brushes, 35 cts.



Ink and Inkwells

The Bulletin jet black ink is no experiment. It is used in hundreds of schools, and we sell it in quantities varying from a pint to a barrel. It runs freely, does not become thick with age, and is not injured by freezing. Price 50 cts. per gallon, $2 00 for 5 gallons, $10.00 for 30 gallons.

No. 3.

We can supply any of the standard makes of inkwells and can furnish glasses to fit any style manufactured. Below we give cut, description and prices of a few standard makes.

No. 3 is used with many of the best desks. It fits flush with top of desk, out of the way of books; requires only round hole in the wood $1\frac{7}{32}$ in. in diameter; is easy to fit in the desk; the glass easily lifts out for cleaning; the ink cannot be spilled by placing books into the desk under the well; the cover opens with finger pressure; freezing the ink does not break the glass. Price complete, $1.50 doz.; glasses alone 50 cts. a dozen.

No. 7 is an all-glass inkwell that requires no iron frame or holder. It does not project below the under surface of the desk, hence the ink cannot be spilled. It comes in sizes that will fit any inkwell from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter. We can furnish this well in bottle shape with an unfastened rubber stopper at the same price.

Price complete... .....$1.20 per doz.

No. 5.

No. 5 has long been in use and is often wanted to match others of the same kind. It has a round glass and can be used with a hole from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches inches in diameter. Price complete, $.25 per doz.; glasses 50 cts. per doz. We can furnish glasses that will fit any desk manufactured, for 50 cts. a doz. In ordering odd sizes send sample of old glass.

Ink for Schools

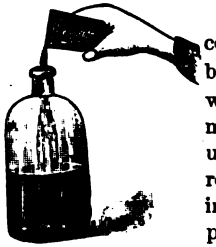
1. *Bulletin Ink* This high grade ink, good enough for any purpose, has been used with the best of satisfaction for years in many of the best school systems in New York, including Syracuse and Oneida. We guarantee this ink to be jet black, to flow freely, not to corrode the pen, not to become thick, and not to fade.

PRICE, F. O. B. SYRACUSE, N. Y.

In jugs, 1 qt. 25c, 1 gal., 50c, 2 gal., $1.00, 3 gal., $1.50. In 5 gal. keg $2.75, with a credit of $ .75 on return of the keg prepaid.

2. *Writing Fluid.* Carter's or Stafford's writing fluid can be furnished as follows: 2 oz. cylinders, 5c size, 40c doz ; pint bottles, 50c size, $4.00 doz.; Quart bottles, 75c size, $6.00 doz., 5 gallon keg, $5.00.

3. *Fountain Pen Ink.* 2 oz. bottles French Panel, 10c each, 75c doz.; 4 oz. patent rubber filler, 25c each, $2.40 doz.



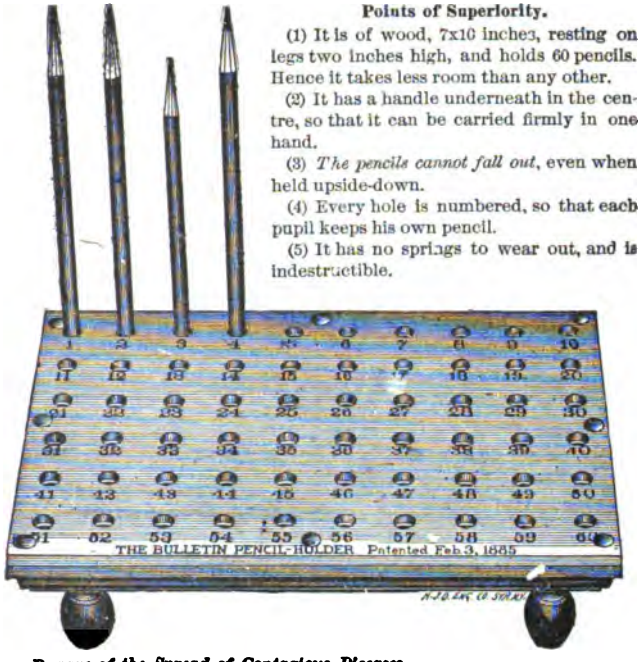
4. *Ink Compound.* We can furnish this compound in powder form, either black or blue. When disolved in clear soft water it will make a freely flowing ink without sediment, especially adapted for school or library use. This ink will not fade, mould, or corrode steel pens, and is not injured by freezing or hot weather. It is prepared by simply putting the contents of the package into a receptacle and adding the requisite amount of water marked on each package. Price of quart packages delivered free, 1 qt., 15c; 12 qts , $1.25; 36 qts., $3.50; 72 qts., $6.75; 144 quarts, $13.00.

In gallon packages, 12 gals., $2.50; 36 gals , $7.00; 72 gals., $13.50; 144 gals. $25.00.

In cases containing 5 gals, $1.25; 10 gals., $1.75; 30 gals. $4.75; 60 gals., $9.00; 120 gals , $16.75.

5. *Bulletin Writing Fluid.* This fluid is blue-black and soon turns jet-black. It is the grade used in banks and offices. $1.00 per gallon in jugs; $5.00 for 5-gallon keg.

The Bulletin Pencil-Holder.



Points of Superiority.

(1) It is of wood, 7x16 inches, resting on legs two inches high, and holds 60 pencils. Hence it takes less room than any other.

(2) It has a handle underneath in the centre, so that it can be carried firmly in one hand.

(3) *The pencils cannot fall out*, even when held upside-down.

(4) Every hole is numbered, so that each pupil keeps his own pencil.

(5) It has no springs to wear out, and is indestructible.

Beware of the Spread of Contagious Diseases.

The alarming prevalence of diphtheria in the schools of Syracuse recently led to investigation both by the Board of Education and by the Board of Health. As a result it was determined that the principal source of danger was the lead-pencils, of which the present system of gathering and distribution did not ensure that every child should get his own. Accordingly on Dec. 12, 1898, an order was given us for *268 Bulletin Pencil-Holders*, for use in ever room in the city schools where lead-pencils are distributed.

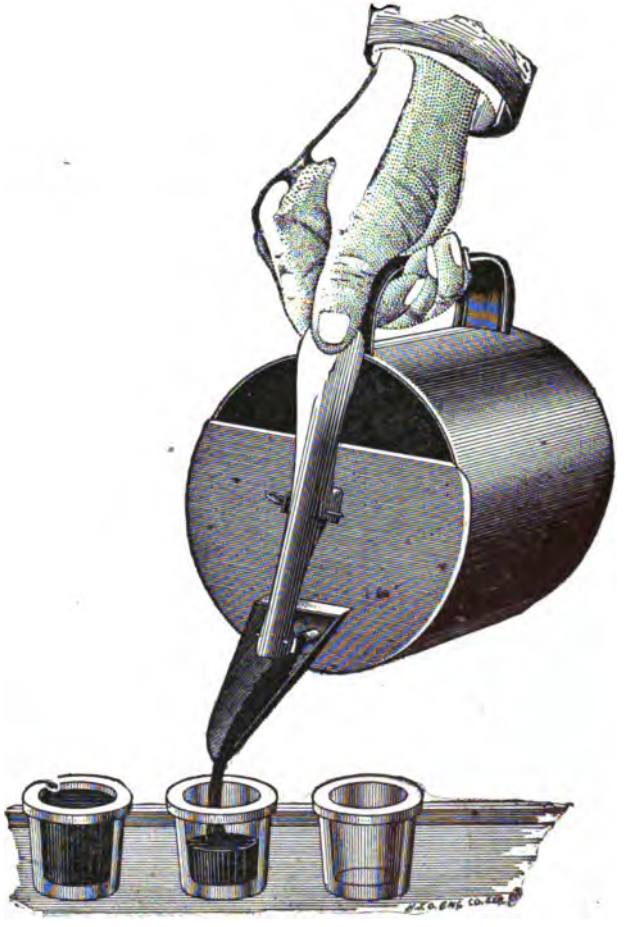
Send one dollar for a sample, and you will put it into every room in *your* school. It is equally available for the distribution of pens, in penmanship work. In many schools the pens are gathered and distributed, but at great inconvenience. This Holder makes the gathering and distribution easy and free from error.

C. W. BARDEEN, Proprietor, Syracuse, N. Y.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.—

The Bulletin Ink-Well Filler.

No more spilled ink. To see it is to buy it. Price $1.25.



Drawing Paper

We carry a large stock of the following grades and colors. Send for free samples.

1. *Heavy white*, especially prepared for Regents examinations.
2. *Ecru* (rich cream) heavy.
3. *Gray*, good quality, for show drawings and water colors.
4. *Light yellow*, rough surface.
5. *Pure white*, the grade we put into our celebrated Hiawatha drawing tablets.
6. *Manilla*, buff shade, the paper used in Syracuse and Rochester and many other city and village schools. The only cheap paper that will stand water and remain flat.
7. *White*, good quality, like No. 5 only lighter.

PRICES PER REAM 500 SHEETS:

	No 1	*No. 2*	*No. 3*	*No. 4*	*No. 5*	*No. 6*	*No. 7*
6 x 9	$ .80	$ .30	$. 40	$ .30	$ .35	$ .20	$.30
9 x 12	1.60	.60	.80	.60	.70	.40	.60
12 x 18	2.30	1.20	1.60	1.20	1.40	.80	1.20

Can furnish any other sizes desired.

8. *Whatman's imported drawing paper*, Imperial size 22 x 30, cold-pressed, hot-pressed, or water color, per quire, $3.00.
9. *Lalanne, Michallet*, 19 x 25 inches, per quire, $1.00.
10. *Bogus drawing*, heavy, same price as No. 8.
11. *Hiawatha Drawing Tablets.* These tablets have been adopted by many schools. They consist of 20 sheets 8 x 10½" high grade white drawing paper with a good tooth and well bound with stiff back and an illustrated cover. Price 60c. doz, Sample by mail 10c.

We make a specialty of furnishing any of our drawing papers, water colors or drawing pencils to school boards in quantities. Ask for prices.

Remember that we are the largest dealers in school supplies between New York and Chicago *and carry in stock* the goods we advertise. Consequently the quality is uniform and shipment is prompt.

—THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS—

Everything for Schools

We carry the largest stock of school supplies between New York and Chicago, and can show you or send you direct almost anything needed, instead of ordering it by catalogue from some other firm elsewhere. We shall be glad to send you information and special circulars about any of the following or whatever else you may need:

Attendance Blanks
Bells
Blackboards
Blackboard Maps
Blackboard Pointers
Busy Work Cards
Chairs
Charts
Church Pews
Class Registers
Crayon
Desks
Drawing Paper
Drawing Tablets
Dictionaries
Dictionary Holders
Diplomas
Drawing Kits
Erasers
Examination Paper
Flags
Globes
Ink
Inkwells
Kindergarten Supplies
Library Paste
Maps
Mats
Numeral Frames
Opera Chairs
Organs
Pens
Penholders
Pencils
Pencil Holders
Pointers
Practice Paper
Prisms
Raffia
Recitation Seats
Regents Records
Report Cards
Rulers
Spelling Blanks
Tablets
Waste Paper Baskets
Window Guards
Window Shades

Z5813 .C32
Catalogue of the School bulletin pu
Gutman Library AAR4242
3 2044 029 125 192

DATE DUE

DEMCO 38-297